



---

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**Room 121A, 1400 East Washington Avenue, Madison**  
**Contact: Tom Ryan (608) 266-2112**  
**May 15, 2014**

*The following agenda describes the issues that the Board plans to consider at the meeting. At the time of the meeting, items may be removed from the agenda. Please consult the meeting minutes for a record of the actions of the Board.*

**AGENDA**

**8:30 A.M.**

**OPEN SESSION – CALL TO ORDER – ROLL CALL**

- A) Adoption of Agenda**
- B) Welcome New Members**
- C) Approval of Minutes of March 6, 2014 (5-9)**
- D) Appointments/Reappointments/Confirmations**
- E) Administrative Updates**
  - 1) Staff Updates
  - 2) DLSC Paperless Screening Panel Initiative **(10-13)**
    - a) **APPEARANCE** – Janie Brischke, Cortney Keo, Kelley Foster, and Matthew Niehaus (Department Staff)
  - 3) Affirm Appointment of Jeffrey Mackey as Professional Assistance Procedure (PAP) Liaison
- F) Chiropractic Examining Board 2013 Annual Report (14-23)**
- G) Review of Disciplinary Complaint History from 2010-2013 (24-43)**
  - 1) **APPEARANCE** – Janie Brischke, Program/Policy Analyst-Advanced
- H) Education and Examination Matters**
  - 1) Review of Continuing Education Denials and Discussion of Course Review Process **(44-138, 343-410)**
    - a) **APPEARANCE** – Ryan Zeinert and Jill Remy, Office of Education and Exams
  - 2) Discussion of Process for Reviewing Requests for Approval of CT/CRT Certification Courses and Programs **(139-141)**
    - a) **APPEARANCE** – Ryan Zeinert and Jill Remy, Office of Education and Exams

- 3) Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin (CSW) Request for Approval of Chiropractic Technician Certification Courses
  - a) CSW CT: Physiologic Therapeutics Overview **(143-147)**
  - b) CSW CT: Electric Stimulating Currents **(148-152)**
  - c) CSW CT: Ultrasound **(153-157)**
  - d) CSW CT: Cryotherapy/Thermotherapy **(158-162)**
  - e) CSW CT: Light Therapy **(163-167)**
  - f) CSW CT: Traction Therapy **(168-172)**
  - g) CSW CT: Vital Signs **(173-177)**
- 4) Review of Herzing University's Application for Program Approval – Associate Degree in Chiropractic Radiological Technician **(178-215)**

**I) Legislative/Administrative Rule Matters:**

- 1) Current and Future Rule Making and Legislative Initiatives
- 2) Administrative Rules Report
- 3) 2013 Wisconsin Act 345 – Review of Scope Statement, Relating to Informed Consent **(216-220)**
- 4) Review of Preliminary Draft of 165-CHIR 2 and 3 – Practical Exam for Chiropractors **(221-226)**
- 5) Review of Other States' Laws Concerning Rules of Conduct in the Workplace Environment **(227)**

**J) Speaking Engagement(s), Travel, or Public Relation Request(s)**

- 1) Report from John Church on the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards (FCLB) 88<sup>th</sup> Annual (2014) Educational Congress and the 2014 National Board of Chiropractic Examiners (NBCE) Annual Business Meeting of State Delegates

**K) Items Added After Preparation of Agenda:**

- 1) Introductions, Announcements and Recognition
- 2) Administrative Updates
- 3) Education and Examination Matters
- 4) Credentialing Matters
- 5) Practice Matters
- 6) Legislation/Administrative Rule Matters
- 7) Preceptor Approvals
- 8) Liaison Report(s)
- 9) Informational Item(s)
- 10) Disciplinary Matters
- 11) Presentations of Petition(s) for Summary Suspension
- 12) Presentation of Proposed Stipulation(s), Final Decision(s) and Order(s)
- 13) Presentation of Proposed Decisions
- 14) Presentation of Interim Order(s)
- 15) Petitions for Re-Hearing
- 16) Petitions for Assessments
- 17) Petitions to Vacate Order(s)
- 18) Petitions for Designation of Hearing Examiner
- 19) Requests for Disciplinary Proceeding Presentations
- 20) Motions
- 21) Petitions
- 22) Appearances from Requests Received or Renewed

L) Public Comments

**CONVENE TO CLOSED SESSION to deliberate on cases following hearing (§ 19.85 (1) (a), Stats.); to consider licensure or certification of individuals (§ 19.85 (1) (b), Stats.); to consider closing disciplinary investigations with administrative warnings (§ 19.85 (1) (b), Stats. and § 440.205, Stats.); to consider individual histories or disciplinary data (§ 19.85 (1) (f), Stats.); and to confer with legal counsel (§ 19.85 (1) (g), Stats.).**

**M) Presentation and Deliberation on Proposed Stipulations, Final Decisions and Orders by the Division of Legal Services and Compliance (DLSC):**

- 1) Ronald A. Fischer, D.C. – 11 CHI 026 and 12 CHI 017 **(228-232)**
  - a) Case Advisor: Jodi Griffith

~~**N) Presentation and Deliberation on Proposed Decision and Order of the Administrative Law Judge in the Matter of Disciplinary Proceedings Against Scott A. Schuetz, D.C., DHA Case Number SPS-14-0015; DLSC Case Number 12 CHI 018 (233-241)**~~

**O) Application Matters – Discussion and Consideration**

- 1) Endorsement Application Review – M.E.H. **(242-257)**
- 2) Chiropractic Technician Application Review – A.A.E. **(258-275)**
- 3) Chiropractic Technician Application Review – T.L.G. **(276-302)**
- 4) Chiropractic Technician Application Review – C.S.K. **(303-314)**
- 5) Chiropractic Technician Application Review – R.A.N. **(315-334)**

**P) Case Status Report (335)**

**Q) Case Closing(s)**

- 1) 10 CHI 053 (S.P.) **(336-340)**
- 2) 11 CHI 052 (B.H.) **(341-342)**

**R) Deliberation of Items Added After Preparation of the Agenda**

- 1) Education and Examination Matters
- 2) Credentialing Matters
- 3) Disciplinary Matters
- 4) Monitoring Matters
- 5) Professional Assistance Procedure (PAP) Matters
- 6) Petition(s) for Summary Suspensions
- 7) Proposed Stipulations, Final Decisions and Orders
- 8) Administrative Warnings
- 9) Proposed Decisions
- 10) Matters Relating to Costs
- 11) Complaints
- 12) Case Closings
- 13) Case Status Report
- 14) Petition(s) for Extension of Time
- 15) Proposed Interim Orders
- 16) Petitions for Assessments and Evaluations
- 17) Petitions to Vacate Orders

- 18) Remedial Education Cases
- 19) Motions
- 20) Petitions for Re-Hearing
- 21) Appearances from Requests Received or Renewed

S) Consulting with Legal Counsel

**RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING CLOSED SESSION**

T) Open Session Items Noticed Above not Completed in the Initial Open Session

U) Vote on Items Considered or Deliberated Upon in Closed Session, if Voting is Appropriate

V) Ratification of Licenses and Certificates

**ADJOURNMENT**



**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD  
MEETING MINUTES  
March 6, 2014**

**PRESENT:** Kelly Brown; John Church, D.C.; Jeffrey Mackey, D.C.; and Patricia Schumacher, D.C.

**PRESENT VIA GOTOMEETING:** Jodi Griffith, D.C.

**STAFF:** Tom Ryan, Executive Director; Gretchen Mrozinski, Legal Counsel; Daniel Agne, Bureau Assistant; and other Department staff

**CALL TO ORDER**

John Church, Vice Chair, called the meeting to order at 8:31 A.M. A quorum of five (5) members was confirmed.

**ADOPTION OF AGENDA**

**MOTION:** Patricia Schumacher moved, seconded by Jeffrey Mackey, to adopt the agenda as published. Motion carried unanimously.

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

**MOTION:** Jodi Griffith moved, seconded by Patricia Schumacher, to approve the minutes of January 23, 2014 as published. Motion carried unanimously.

**ADMINISTRATIVE UPDATES**

**ELECTION OF OFFICERS**

**BOARD CHAIR**

**NOMINATION:** Jodi Griffith nominated John Church for the Office of Board Chair. Nomination carried.

**NOMINATION:** Jeffrey Mackey nominated Patricia Schumacher for the Office of Board Chair. Nomination carried.

Tom Ryan called for other nominations three (3) times.

Patricia Schumacher was elected as Board Chair by voice vote.

2014 ELECTION RESULTS	
Board Chair	Patricia Schumacher
Vice Chair	John Church
Secretary	Jodi Griffith

## APPOINTMENT OF LIAISONS, ALTERNATES, AND DELEGATES

**MOTION:** Kelly Brown moved, seconded by Jeffrey Mackey, to approve the following appointments made by the Chair:

- a) **Preceptor Liaison:** Jodi Griffith
- b) **Monitoring Liaison:** Jeffrey Mackey  
(Jodi Griffith as the Alternate)
- c) **Credentialing Liaison:** Jodi Griffith
- d) **Exams, Education, & C.E. Liaison:** John Church  
(Patricia Schumacher as the Alternate;  
Jeffrey Mackey as 2<sup>nd</sup> Alternate)
- e) **Travel Liaison:** Patricia Schumacher
- f) **Rules Liaison:** John Church  
(Kelly Brown as the Alternate)
- g) **Screening Panel:** Patricia Schumacher; Kelly Brown; Jodi Griffith

Motion carried unanimously.

## PRECEPTOR APPROVALS

**MOTION:** John Church moved, seconded by Jeffrey Mackey, to approve all preceptors as noted below. Motion carried unanimously.

	<u>Chiropractor</u>	<u>Lic. Granted</u>
<u>Life University</u>	J. Peter Heffenan, D.C.	11/20/1975
<u>Palmer</u>	Robin Frank, D.C.	06/03/1982
	Russell Hauser, D.C.	09/04/1986

## LEGISLATIVE/ADMINISTRATIVE RULE MATTERS

### 2013 SENATE BILL 518

#### DUTY OF CHIROPRACTORS TO INFORM PATIENTS OF TREATMENT OPTIONS

**MOTION:** Jeffrey Mackey moved, seconded by John Church, to request DSPS staff draft a Scope Statement relating to a Duty of Chiropractors to Inform Patients of Treatment Options, pending the passage of 2013 Senate Bill 518, and to designate John Church to advise DSPS staff. Motion carried unanimously.

### 2013 ASSEMBLY BILL 765

#### CHIROPRACTOR REGISTRATION TO PRACTICE ACUPUNCTURE

**MOTION:** Jeffrey Mackey moved, seconded by Kelly Brown, to request DSPS staff draft a Scope Statement relating to Chiropractor Registration to Practice Acupuncture, pending passage of 2013 Assembly Bill 765, and to designate Jodi Griffith to advise DSPS staff. Motion carried unanimously.

## **PUBLIC COMMENTS**

*Dr. Steve Conway, Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin (CSW), appeared before the Board to comment on the denial of CSW's Therapeutic Modalities for CT Certification from the January 23, 2014 Board meeting. His position is that the denial was arbitrary and improper.*

*Dr. Elizabeth McLean, Moraine Park Technical College, appeared before the Board to comment on a submission for approval of a Chiropractic Technician Certification course.*

## **CLOSED SESSION**

**MOTION:** Jeffrey Mackey moved, seconded by John Church, to convene to Closed Session to deliberate on cases following hearing (§ 19.85(1) (a), Stats.); to consider licensure or certification of individuals (§ 19.85 (1) (b), Stats.); to consider closing disciplinary investigations with administrative warnings (§ 19.85 (1) (b), Stats. and § 440.205, Stats.); to consider individual histories or disciplinary data (§ 19.85 (1) (f), Stats.); and to confer with legal counsel (§ 19.85 (1) (g), Stats.). The Chair read the language of the motion aloud for the record. The vote of each member was ascertained by voice vote. Roll Call Vote: Kelly Brown - yes; John Church - yes; Jodi Griffith - yes; Jeffrey Mackey - yes; Patricia Schumacher - yes. Motion carried unanimously.

The Board convened into Closed Session at 9:21 A.M.

## **RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION**

**MOTION:** Jeffrey Mackey moved, seconded by John Church, to reconvene in Open Session at 12:10 P.M. Motion carried unanimously.

## **PRESENTATION AND DELIBERATION ON APPEALS OF ADMINISTRATIVE WARNINGS**

**MOTION:** John Church moved, seconded by Jeffrey Mackey, to affirm the Administrative Warning issued in DLSC case number 13 CHI 033 against K.A.A. Motion carried unanimously.

## **PRESENTATION AND DELIBERATION ON PROPOSED STIPULATIONS, FINAL DECISIONS, AND ORDERS**

### **12 CHI 037**

### **CHRISTOPHER S. DRUML, D.C.**

**MOTION:** Jodi Griffith moved, seconded by Jeffrey Mackey, to adopt the Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, Stipulation, Final Decision, and Order, in the matter of 12 CHI 037 - Christopher S. Druml, D.C. Motion carried.

*Kelly Brown voted no in the above matter.*

**13 CHI 006**  
**MARTIN L. HAZUKA, D.C.**

**MOTION:** John Church moved, seconded by Jeffrey Mackey, to adopt the Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, Stipulation, Final Decision, and Order, in the matter of 13 CHI 006 - Martin L. Hazuka, D.C. Motion carried unanimously.

**13 CHI 017**  
**GARY J. LUHMAN, D.C.**

**MOTION:** John Church moved, seconded by Jeffrey Mackey, to adopt the Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, Stipulation, Final Decision, and Order, in the matter of 13 CHI 017 - Gary J. Luhman, D.C. Motion carried unanimously.

**CASE CLOSINGS**

**MOTION:** Kelly Brown moved, seconded by Jodi Griffith, to close case 12 CHI 023 (K.A.A.) for insufficient evidence (IE). Motion carried unanimously.

**MOTION:** Jeffrey Mackey moved, seconded by Kelly Brown, to close case 13 CHI 018 (G.F.H.) for insufficient evidence (IE). Motion carried unanimously.

**MONITORING MATTERS**

**MOTION:** Jodi Griffith moved, seconded by John Church, to grant the request of Aaron Arfstrom, D.C., for full licensure. Motion carried unanimously.

**MOTION:** Kelly Brown moved, seconded by Jeffrey Mackey, to deny the request of Steven Bircher, D.C., for full licensure, as a result of his noncompliance with the October 6, 2011 Board order, and to require Dr. Bircher to take and pass the Wisconsin Jurisprudence Exam within the next 60 days. This motion is in accordance with Paragraph 5, Page 5 of the October 6, 2011 Board order. Motion carried unanimously.

**MOTION:** John Church moved, seconded by Jodi Griffith, to grant the request of Wanda Erdman, D.C., for full licensure. Motion carried unanimously.

**MOTION:** John Church moved, seconded by Jeffrey Mackey, to grant the request of Michael Trabbold, D.C., for an extension of time of 90 days to complete Continuing Education requirements. Motion carried unanimously.

**APPLICATION MATTERS**

**MOTION:** Kelly Brown moved, seconded by Jeffrey Mackey, to request DSPS staff request course syllabi and course objectives from M.B. regarding her request for certification as a Chiropractic Technician in Exercise/Rehabilitation and Mechanical Therapy. Motion carried unanimously.

**MOTION:** Kelly Brown moved, seconded by Jeffrey Mackey, to deny M.M. eligibility for a preceptor program. **Reason for Denial:** Requested dates for the preceptor program are not in conformance with Wis. Admin. Code Ch. CHIR 9.06(1). Motion carried unanimously.

*Patricia Schumacher recused herself and left the room for deliberation and voting in the above matter.*

**MOTION:** Jodi Griffith moved, seconded by Kelly Brown, to deny D.S. eligibility for a preceptor program. **Reason for Denial:** Requested dates for the preceptor program are not in conformance with Wis. Admin. Code Ch. CHIR 9.06(1). Motion carried unanimously.

**VOTE ON ITEMS CONSIDERED OR DELIBERATED UPON IN CLOSED SESSION,  
IF VOTING IS APPROPRIATE**

**MOTION:** Kelly Brown moved, seconded by Jeffrey Mackey, to request DSPS staff research what other states have in their laws concerning rules of conduct related to the workplace environment. Motion carried unanimously.

**MOTION:** Jeffrey Mackey moved, seconded by John Church, to request that Office of Education and Exams staff advise the Board at the next meeting on the possibility of a mandatory random biennial CE audit. Motion carried unanimously

**MOTION:** Jeffrey Mackey moved, seconded by John Church, to route all preceptorship and postceptorship requests to the Preceptor Liaison for screening. Motion carried unanimously.

**MOTION:** Jodi Griffith moved, seconded by Kelly Brown, to affirm all Motions made and Votes taken in Closed Session. Motion carried unanimously.


**ADJOURNMENT**

**MOTION:** Jeffrey Mackey moved, seconded by John Church, to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:13 P.M.

**State of Wisconsin  
Department of Safety & Professional Services**

**AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

<b>1) Name and Title of Person Submitting the Request:</b>  Matthew C. Niehaus, DSPS WebMaster		<b>2) Date When Request Submitted:</b>  04/07/14 Items will be considered late if submitted after 4:30 p.m. on the deadline date: ■ 8 business days before the meeting for paperless boards ■ 14 business days before the meeting for all others	
<b>3) Name of Board, Committee, Council, Sections:</b>  Chiropractic Examining Board			
<b>4) Meeting Date:</b>  05/15/14	<b>5) Attachments:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<b>6) How should the item be titled on the agenda page?</b>  DLSC Paperless Screening Panel Initiative - APPEARANCE	
<b>7) Place Item in:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Session <input type="checkbox"/> Closed Session <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<b>8) Is an appearance before the Board being scheduled?</b>  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes ( <a href="#">Fill out Board Appearance Request</a> ) <input type="checkbox"/> No	<b>9) Name of Case Advisor(s), if required:</b>	
<b>10) Describe the issue and action that should be addressed:</b>  Jane Brischke: Program & Policy Analyst – Advanced Cortney Keo: Records Management Supervisor Kelley Foster: Medical Examining Board Intake Specialist Matthew C. Niehaus: DSPS Webmaster  The above staff will be appearing before the Chiropractic Examining Board to present the DLSC Paperless Screening Panel Initiative. Beginning in August, Chiropractic Examining Board Screening Panel Members will be able to access case materials through the Board SharePoint site.			
<b>11) Authorization</b>  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="width: 60%;">  </div> <div style="width: 35%; text-align: right;">         04/07/14       </div> </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;">Signature of person making this request</div> <div style="width: 35%; text-align: right;">Date</div> </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;">Supervisor (if required)</div> <div style="width: 35%; text-align: right;">Date</div> </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;">Executive Director signature (indicates approval to add post agenda deadline item to agenda)</div> <div style="width: 35%; text-align: right;">Date</div> </div>			
<b>Directions for including supporting documents:</b> 1. This form should be attached to any documents submitted to the agenda. 2. Post Agenda Deadline items must be authorized by a Supervisor and the Policy Development Executive Director. 3. If necessary, Provide original documents needing Board Chairperson signature to the Bureau Assistant prior to the start of a meeting.			

# **BOARD APPEARANCE REQUEST FORM**

## **Appearance Information**

**Board Name:** Chiropractic Examining Board

**Board Meeting Date:** 05/15/14

**Person Submitting Agenda Request:** Matthew C. Niehaus: DSPS WebMaster

### **Persons requesting an appearance:**

Jane Brischke: Program & Policy Analyst – Advanced

Cortney Keo: Records Management Supervisor

Kelley Foster: Medical Examining Board Intake Specialist

Matthew C. Niehaus: DSPS Webmaster

### **Reason for Appearance:**

The above DSPS staff are appearing before the Chiropractic Examining Board to present the DLSC Paperless Screening Panel.

Legal Services and Compliance - All Documents - Windows Internet Explorer

https://webapps.wi.gov/sites/dsps/boards/medexam/Legal%20Services%20and%20Compliance%20and%20Comp

Google

FileEditViewFavoritesToolsHelp

ConvertSelect

FavoritesDOA PrintingWebsite AdminTime ReportingStatutesBoards SharePointOld SiteHP Service Manager Login

Legal Services and Compliance - All Documents

PageSafetyTools

Niehaus, Matt - DSPS

Site ActionsBrowseDocumentsLibrary

Medical Examining Board > Legal Services and Compliance > All Documents >

This is what DSPS Intake Staff will see when they upload your screening panel files.

Medical Examining Board

Search this site...

Libraries

Introduction & Overview Materials

Board Materials

Legal Services and Compliance

Credentialing

Board Member Folders

Site Pages

Lists

Calendar

Board Officers & Liaisons

Examinations and Screening Panel Members

Discussions

Type	Name	Modified	Modified By
Folder	Carolyn Ogland Vukich	9/24/2013 3:00 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Gene Musser	9/24/2013 3:00 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Greg Collins	9/24/2013 3:00 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Hubert Cumberlande	11/11/2013 12:14 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Jim Barr	9/24/2013 3:00 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Jude Genereaux	9/24/2013 3:00 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Kenneth Simons	9/24/2013 3:00 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Mary Jo Capodice	9/24/2013 3:00 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Rodney Erickson	9/24/2013 3:01 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Russell Yale	9/24/2013 3:01 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Screening Attorney	9/24/2013 3:23 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Sridhar Vasudevan	9/24/2013 3:01 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Suresh Misra	9/24/2013 3:01 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Timothy Swan	9/24/2013 3:01 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS
Folder	Timothy Westlake	9/24/2013 3:01 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS

https://webapps.wi.gov/sites/dsps/boards/medexam/Legal%20Services%20and%20Comp

Internet

100%



Legal Services and Compliance - All Documents - Windows Internet Explorer

https://webapps.wi.gov/sites/dsps/boards/medexam/Legal%20Services%20Documents.aspx

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Convert Select

Favorites DOA Printing Website Admin Time Reporting Statutes Boards SharePoint Old Site HP Service Manager Login

Legal Services and Complian... Legal Services and Compl... X

Site Actions Browse Documents Library

Hubert Cumberlande

Medical Examining Board Legal Services and Compliance All Documents

Medical Examining Board Search this site...

Libraries	Type	Name	Modified	Modified By
Introduction & Overview Materials	Folder	Hubert Cumberlande	11/11/2013 12:14 PM	Niehaus, Matt - DSPS

Board Materials

Legal Services and Compliance

Site Pages

Lists

Calendar

Board Officers & Liaisons

Examinations and Screening Panel Members

Discussions

This is what you will see when you log in to check your screening panel documents. Much like your Board Member folder, this folder is visible only to you and the DSPS staff member responsible for adding the files for your review.

Files will be cleared monthly and password protected for added security.

Bookmarks will be added and comments will be enabled, much like your agenda packets.

Internet 100%

# CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD



## **DIVISION OF LEGAL SERVICES and COMPLIANCE ANNUAL REPORT**

**(January 1, 2013 – December 31, 2013)**

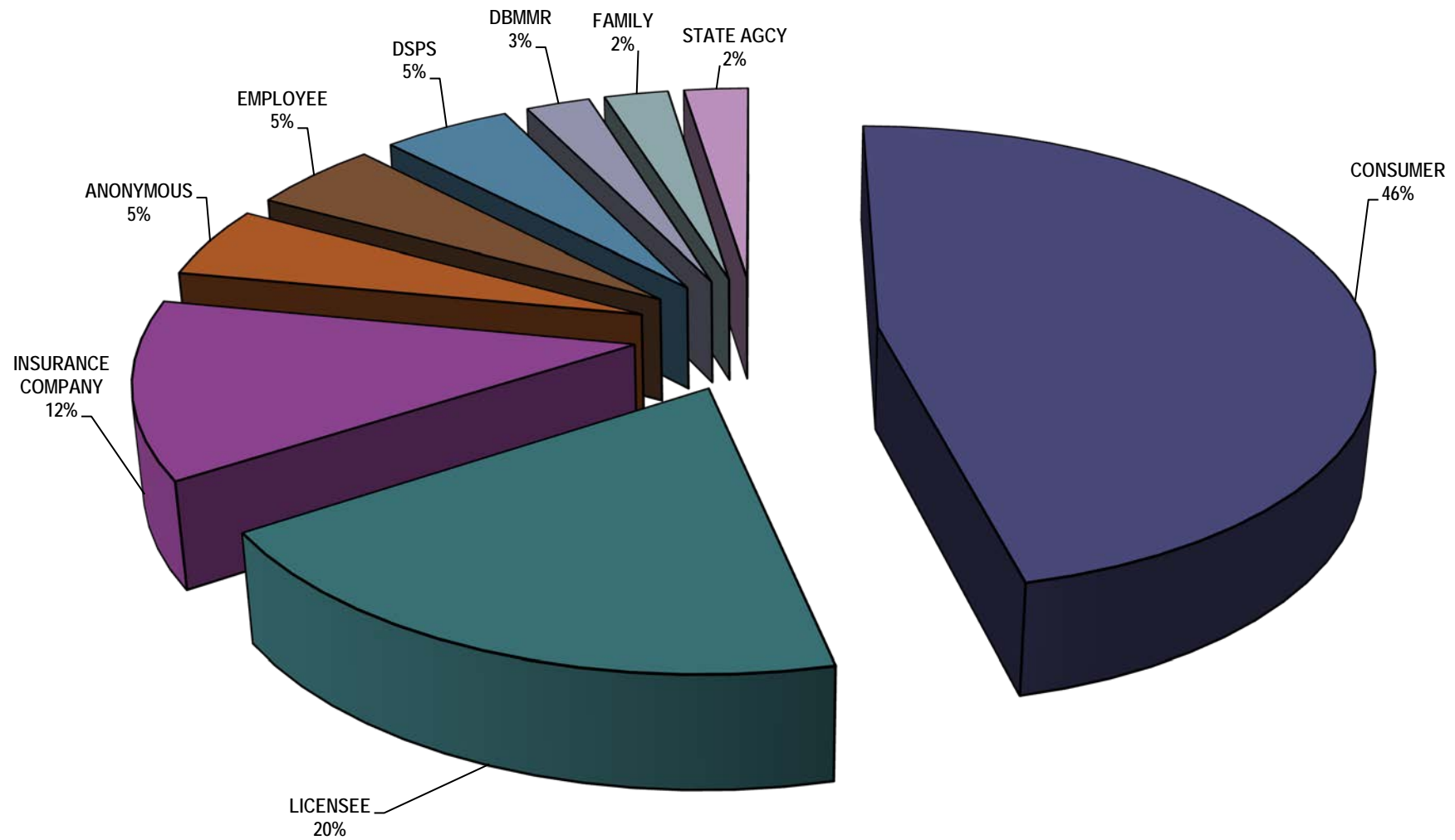
## DIVISION OF LEGAL SERVICES AND COMPLIANCE

The Division of Legal Services and Compliance (DLSC) provides legal services to professional boards, regulated industries and the department regarding the investigation and discipline of licensed credential holders for violations of professional regulations. The Division is also responsible for the complaint intake process, monitoring compliance with disciplinary orders, administering a confidential program for impaired professionals (Professional Assistance Procedure/PAP), and conducting business inspections for pharmacies, drug distributors and manufacturers, funeral establishments, and barber and cosmetology establishments and schools.

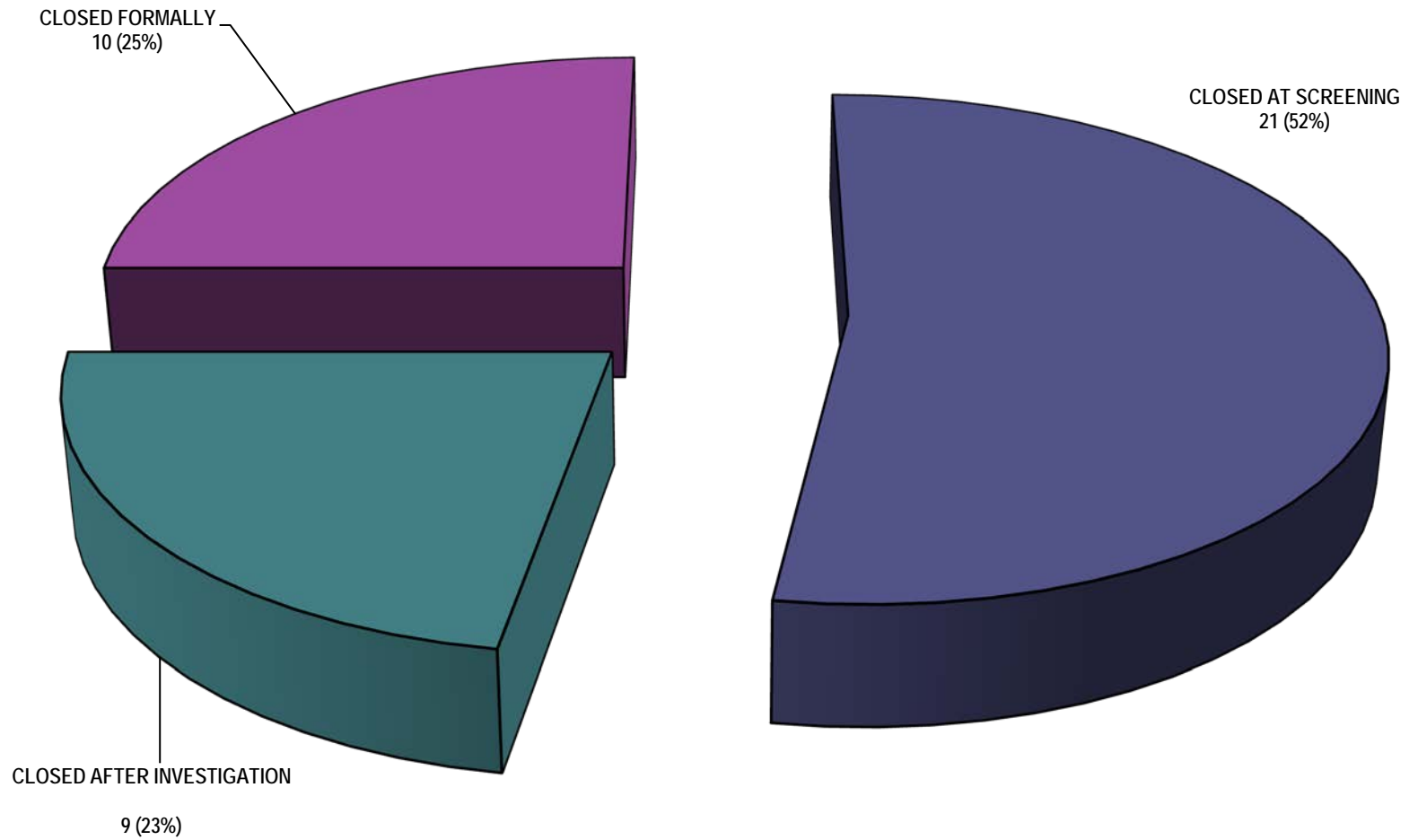
### **Key DLSC Statistics/Information for 2013 for the Chiropractic Examining Board (CHI) include:**

- Complaints Received: **41**
- Of the 41 complaints received, **21 (51%)** were **closed at screening**
- Complaints Resolved:
  - Respondents/cases **Closed Formally: 10**
  - Respondents/cases **Closed after Investigation** (without a Formal Order): **9**
  - Respondents/cases **Closed by the Board's Screening Panel: 21**
- Administrative Warnings issued: **1**
- Primary sources of complaints originated from **consumers, licensees**
- Most common disciplines issued included **reprimands, license limitations and suspensions.**
- Chiropractors being monitored for compliance with disciplinary orders: **23** (as of May 1, 2014)
- Chiropractors enrolled in the Professional Assistance Procedure: **0** (as of May 1, 2014)
- Wisconsin "Lean Government" Initiative - A paperless initiative for the Chiropractic Examining Board Screening Panel is in the process of being implemented

CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD  
SOURCE OF COMPLAINTS  
(JANUARY 1, 2013 - DECEMBER 31, 2013)



CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD  
CLOSURES FROM JANUARY 1, 2013 - DECEMBER 31, 2013



**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**ALLEGATIONS FROM COMPLAINTS RECEIVED**  
(January 1, 2013 - December 31, 2013)

COMPLAINT ID	ALLEGATION(s)
13 CHI 001	Complainant alleges that Respondent had a sexual relationship with Complainant's wife while she was a patient of Respondent's. Respondent transferred a sexually transmitted disease to Complainant's wife. Complainant's wife is now an ex-wife and is married to Respondent.
13 CHI 002	Respondent practiced without a current license for a short period of time.
13 CHI 003	Respondent is having Complainant do therapy on patients. Complainant has signed reports, etc. all before she was licensed to do so. Complainant claims that Respondent files false insurance papers and has hidden records on patients.
13 CHI 004	Complainant alleges that Respondent's name of his practice is infringing on his practice name registry and may confuse people. Complainant also alleges that Respondent is maybe practicing beyond the limits of his license.
13 CHI 005	Respondent made inappropriate comments at the Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin South East District meeting.
13 CHI 006	Complainant is complaining that Respondent is allowing for over-exposed x-rays to keep happening. Complainant is also being entered as a respondent because he is working with an expired license.
13 CHI 007	Complainant received a bill for an evaluation which he never requested or received.
13 CHI 008	Complainant is informing us their client's malpractice report. The patient alleged that she sustained a fractured rib during treatment. Payment: \$5,000.00
13 CHI 009	Advertizing violations.
13 CHI 010	Respondent is not providing Complainant's new doctor with her records. Complainant also says that Respondent is currently in jail.
13 CHI 011	Respondent is the owner of a clinic and is allowing unlicensed people to provide basic services to patients.
13 CHI 012	Respondent has been submitting bills for services and charges far in excess of Complainant's company's normal experience.
13 CHI 013	Respondent has been submitting billings for practicing even though his license has been expired.
13 CHI 014	Complainant feels that Respondent's bills are in excess. That he was billed for things on every appointment that did not actually happen. Also, Respondent F was allowed to work on Complainant when he was not licensed and inadequate supervision by Respondent Z.
13 CHI 015	Advertising violations.
13 CHI 016	Respondent is refusing to see Complainant because she is on Medicare.
13 CHI 017	Complainant alleges that Respondent, who was Complainant's step-father, sexually assaulted her when she was a teenager.
13 CHI 018	Complainant questions the billing - was never told that her insurance would not cover this.
13 CHI 019	Respondent claims to be able to cure various things. Complainant signed a contract and after 20 treatments he still has no relief. Has asked for a refund on his portion paid and Respondent states "No".
13 CHI 020	Respondent offered to provide Dept of Revenue Agent treatment. License on "O" status.
13 CHI 021	Complainant claims that he never gave consent for additional charges that were added to his bill for stretches. Complainant claims that he thought the stretches were part of the quote given to him over the phone.

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**ALLEGATIONS FROM COMPLAINTS RECEIVED**  
(January 1, 2013 - December 31, 2013)

COMPLAINT ID	ALLEGATION(s)
13 CHI 022	Respondent is not providing a copy of Complainant's records to Complainant's new chiropractor and is not providing Complainant with a copy of his records. Complainant was told by the receptionist that there would be not charge, but is now telling Complainant that it will cost \$2.00 per page for Complainant to get a copy of his records.
13 CHI 023	Complainant alleges that Respondent has messed up her spine, almost paralyzing her.
13 CHI 024	Complainant had gone to see Respondent because of femal issues. Complainant was told by Respondent's appointment person that Respondent dealt in this quite a bit. When Complainant saw Respondent, Respondent said that she does not do this too much but that she would see what she could do. She then proceeded to pull on Complainant's wrists and then went behind Complainant and pushed down. Complainant left there with pain in her right wrist and pain between her shoulder blades.
13 CHI 025	The legal matter in ____ had come to a close. Was referred back to the screening panel to determine if should reopen for investigation.
13 CHI 026	Respondent is trying to make Complainant sign his records over to Respondent and Respondent is now offering MD services with the hiring of a nurse practitioner.
13 CHI 027	It is alleged that the advertisement is false/misleading. They do not state anywhere that they are chiropractors and are alleging that they can "cure" knee pain.
13 CHI 028	Respondent told patient not to take her bi-polar meds. Sold patient detox medication. Patient ended up in the hospital, let go the next day and then as back in the hospital a few days later.
13 CHI 029	Respondent engaged in fraudulent billing. Over charged for services. Billed for services that he did not provide to Complainant.
13 CHI 030	Respondent has refused to provide Complainant with copies of her patient medical records.
13 CHI 031	Respondent's took full spine x-rays of pts that were not neccessary, including full spine x-rays for a five-year-old child. Respondent's provided treatments to multiple patients that were not justified by the diganosis. Respondent's did not have a treatment plan for multiple patients.
13 CHI 032	Respondent is completing and signing DOT physical forms for a fee of \$50.00 without performing any kind of physical exam of the patient.
13 CHI 033	Respondent is offering nutritional counseling and selling nutritional suppliments without proper certification.
13 CHI 034	Respondent allows a patient of his to do personal work for him on his personal property. Patient is male, 38 years old, developmentally challenged, and in a long term care facility. Boundary issues. Conflict of interest.
13 CHI 035	Respondent's office and practice is not professional. Respondent's assistants are not properly trained or licensed to provide electrotherapy and decompression therapy. Respondent does not protect patient med records and patient confidentiality. Patient med records were "left out" and not locked or secured in any way.
13 CHI 036	Respondent saw patient with a hernia. An ER report stated that patient needed immediate emergency surgery on the hernia, but Respondent continued to treat patient for several weeks and did not make a referral for the surgery or assist patient with obtaining a referral to a surgeon.
13 CHI 037	Medical malpractice payment to patient. in amount of \$4,000. Patient alleged that chiropractic adjustment resulted in a fractured rib.



**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**ALLEGATIONS FROM COMPLAINTS RECEIVED**  
(January 1, 2013 - December 31, 2013)

COMPLAINT ID	ALLEGATION(s)
13 CHI 038	Complainant used to lease office space from Respondent. Respondent has kept the patient med records of Complainant's patients and has refused to return them to Complainant or to transfer Complainant's patient med records to other physicians or to provide copies to the patients. Respondent has sent out soliciations for flu shots and other treatments to Complainant's patients, which caused Complainant's patients to believe that Respondent is reviewing their med records.
13 CHI 039	Insurance fraud. Respondent billed for chiropractic services that he did not provide to patient.
13 CHI 040	Insurance fraud. Respondent billed for services that he did not provide to Complainant and "upcoded" the procedures that he did provide.
13 CHI 041	Complainant went to see Respondent as a new patient for treatment of chronic back pain from an automobile accident. Respondent made multiple inappropriate comments about Complainant's breasts and that they the were the cause of her back pain.



# CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

## FINAL DECISIONS AND ORDERS

January 1, 2013 - December 31, 2013

Respondent Name	Reg Type/ License #	Date of Order	Violation	Discipline/Action	Description
Alt, Dale	2007-12	01/24/13	446.02(1)(a)	Reprimand; <i>Limitation</i>	Engaged in the practice of chiropractic without being licensed by the Chiropractic Examining Board. <i>Limitation : Within thirty (30) days from the date of this Order, Respondent shall provide written notice, via certified mail, return receipt requested, to Medicare and Medicaid, specifically detailing the periods of unlicensed practice. After all parties have been notified, and after all signed receipts have been received by the Respondent, no later than ninety (90) days from the date of this Order, Respondent shall prepare a sworn affidavit attesting that he notified each party in writing and attach copies of the signed returned receipt for each party so notified.</i>
Appel, James	1514-12	08/15/13	Chir 6.02(9) Chir 6.02(14)	Reprimand; Limitation requiring education, <i>return payments</i>	Failed to conduct a competent assessment, evaluation or diagnosis as a basis for treatment. Obtaining compensation for chiropractic services by fraud. <i>Return payments : Within 30 days of the date of this Order, Respondent shall return any payment he received for the services identified. Within two weeks of returning the payment, Respondent shall provide to the Board's liaison evidence that the funds were returned, to-wit: a copy of a receipt from the entity to whom repayment was made.</i>
Appel, James	1514-12	11/11/13		Order granting full licensure	On August 15, 2013, the Wisconsin Chiropractic Examining Board issued a Final Decision and Order limiting Respondent's license to practice chiropractic with certain terms and conditions. Respondent has submitted proof that he successfully completed the Board ordered education and, as a result, Respondent's license to practice chiropractic (#1514-12) is returned to full, unrestricted status. All limitations and encumbrances upon Respondent's credential are removed.
Arfstrom, Aaron	4504-12	08/15/13	Chir 6.02(24)	Suspended; Limitation requiring education/testing, reports, screens, practice restriction, treatment	Convicted of a crime substantially related to the practice of chiropractic. On March 8, 2002, Respondent was convicted of operating a motor vehicle while intoxicated, a violation of Wis. Stats. §§ 346.63(1)(a) and 346.65(2)(am)(3). On July 13, 2004, Respondent was convicted of operating a motor vehicle while intoxicated — 2nd offense, a violation of Wis. Stats. § 346.63(1)(a). On or about February 7, 2012, Respondent pled guilty to operating a vehicle without owner's consent in violation of Wis. Stat. § 943.23(3m) and operating while intoxicated — 3rd offense in violation of Wis. Stat. § 346.63(1)(a). Respondent also entered into a deferred prosecution agreement for false imprisonment in violation of Wis. Stat. § 940.30 (Eau Claire County case number 2011CF733).
Cirilli, Karlye			Chir 6.02(26) 446.03(5)	Order granting limited license	Information received in the application process reflects that the Applicant was convicted of the following crimes: • 08/21/2000 — Ordinance Violation — Underage Drinking • 04/09/2001 — Felony — Homicide by Intoxicated Use of Vehicle (2 counts) • 02/15/2007 — Misdemeanor — OWI (2" a) The facts and circumstances of the criminal convictions substantially relate to the practice of a chiropractic technician. Applicant by her conduct is subject to action against Applicant's certificate

# CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

## FINAL DECISIONS AND ORDERS

January 1, 2013 - December 31, 2013

Respondent Name	Reg Type/ License #	Date of Order	Violation	Discipline/Action	Description
Erdman, Wanda	2489-12	01/29/13		Order reinstating limited license	The Chiropractic Examining Board limited Respondent's license to practice chiropractic in the state of Wisconsin (#2489-12), pursuant to the Final Decision and Order dated October 6, 2011 ("Order"). Respondent's license was suspended on November 14, 2012 for failure to comply with the terms and conditions of the Order. On January 24, 2013, the Board considered termination of the suspension and reinstatement of Respondent's limited license. Based upon the information of record, which demonstrates that Respondent has paid the costs of the proceeding and has engaged the services of a chiropractic monitor, Respondent is hereby granted reinstatement of her limited license to practice chiropractic in the state of Wisconsin (#2489-12). It is further ordered that all terms and conditions of the Final Decision and Order shall remain in full force and effect.
Eugster, Daniel	12-2997,	01/24/13	Chir 6.02(25). Chir 11.02(5)	Reprimand; Limitation requiring education	Failed to maintain adequate daily notes, which constitutes unprofessional conduct. Failed to document the patient's informed consent, which constitutes unprofessional conduct.
Fink, James	3339-12	03/28/13		Limitation requiring treatment, professional mentor, reports	On May 24, 2012, the Chiropractic Examining Board issued a Final Decision and Order suspending Respondent's license to practice chiropractic for an indefinite period. Respondent was required to complete certain conditions prior to petitioning the Board for termination of the suspension. On March 14, 2013, the Board considered Respondent's request for termination of the suspension on his license. In support of his request, Respondent submitted evidence of completion for all Order requirements and the results of his Fitness for Duty evaluation. Based on the information of record, the Board finds and makes Respondent's request to terminate the suspension of his license to practice chiropractic in the state of Wisconsin (#3339-12) is hereby granted.
Fritz, Jeremy	12-3832	01/24/13	Chir 6.02(25) Chir 5.01(1)	Suspended	Practiced chiropractic without a current license. Failed to complete the continuing education
Harris, Scott	1937-12	03/14/13	<i>No findings</i>	Voluntary Surrender	Respondent was self-employed at Harris Family Chiropractic Center in Stanley Wisconsin. The investigation in this matter was initiated based on allegations of improper contact with female patients during examinations and treatment, improper billing practices and documentation issues. Respondent denies allegations. Respondent has chosen to retire from the practice of chiropractic due to personal medical reasons.
Heimerl, Joshua	3749-12	04/24/13		Order granting full licensure	The Chiropractic Examining Board limited Respondent's license to practice chiropractic in the state of Wisconsin (#3749-12) pursuant to the Final Decision and Order dated March 17, 2011. Respondent has submitted proof that he successfully completed the terms of the Order and, as a result, Respondent's license to practice chiropractic in the state of Wisconsin (#3749-12) is here by returned to full, unrestricted status. All limitations and encumbrances upon Respondent's credential are removed.
Horaitis, Richard	2931-12	03/28/13		Order granting full licensure	On March 14, 2013, the Chiropractic Examining Board considered Respondent's request for removal of the limitation on his license to practice chiropractic in the state of Wisconsin, imposed pursuant to the Final Decision and Order dated February 21, 2002. Based upon the information of record, which includes evidence of Respondent's completion and compliance with the terms of the Order, the Board finds and makes Respondent's license to practice chiropractic in the state of Wisconsin (#2931-12) is hereby returned to full, unrestricted status. All limitations and encumbrances upon Respondent's credential are removed.

# CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

## FINAL DECISIONS AND ORDERS

January 1, 2013 - December 31, 2013

Respondent Name	Reg Type/ License #	Date of Order	Violation	Discipline/Action	Description
Olson, Richard	12-2562	01/24/13	Chir 5.01(1) Chir 6.02(18) 446.02(l)(a)	Reprimand; Limitation requiring education	Failed to obtain the required forty (40) hours of continuing education for the 2008 — 2010 biennium period. Falsely attesting when he renewed his license that he had obtained forty hours of continuing education in the 2008 — 2010 biennium, when in fact, he had only completed ten hours of continuing education in the 2008 — 2010 biennium. Practiced chiropractic while his license was expired
Olson, Richard	2562-12	03/28/13		Order granting full licensure	The Chiropractic Examining Board limited Respondent's license to practice chiropractic in the state of Wisconsin (#2562-12) pursuant to the Final Decision and Order dated January 24, 2013. Respondent has submitted proof that he successfully completed the education terms of the Order and, as a result, the following is entered: Respondent's license to practice chiropractic in the state of Wisconsin (#2562-12) is hereby returned to full, unrestricted status. All limitations and encumbrances upon Respondent's credential are removed.
Schiavo, James	12-2607	01/24/13	Chir 6.02(19)	Suspended	Failed to respond to the Department's request for patient medical records during the Board's investigation
Susan M. Droessler	702-114	10/03/13	Chir 6.02(24) Chir 6.02(25) Chir 6.02(26) 446.04(1)	Voluntary Surrender	On December 12, 2012, a criminal complaint was filed by the Wisconsin Department of Justice (Columbia County Case Number 2012 CF 0556) against Respondent. The theft-business setting in an amount greater than \$10,000, a violation of Wis. Stats. § 943.20(1)(b). On August 19, 2013, Respondent entered a guilty plea and was convicted of one (1) count of theft-business setting in an amount greater than \$10,000, a violation of Wis. Stats. § 943.20(1)(b). Respondent's conduct of using her access of personal and business information for her own financial gain relates to her practice as a chiropractic technician since, as part of her duties, she has access to business and patients' assets and/or personal information of a valuable nature. Respondent acknowledged, by entering a guilty plea to the charge, that she purposely deceived and defrauded both individuals and institutions of their assets. Engaged in conduct of a character likely to deceive or defraud the public. Convicted of a crime substantially related to the practice of chiropractic.
Trabbold, Michael	3665-12	10/03/13	Chir 11.02(5) Chir 11.02(6) Chir 6.02(25)	Reprimand; Limitation requiring education	Failed to obtain and document adequate informed consent. Failed to adequately document his rationale for the examination and treatment provided, nor is the information readily inferred from the patient record. Committed unprofessional conduct

**State of Wisconsin  
Department of Safety & Professional Services**

**AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

1) Name and Title of Person Submitting the Request:  <b>Janie Brischke, Program Policy Analyst Adv</b>		2) Date When Request Submitted:  <b>02/24/14</b>	
		Items will be considered late if submitted after 4:30 p.m. on the deadline date: ■ 8 business days before the meeting for paperless boards ■ 14 business days before the meeting for all others	
3) Name of Board, Committee, Council, Sections:  <b>Chiropractic Examining Board</b>			
4) Meeting Date:  <b>05/15/14</b>	5) Attachments: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	6) How should the item be titled on the agenda page?  <b>Complaint Information/Data</b>	
7) Place Item in: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Session <input type="checkbox"/> Closed Session <input type="checkbox"/> Both		8) Is an appearance before the Board being scheduled?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ( <a href="#">Fill out Board Appearance Request</a> ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	9) Name of Case Advisor(s), if required:
10) Describe the issue and action that should be addressed:  <p><b>The information being provided is based on an appearance I made before the board in 2013. At that time they requested additional years of data regarding complaints in DLSC.</b></p> <p><b>Please note that the information will be sent sometime the week of March 2, 2013 and will need to be sent to the board members.</b></p> <p style="color: red; text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">Carried forward from 3/6/14 Meeting, adding appearance by Janie Brischke</p>			
11) <div style="text-align: center;">Authorization</div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Signature of person making this request</span> <span>Date</span> </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Supervisor (if required)</span> <span>Date</span> </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Executive Director signature (indicates approval to add post agenda deadline item to agenda)</span> <span>Date</span> </div>			
Directions for including supporting documents: 1. This form should be attached to any documents submitted to the agenda. 2. Post Agenda Deadline items must be authorized by a Supervisor and the Policy Development Executive Director. 3. If necessary, Provide original documents needing Board Chairperson signature to the Bureau Assistant prior to the start of a meeting.			

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**TYPES OF ALLEGATIONS FROM COMPLAINTS RECEIVED**  
January 1, 2010 - December 31, 2013

Allegation Types
"Public drinking jars dogs have drunk out of." Patient-children play in waiting area after dogs have discharged on carpet. Treating dogs in office for donations (no vet present).
1) Records appear to be edited 2) inappropriate treatment for a patient with history of cancer 3) failure to diagnose cancer 4) failure to refer to a proper specialist.
Acupuncture is not in scope of practice for chiropractic in Wisconsin, but is being done at this clinic (see advertisement)
Acupuncture is not within the scope of practice in Wisconsin for chiropractic.
Advertise on radio and website as being "Team Chiropractors" for sports teams (Olympics), but really have no affiliation except as "advisory council members." Respondent's promote multilevel marketing scheme called "Beyond Organic."
Advertise that patients who have no insurance are given services for a different fee than those who do have insurance.
Advertisement for The Ideal Protein (weight loss system) appears to guarantee a result.
Advertisement indicates that acupuncture is being done at chiropractic clinic, and is not included in scope of practice in Wisconsin.
Advertisement lists techniques not approved by CHI Board. Anonymous complaint that Respondent is practicing with an expired license.
Advertisement references physical therapy department in clinic. Is there a PT on staff?
Advertisement.
Advertisement: "Order my program before 1-1-11 and beat the price increase." The Johnson Method. <a href="http://www.txchronicpain.com">www.txchronicpain.com</a>
Advertising multilevel marketing ("Transitions Lifestyle System")
Advertising professional superiority or performance of professional services in a superior manner. Patient signed contract and now owes \$ for services that she did not use. Billing for services not rendered (exercises which patient was to do on her own). Falsification of medical records (claiming that patient said she had no pain and a feeling of overall wellness, which Respondent "knew was a lie"). Claims to have practiced in Florida, but Respondent was never licensed in Florida.
Advertising violations
After 2 free treatments, herniated disc worse. Patient did not want any more treatment, and did not remove from clinic the cervical brace. Does not want to pay for brace charge on account.
Allegation that Respondent is selling drugs.
Allows a patient of his to do personal work for him on his personal property. Patient is male, 38 years old, developmentally challenged, and in a long term care facility. Boundary issues. Conflict of interest.
Anonymous allegation that Respondent's opinion, as expressed in a "Letter to the Editor" regarding local teachers' health insurance plan, was unprofessional.
Are the enclosed flyers and brochures "suitable?"
AT&T telephone book advertising "certification" and "Diplomate" status.
Billed for services rendered while license was suspended.
Billing dispute.
Billing dispute. Respondent has filed a civil suit with multiple inaccuracies.
Billing dispute: Misdiagnosis resulted in MRI and it's corresponding charges.
Billing for diagnoses not supported by medical records. Employee takes scanning equipment home, scans her family and bills the insurance. Biller and Respondent split payments. Respondent allows non-licensed staff to do therapeutic procedures/modalities (ultrasounds, e-stim, massage).
Billing for services not rendered (exercises which patient was to do on his own). Falsification of medical records (claiming that patient said he had no pain and a feeling of overall wellness, which Respondent "knew was a lie"). Claims to have practiced in Florida, but Respondent was never licensed in Florida.
Billing issue: Patient signed contract, but ended care prematurely. Patient did not received any refund. Patient paid thru Care Credit and thru health insurance.
Billing issues. Billing for services not provided. Failure to release medical records. Respondent gave patient his cell phone number so she could meet him and his friends "out."
Billing. Respondent was not in Complainant's insurance network, etc. Possible unlicensed activity?
Boundary issues: Respondent dating complainant while she was a patient.
Boundary issues? Respondent invites patient to come to his home to do chores for him and for social activity re: patient's "social dyslexia." Respondent works with patient re: lazy eye (goes to eye appts with pt), advises supplements.
Charged a \$500 "finance charge" which was not charged by the bank. Over-charged for treatments, not discussed with patient.
Charged late charges and interest. R violated the "limiting charge" and "ABN" requirements.
Charged with felony theft from employer.
Chiropractic adjustment 2 years ago left patient in serious, constant pain.

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**TYPES OF ALLEGATIONS FROM COMPLAINTS RECEIVED**  
January 1, 2010 - December 31, 2013

Allegation Types
Chiropractic manipulations (distraction procedure) resulted in left foot drop, tingling upper and lower extremities, and pain. Respondent admitted to patient "he should never have touched you."
Claims to be able to cure various things. Complainant signed a contract and after 20 treatments he still has no relief. Has asked for a refund on his portion paid and Respondent states "No".
Cold laser treatment left patient feeling agitated, panic sensations, heart awareness, fatigue
Complainant alleges that Respondent had a sexual relationship with Complainant's wife while she was a patient of Respondent's. Respondent transferred a sexually transmitted disease to Complainant's wife. Complainant wife is now an ex-wife and is married to Respondent.
Complainant alleges that Respondent has messed up her spine, almost paralyzing her.
Complainant alleges that Respondent, who was Complainant's step-father, sexually assaulted her when she was a teenager.
Complainant alleges that Respondent's name of his practice is infringing on his practice name registry and may confuse people. Complainant also alleges that Respondent is maybe practicing beyond the limits of his license.
Complainant claims that he never gave consent for additional charges that were added to his bill for stretches. Complainant claims that he thought the stretches were part of the quote given to him over the phone.
Complainant feels that Respondent's bills are in excess. That he was billed for things on every appointment that did not actually happen. Also, Respondent was allowed to work on Complainant when he was not licensed and inadequate supervision by Respondent
Complainant had gone to see Respondent because of femal issues. Complainant was told by Respondent's appointment person that Respondent dealt in this quite a bit. When Complainant saw Respondent, Respondent said that she does not do this too much but that she would see what she could do. She then proceeded to pull on Complainant's wrists and then went behind Complainant and pushed down. Complainant left there with pain in her right wrist and pain between her shoulder blades.
Complainant has joint custody with ex-wife for patient (daughter), which includes decision-making for non-emergency healthcare decisions. Complainant does not want daughter treated. Respondent continues to treat, and told mother that Complainant is "on board with the treatments."
Complainant is alleging that Respondent is harassing her by sending text messages on a constant basis.
Complainant is complaining that Respondent is allowing for over-exposed x-rays to keep happening. I have referred this complaint to ___ regarding an inspection of the x-ray equipment. Complainant is also being entered as a respondent because he is working with an expired license since ____.
Complainant is informing us their client's malpractice report. The patient alleged that she sustained a fractured rib during treatment. Payment: \$5,000.00
Complainant questions the billing - was never told that her insurance would not cover this.
Complainant received a bill for an evaluation which he never requested or received.
Complainant sent copy of newspaper ad, asking if it is legal. Advertisement is for a thyroid seminar.
Complainant states that Respondent ws treating her for a work-related injury, and signed-off on the insurance too soon. Respondent still had problems with hips and feet.
Complainant used to lease office space from Respondent. Respondent has kept the patient medical records of Complainant's patients and has refused to return them to Complainant or to transfer Complainant's patient medical records to other physicians or to provide copies to the patients. Respondent has sent out soliciations for flu shots and other treatments to Complainant's patients, which caused Complainant's patients to believe that Respondent is reviewing their medical records.
Complainant wanted treatment for work related injury, expecting Worker's Compensation to pay. Respondent treated other issues which Worker's Comp did not pay. Respondent used ultrasound without a license, forcing Complainant to pay out-of-pocket.
Complainant went to see Respondent as a new patient for treatment of chronic back pain from an automobile accident. Respondent made multiple inappropriate comments about Complainant's breasts and that they the were the cause of her back pain.
Complainant works for Respondent as an associate. Patients payments to the corporation, owned by Respondent. Respondent closed Complainant's office with no notice, removed all equipment from the building. Respondent has not paid Complainant. Patient's are calling Complainant for refund on prepaid services, Respondent is not responding.
Completing and signing DOT physical forms for a fee of \$50.00 without performing any kind of physical exam of the patient.
Concern expressed about using the name of the practice ___ and the words "proven to exceed the rest for over 50 years" in correspondence (advertisement?)
Currently incarcerated. Misdemeanor convictions [disorderly conduct, OWI (1st, forfeiture)]
Delegation of nutritional counseling to a staff member. Also, license issued to ___ who is using last name ___ in the office and on web site.
Diabetes advertising is false and may be dangerous to patients.



**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**TYPES OF ALLEGATIONS FROM COMPLAINTS RECEIVED**  
January 1, 2010 - December 31, 2013

Allegation Types
Did not file all charges to insurance timely, and did not send bills to Complainant. Complainant was not notified that charges were accumulating.
Documentation patterns: documentation appears to be very similar between dates of service and between members (6-mo-old has headache or lifted something too heavy); treating acute episodes to max of allowable sessions, then patient has another acute episode 1 wk later; incomplete documentation, plan of care, history; x-rays of no diagnostic value; length of time per visit often does not correlate with volume of tests, observations, exams, adjustments and massage included in documentation
Double billing.
Double billing. Failure to file to primary insurance after worker's comp denied claims.
Engaged in fraudulent billing. Over charged for services. Billed for services that he did not provide to Complainant.
Excessive fees. Provided back brace for patient that was too large, and when the brace was returned by the patient, refused to issue a credit because the brace had been worn.
Excluded from Medicare & Medicaid as a result of conviction in US District Court in Iowa of 39 counts criminal offenses (mail fraud, aggravated identity theft, money laundering)
Excluded from Medicare, Medicaid and all Federal health care programs as he defaulted on a health education assistance loan.
Excluded from participation in medicare and medical medicaid due to default on health education assistance loan.
Failed to discuss diagnosis and treatment plan with patient. Treatment consisted of a blow of great force between shoulders, causing pain which has not diminished.
Failure to apply insurance payments correctly to charges
Failure to meet standard of care re: valid examination to rule out contraindication to care. X-rays every patient. A sufficient pathological report is not generated. No clear clinical picture of complaint or treatment is seen. Charges for established patient evaluation and management services every day (99212) instead of coding the manipulation services
Failure to provide medical records to insurance (worker's comp) and to patient.
Falsification of medical records. Respondent came to Complainant's home, accusing her of slander. Failure to release medical records upon request.
Failure to return funds owed to Complainant.
Fraud? Allegation that Respondent often does not finish SOAP notes in charts unless insurance requests records. Also, charges people different amounts for same service, and does not collect co-pay from family members.
Fraudulent advertising. Complainant took in a coupon that was supposed to give him a free consultation, spinal exam and x-rays. However, the coupon was not honored saying that it was a printer error or something to do with medicare.
Fraudulent advertising: Ad states "Due to state regulations, this offer cannot be used in conjunction with medicare or private insurance."
Having Complainant do therapy on patients. Complainant has signed reports, etc. all before she was licensed to do so. Complainant claims that Respondent files false insurance papers and has hidden records on patients.
Having an affair with Complainant's wife, a patient.
Inappropriate contact during treatment
Inappropriate contact with patients
Incomplete medical records.
Injected ex-girlfriend and his daughter with Nubain. Ex-girlfriend was sexually assaulted while under the effects of the Nubain both times. Also, conviction of manufacture/deliver prescription drug, possession. Illegally obtained script
Insurance fraud. Accepts insurance without asking for co-pays.
Insurance fraud. Respondent billed for chiropractic services that he did not provide to patient.
Insurance fraud. Respondent billed for services that he did not provide to Complainant and "upcoded" the procedures that he did provide.
It is alleged that the advertisement is false/misleading. They do not state anywhere that they are chiropractors and are alleging that they can "cure" knee pain.
Kicked patient out of office, refused to discuss situation; filled out patient FMLA forms at front desk (too public); told patient he couldn't deal with patient's raging hormones
License is expired, but he is still seeing patients.
Local advertisements indicate that acupuncture services are available at this clinic.
Made inappropriate comments at the Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin South East District meeting.
Mail (Provider Remittance Advice) was delivered to Complainant instead of Respondent. Complainant noticed that the patient on the remittance advice is the son of the provider/respondent.
May be practicing psychiatry by means of homeopathic drugs.
Medical malpractice payment to patient in amount of \$4,000. Pt alleged that chiropractic adjustment resulted in a fractured rib.

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**TYPES OF ALLEGATIONS FROM COMPLAINTS RECEIVED**  
January 1, 2010 - December 31, 2013

Allegation Types
Medicare Summary Notice indicates a chiropractic manipulation was done. Patient states no manipulation was done. Also, there is an unexplained \$355 charge.
Misleading advertisement
Newspaper advertisement is misleading and deceptive because it does not mention "chiropractic" or "chiropractor."
No help with worker's comp claim
Non-compliance with CEU requirement
Not providing a copy of Complainant's records to Complainant's new chiropractor and is not providing Complainant with a copy of his records. Complainant was told by the receptionist that there would be not charge, but is now telling Complainant that it will cost \$2.00 per page for Complainant to get a copy of his records.
Not providing Complainant's new doctor with her records. Complainant also says that Respondent is currently in jail.
Not providing records to Complainant or Complainant's attorney.
Offered to provide Dept of Revenue Agent treatment. License on "O" status.
Offering nutritional counseling and selling nutritional suppliments without proper certification.
Office staff told patient that Respondent was "in network", which was not correct. Respondent charged \$171 for a brief exam which did not include any x-rays, adjustment or therapy.
Over treatment. X-rays: too many, inappropriate shielding, over exposed.
Over-adjusted Complainant causing a disc to bulge.
Paid in advance for services. Respondent moved to Chicago, without advance notice to patient. Patient wants refund.
Patient (child) climbed exam table while it was vertical. Respondent grabbed patient, swung him into the air, put him the floor in the corner against wall, yelled at child about his behavior and that he doesn't listen.
Patient alleged chiropractic manipulation caused fractured rib. Settlement: \$5,100.
Patient alleged that Respondent's treatment resulted in a cervical fracture. Settlement: \$55,000.
Patient alleges treatment to cervical spine lead to stroke. Settlement: \$500,000.
Patient claims that Respondent failed to diagnose lumbar disc herniation and cauda equina symptoms. Settlement: \$99,999.00.
Patient could not breathe, experienced severe pain during adjustment. Respondent requested patient come back next day to inquire about prior injuries, and charged for both appointments.
Patient fell, sustained a back injury. Respondent's treatment did not help. Complainant has concerns about the CPT codes used in billing.
Patient having more pain after treatment than before treatment. Requests refund.
Patient in car accident, treated by Respondent. Later patient found out she had cracked disks in neck and needed surgery and should not have been treated by chiropractor. Patient thinks she should not have to pay chiropractor for treatment that should not have been done.
Patient paid a copay. Medicare paid, then patient was sent a bill. Fraud?
Patient paid in advance for 6 maintenance treatments from ___ a, check paid to ___. 4 treatments were received. ___ had equipment taken out of ___ office, electric turned off. Last 2 sessions not received.
Patient treated for lack of curve in her neck. After treatment for one year, was told her curve was worse.
Patient's husband reports 1) about 10 years ago, patient was examined by Respondent in the presence of husband, and she was not returning to Respondent because his treatment was ineffective and he was "slimy" with his hands running in places that they shouldn't have, 2) Complainant's "investigation" found other complaints that Respondent made an excessive number of ill-documented treatments.
Patients received modality treatments when he was not in the office by unlicensed staff. Worked as a chiro tech before license was issued.
Possibly fraudulently billing.
Practiced without a current license for a short period of time.
Practicing beyond scope of licensure.
Practicing beyond scope of licensure: chiropractic adjustments on horses
Practicing beyond the scope of licensure?
Practicing without an active license.
Prescribed physical therapy conducted by a PT in the same clinic. Patient fell and fractured his hip during the therapy. Settlement: \$35,430.
Promoting an unsafe diet and are doing nutritional counseling.
Providing services without an active license.
Records lack patient-generated info, updated subjective status reports, exam findings, goals, diagnosis, clear treatment plan, objective findings, legibility, and key for abbreviations.



**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**TYPES OF ALLEGATIONS FROM COMPLAINTS RECEIVED**  
January 1, 2010 - December 31, 2013

Allegation Types
Refused to provide Complainant with copies of her patient medical records.
Refusing to see Complainant because she is on Medicare.
Report of Conviction: OWI (1st)
Report of Conviction: OWI (2nd)
Report of Conviction: OWI (3rd); operating vehicle without owner's consent; false imprisonment.
Required Complainant to perform traction, e-stim and cryotherapy on customers prior to chiro tech licensure. Exercise/Rehab speciality was denied due to lack of educ and experience. Respondent asked Complainant to resign when Complainant was denied the exercise/rehab speciality.
Respondent asked Complainant how his relationship was going with his girlfriend during adjustment, Complainant felt uncomfortable.
Respondent continued to work as a chiropractor after license was exired ("O" status due to tax delinquency and continuing education needed).
Respondent had agreed to "take assignment" from insurance, but now is sending bills for "more," not taking assignment. Respondent has sent account to collection, upcharging charges. Also, initial complaint has not been resolved by Respondent, and Complainant is seeking help from other medical disciplines (physical therapy and orthopedics).
Respondent is the owner of a clinic and is allowing unlicensed people to provide basic services to patients.
Respondent, while reviewing files for insurance company, found that treatment was not medically necessary. Consequently, insurance did not pay. Matter taken to Texas Dept of Insurance, found in favor of the treating chiropractor.
Respondent's office and practice is not professional. Respondent's assistants are not properly trained or licensed to provide electrotherapy and decompression therapy. Respondent does not protect pt med recs and pt confidentiality. Patient medical records were "left out" and not locked or secured in any way.
Respondents's said they could cure Complainant's pain & diabetes. Complainant requested her money back but says that Respondent still has \$716.00.
Saw patient with a hernia. An ER report stated that patient needed immediate emergency surgery on the hernia, but Respondent continued to treat patient for several weeks and did not make a referral for the surgery or assist patient with obtaining a referral to a surgeon. Respondent contiues to practice chiropractic with an expired license.
Seeing patients while his license is expired.
Sent bill for services 3-4 years old to patient. Complainant thinks he may be being set up to be sent to collection agency.
Sexual harassment of employee/Complainant. Paid employee as a "visiting professor" and paid Complainant's child support under "Neurological Consulting Fees." Unurthorized use of signature stamp. Upcoding. Re-wrote Complainant's notes in patient records.
Sexual misconduct with employees and other patients.
Sexual misconduct.
Submitted billings to Complainant, insurance company, for the period of time that his license was suspended.
Submitting billings for practicing even though his license has been expired since 12/14/2010.
Submitting bills for services and charges far in excess of Complainant's company's normal experience.
Supplying a Menonite family with prescription only supplements for their a health store. The supplements can be purchased at the store or thru mail order in their catalog. Nutri-Choice.
Suspicion that Respondent signed off on false, fraudulent, or deceptive application materials for a chiropractic tech cert applicant. Respondent signed applicaton on ____, indicating that ____ had completed training by _____. WCA info states that CEU's were taken in _____.
The legal matter in case # _____ had come to a close. Was referred back to the screening panel to determine if should reopen for investigation.
Told Complainant that Respondent could help her so Complainant went ahead with treatment. After 35 treatments Complainant questioned Respondent about effectiveness. Respondent then told her that he could only help about 80% of people. Complainant says that had she been told that at the beginning, Complainant would never have gone ahead with the treatments as the payments were not being covered by any insurance.
Told patient "we can fix what is wrong", then "we can set up a monthly program to help manage pain." Moral or ethics code violation?
Told patient not to take her bi-polar meds. Sold patient detox medication. Patient ended up in the hospital, let go the next day and then was back in the hospital a few days later.
Took full spine x-rays of pts that were not neccessary, including full spine x-rays for a five-year-old child. Respondent's provided treatments to multiple patients that were not justified by the diganosis. Respondent's did not have a treatment plan for multiple pts.
Treating patients while his license was expired.
Trying to make Complainant sign his records over to R and R is now offering MD services with the hiring of a nurse practitioner.
Unable to practice due to tax delinquency
Upcoding and charging for services not performed.

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**TYPES OF ALLEGATIONS FROM COMPLAINTS RECEIVED**  
January 1, 2010 - December 31, 2013

Allegation Types
Using DABCN designation, tho not listed as a Board Certified Neurologist with Am. Chiro Neurology Board. Providing needle EMG's and Nerve Conduction Testing, which require DABCN.
Violation of ethics and procedures that are not in the public interest. Internet scams. Teaches other chiropractors how to scam the public.
Worked as a chiropractor while license was on expired status.
Working with an expired license.
Yellow pages listing under "physician -- MD & DO sports"
Yellowbook ad under "Physicians--MD and DO--sports medicine)
Yellowbook advertisement for chiropractic services listed under "Physicians--MD and DO--Sports"
Yellowbook advertisement: Chiropractors listed under "Physicians--MD & DO"
Note: There may have been multiple complaints with the same allegation. The allegation was only listed once because this report identifies types of allegations only and not the number.

# CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

## DISCIPLINARY FINAL DECISIONS and ORDERS

January 1, 2011 - December 31, 2011

Respondent Name	License #	Date of Order	Violation(s)	Discipline	Description
Baehr, Peter	1751	08/11/11	Chir 6.02(24)	Reprimand. Limitation practice restriction, random audits	Received complaints from several female patients of Respondent alleging inappropriate touching in the breast area. They did not describe the touching as sexual, stroking or an attempt to stimulate them. R and DOE entered into an agreement for an Interim Order which would limit the R's license. Four of the same complainants also made the same allegations to the police. On 09/14/07, R pleaded to four counts of disorderly conduct, and has duly served all conditions imposed as a result of his conviction. Convicted of four counts of disorderly conduct substantially related to the practice of chiropractic.
Bergman, Ida	3901	08/11/11	Chir 6.02(15)(a) Chir 6.02(15)(b) Chir 6.02(15)(c) Chir 6.02(15)(f) Chir 6.02(15)(i)	Reprimand. Limitation - successfully pass the post-licensure exam for ethics and boundaries located at NBCE.org or such other ce deemed appropriate and approved by the Board.	Respondent's September 3, 2008 article advertised information outside the scope of R's practice and implied that chiropractic treatment would result in emotional benefits. This advertisement deviated from standard practice and minimum competence in chiropractic practice. R delegated adjunctive services to Practitioner AS by referring R's patients to Practitioner AS for nutritional testing, counseling and nutrition sales. Delegation of adjunctive services deviates from minimal standards of the practice of chiropractic. R's use and advertisement of a name other than the name that is stated on the professional license is misleading to the public and deviates from standard practice and minimum competence in chiropractic practice.
Bergman, Jerod	3888	08/11/11	Chir 6.02(15)(a) Chir 6.02(15)(b) Chir 6.02(15)(c) Chir 6.02(15)(f) Chir 6.02(15)(i)	Reprimand. Limitation - successfully pass the post-licensure exam for ethics and boundaries located at NBCE.org or such other ce deemed appropriate and approved by the Board.	Respondent's September 3, 2008 article advertised information outside the scope of R's practice and implied that chiropractic treatment would result in emotional benefits. This advertisement deviated from standard practice and minimum competence in chiropractic practice. R delegated adjunctive services to Practitioner AS by referring R's patients to Practitioner AS for nutritional testing, counseling and nutrition sales. Delegation of adjunctive services deviates from minimal standards of the practice of chiropractic.
Bircher, Steven	1708	10/06/11	Chir 6.02(4) Chir 6.02(15)(a) Chir 6.02(15)(b) Chir 6.02(15)(c) Chir 6.02(15)(e) Chir 6.02(15)(f) Chir 6.02(15)(g)	Reprimand. R shall complete and pass the WI Chiropractic Jurisprudence Examination. <b>Limitation</b> requiring mentor.	Optima's website listed numerous conditions under the heading "Conditions Successfully Treated," including: Acid reflux syndrome; Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADD/ADHD); Allergies; Asthma; Autism; Colic; Dyslexia; Emotional difficulties; Learning disabilities; Phobias; Post-traumatic stress disorder; and Tourette's syndrome. This listing, together with the heading, implies that R has the ability to successfully treat these conditions, and is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results. R's profile stated that R was: "[C]ertified in Applied Kinesiology, Graston Technique and Health Coach. He has advanced training in digestive disorders, and specializes in health and vitality programs." R did not, and currently does not, hold a certification from the State of WI in Applied Kinesiology, Graston Technique or Health Coach Systems. Stating that R is certified in Applied Kinesiology, Graston Technique and Health Coach is a misuse of the term "certified" as defined by the Code and constitutes a misrepresentation of fact. Stating that R has "advanced training" in digestive disorders is a misuse of the term as defined by the Code and constitutes a misrepresentation of fact. Stating that R "specializes in health and vitality programs" is a misuse of the term "specialize" as defined by the Code and constitutes a misrepresentation of fact. <b>Limitation - R shall post a notification in his clinic reception area, in 72-point font, stating that the EBCellular Cleanse Therapy is a prohibited practice outside of the scope of the practice of Chiropractic.</b>

# CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

## DISCIPLINARY FINAL DECISIONS and ORDERS

January 1, 2011 - December 31, 2011

Respondent Name	License #	Date of Order	Violation(s)	Discipline	Description
Court, Michael	2431	04/27/11	Chir 5.01(1)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring education	R failed to comply with the required 40 hours of continued education for the 2005-2006 biennium .
Davidson, Jason	4466	11/17/11	Chir 6.02(15)(a) Chir 6.02(15)(b) Chir 6.02(15)(c) Chir 6.02(15)(e)	Reprimand. Limitation - successfully pass the post-licensure exam for ethics and boundaries located at NBCE.org or such other education deemed appropriate and pre-approved by the Board or its designee.	Between July 2010 and September 2010, Respondent participated on a radio show and made comments concerning the efficacy of the medical, surgical and pharmacological treatment of health issues. R's statements implied that medical, surgical and pharmacological management of health issues is ineffective, dangerous to the patients' health, and inferior to chiropractic management. R's statements regarding the ineffectiveness of medical, surgical and pharmacological management of health issues could, in reasonable probability, cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived and possibly stop his or her treatment, which can be dangerous to his or her health. R's statements regarding the effectiveness of chiropractic adjustments in treating health issues such as heart disease, cancer and the flu, constituted a misrepresentation of fact that is likely to deceive and create an unjustified expectation about the results of chiropractic management of health issues.
Dodorf, Renee	4115	03/17/11	Chir 6.02(15)(a) Chir 6.02(15)(c) Chir 6.02(15)(e)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring successful completion and passing a one hour essay examination on WI Chiropractic regulations.	Published advertising which was likely to create unjustified expectations of favorable results. Published advertising which contained representations that in reasonable probability would cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived. Published advertising which contained a misrepresentation of fact. <b>R shall provide all patients with whom the 3DactiveTrac or other similar device is used, a written disclosure which shall be preapproved by the Board's designee.</b>
Dodorf, Randall	4057	03/17/11	Chi 6.02(15)(a) Chi 6.02(15)(c) Chi 6.02(15)(e)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring successful completion and passing a one hour essay examination on WI Chiropractic regulations.	Published advertising which was likely to create unjustified expectations of favorable results. Published advertising which contained representations that in reasonable probability would cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived. Published advertising which contained a misrepresentation of fact. <b>R shall provide all patients with whom the 3DactiveTrac or other similar device is used, a written disclosure which shall be preapproved by the Board's designee.</b>
Downing, Jennifer	3974	03/17/11	Chir 5.01(1)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring education	R failed to comply with the required 40 hours of continued education for the 2005-2006 biennium .
Erdman, Wanda	2489	10/06/11	Chir 6.02(19) Chir 6.02(28) 146.83(1f)(a)	Reprimand. Limitation	Respondent's failure to release medical records and bills in a timely fashion. R's failure to release patient requested medical records and bills in a timely fashion. R's failure to respond to the Dept's subpoena and failure to appear as required by the subpoena, as described above, is unprofessional conduct. <b>Limitation - Shall engage the services of a chiropractor who shall be preapproved by the Board to serve as a Monitor to oversee the receipt and processing of record requests for her chiropractic practice for twelve (12) months under this Order.</b>

# CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

## DISCIPLINARY FINAL DECISIONS and ORDERS

January 1, 2011 - December 31, 2011

Respondent Name	License #	Date of Order	Violation(s)	Discipline	Description
Hamilton, Michael	4164	08/11/11	Chir 6.02(15)(a) Chir 6.02(15)(b) Chir 6.02(15)(c) Chir 6.02(15)(d) Chir 6.02(15)(e) Chir 6.02(31)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring education	Advertising violation. Respondent published an advertisement in the Appleton Post-Crescent Newspaper on May 23, 2010. The 16 page free guide (the "Guide") referred to in the ad was available at R's clinic. The suggestion that medically managed diabetics are mistreated by their medical physician is a misrepresentation of fact or is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts. The Guide's statements regarding the ineffectiveness of diabetes medication can, in reasonable probability, cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived and possibly to stop his or her medication, which can be dangerous to his or her health. The Guide's suggestion that R's program holds the key to "the solution to.. type II diabetes" is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results. The Guide is misleading in that the testimonials testify to the effectiveness of R's treatment, when in fact the R did not treat these patients. Such misrepresentation is likely to deceive and create an unjustified expectation about the results of the program.
Hathaway, Colleen	4072	03/17/11	Chir 5.01(1)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring education	Respondent failed to obtain the required 40 hours of continuing education for the 2005-2006 biennium period.
Heimerl, Joshua	3749	03/17/11	Chir 6.02(15)(f) Chir 6.02(15)(g)	Reprimand. Limitation.	Advertising in a manner which is false, deceptive or misleading. Includes reference to or implies specialization or advanced training. <b>Liimitation - Schedule and successfully complete and pass a one hour essay examination on WI Chiropractic Regulations and the Department coordinated with the prosecuting attorney assigned to this case.</b>
Kaminski, Drew	4166	10/06/11	Chir 5.01(1) 446.02(l)(a)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring continuing education	An investigation by the Dept revealed that R's license was expired between January 2, 2009 to June 9, 2010. R moved to a new location during the time the Dept mailed the notice of renewal. The notice was not forwarded to the R's new address. R failed to comply with the required 40 hours of continued education for the 2009-2010 biennium. <b>Notification: Within 30 days from the date of this Order, R shall provide notice to patients and third party payors to whom claims were made for patients treated during the time that R's license was expired, stating the precise dates that he practiced with an expired license per protocols.</b>
Kolbeck, James	3579	10/06/11	Chir 6.02(25)	Reprimand	On 01/02/09, the status of Respondent's chiropractic license changed from "active" to "expired". On 07/15/10, R renewed his license and the status of his license changed from "expired" to "active" on 07/16/10. During the period between 01/02/09 and 07/16/10, R continued to practice chiropractic without an active license. <b>R shall provide all patients who presented on and between 01/02/09 and 07/16/10, Medicare, and Medicaid a written disclosure, sent certified mail, return receipt requested. The written disclosure shall first be mailed to the Dept Monitor to be pre-approved by the Board or its designee, and shall include the following statement: From 01/02/09 to 07/16/10, I practiced chiropractic with a license that had expired. The lapse was inadvertent, and my license has since been renewed on 07/16/10.</b>

# CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

## DISCIPLINARY FINAL DECISIONS and ORDERS

January 1, 2011 - December 31, 2011

Respondent Name	License #	Date of Order	Violation(s)	Discipline	Description
Lapp, Christina	4429	01/27/11	Chir 6.02(23) Chir 6.02(24)	Surrender	On May 14, 2009, Respondent pled guilty and was convicted of one count of willful obstruction of a criminal investigation of health care offenses; a violation of 18 USC sec.1518 and one count of knowingly and willfully making materially false, fictitious, and fraudulent statements or representation; a violation of 18 USC sec. 1001(a)(2). On August 12, 2009, R was sentenced to one year and a day for each count to run concurrently in a federal prison facility in WI, followed by three years of supervised release for each count to run concurrently, was ordered to pay a money judgment of \$537,350.00 which was the amount of proceeds, directly or indirectly, obtained from the commission of the fraud, and assessed a fine of \$200. R asserts that she was an unknowing accomplice in a scheme by three other chiropractors to defraud insurance companies by soliciting real victims of automobile accidents and individuals participating in "staged" accidents to seek chiropractic treatments that were not medically necessary, for the purpose of supporting fraudulent insurance claims for treating the non-existent and inflated personal injuries. R admits that she knowingly misrepresented herself as the sole owner of the clinic at which she was practicing, but she denies any knowledge that the misrepresentation assisted to obstruct a State and Federal investigation of the scheme of insurance fraud, or that patients she was treating were participants in a fraudulent scheme.
Riegleman, John	2075	04/27/11	Chir 6.02(25) 446.02(1)	Reprimand	R by practicing chiropractic and representing himself as a chiropractor when he did not hold a current license to practice chiropractic. <b>R has satisfactorily complied with the Board's previous instructions. No further limitation is necessary.</b>
Zahorik, Richard	3349	03/17/11	Chir 6.02(3) Chir 6.02(14)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring education	During patient's chiropractic treatment, respondent's record keeping was below minimum standards specifically, patient was billed for ultrasound CPT code 97035, when there were no treatment notes by respondent documenting the provision of ultrasound treatments. R's billing shows the misuse of CPT codes 97110 and 97530 which are both timed codes for exercises. R failed to note what body part was worked on and what was done to that body part. R asserts that he did not know that CPT codes 97110 and 97530 could not be billed together.

# CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

## DISCIPLINARY FINAL DECISIONS and ORDERS

January 1, 2012 - December 31, 2012

Respondent Name	License #	Date of Order	Violation(s)	Discipline	Description
Erdman, Wanda	2489	11/14/12		Suspended	On October 16, 2012, the Board ordered Respondent to comply with all terms and conditions of the Order no later than November 12, 2012. Failure to do so shall result in a suspension of her license without further notice, hearing or action from the Board. Information received by the Department Monitor demonstrates that R is in violation of the orders dated October 6, 2011 and October 16, 2012 by failing to pay the costs of the proceeding and failing to comply with the terms of the chiropractic monitoring requirement.
Fink, James	3339	05/24/12	Chir 6.02(26)	Suspended. Limitation requiring education	On October 14, 2011, Respondent was charged in Brown County with five counts of Manufacture or Deliver Prescription Drug, A class H felony, and one count of Possess/Illegally Obtained Prescription, a class U misdemeanor. R may petition for termination of the suspension after completing a) Satisfactory Fitness for Duty evaluation b) 8 hours of education in ethics relating to chiropractic practice c) take and successfully pass the NBCE Ethics and Boundaries SPEC Examination d) Take and successfully pass the WI Jurisprudence Examination
Futch, Danny	2369	03/29/12	446.02(l)(a)	Reprimand	On May 23, 2011, the Dept determined that Respondent's license had inadvertently expired on December 14, 2010, unknowingly to the R. The Dept did not provide R with notification of his unlicensed status at any time prior to May 23, 2011. Immediately upon notification by the Dept of his unlicensed status, R canceled all appointments, provided proof of his timely completion of CPR/AED certification and United States citizenship, and paid the license renewal fee. R's license was immediately restored to active status on May 23, 2011.
Hutchinson, Gary	2283	03/29/12	Chir 6.02(12) Chir 6.02(25) Chir 11.02(5) Chir 11.02(6) Chir 11.02(7) Chir 11.03	Suspended. Continuing education, Limitation requiring mentor, reports	From February 3, 2006 to March 3, 2011, Respondent provided chiropractic adjustments to Patient C.H., a male born on _____. R has no record of informed consent for Patient C.H. from his parent or guardian for examination, evaluation or treatment. R has no record of his rationale for providing diagnostic testing, treatment or other ancillary services for Patient C.H. R has no record of identifying significant, relevant patient health risk factors for Patient C.H. R has no record of initial patient presentation factors applicable to the evaluation and treatment of Patient C.H. R has no recollection of the initial reason for concern that brought Patient C.H. to him for chiropractic care. On December 21, 2010, R signed a Family and Medical Leave - Employee Request/Certification of Health Provider for Family Member's Serious Health Condition form for Patient C.H.'s mother. By signing the form, R represented that he was the healthcare professional who authorized the administration of certain medication to Patient C.H. and required the patient's mother to leave work at designated times in order to administer the medication. R admitted that he was not the treating healthcare professional who prescribed the specific medication and that he did not review the information in the form before signing it, which authenticated Patient C.H.'s condition and the patient's mother's need to leave work. R was aware that he falsified patient records by signing his name to the form.
Palevac, Brian	2019	05/24/12	Chir 6.02(15)(a) Chir 6.02(15)(f)	Reprimand. Complete and pass the WI Chiropractic Jurisprudence Examination	Usage of the D.A.B.C.N. designation is a misrepresentation of fact that is false, deceptive and misleading, and implies that Respondent is a certified specialist when in fact he is not. For one year R shall post a notification in his clinic reception area, in 72 point font, stating that he is not, and has never been, a Diplomate of the American Board of Chiropractic Neurology. R shall commence placement of a notice in his local newspaper, stating that he is not, and has never been, a Diplomate of the American Board of Chiropractic Neurology. This notice shall appear on Sundays for 4 consecutive weeks.



# CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

## DISCIPLINARY FINAL DECISIONS and ORDERS

January 1, 2012 - December 31, 2012

Respondent Name	License #	Date of Order	Violation(s)	Discipline	Description
Ranicke, Richard	2513	05/24/12	Chir 6.02(4) Chir 6.02(8) Chir 6.02(9) Chir 11.02(6)	Suspended. Limitation requiring continuing education	Respondent hosted a contact Reflex Analysis Seminar at his clinic featuring Dick Versandaal, D.C. Dr. Versandaal is not licensed to practice in WI. On each day during the seminar, R provided chiropractic services and nutritional supplements to attendees following an "evaluation" by Dr. Versandaal, R stated that services were provided based on his own evaluation of the patients. R recommended and sold nutritional supplements without providing a diagnosis or basis for his recommendations. Provided chiropractic services to a patient on three consecutive days when it was not a severe condition. R patient's records were deficient. R provided SRT as a part of his services. <b>Limitation - For at least two years following the termination of R's period of suspension, R shall comply with monitoring by a Mentor appointed by the Board or its designee. During which limitation is imposed, R shall post a notification in his clinic reception area, in 72-point font, stating that the Sympathetic Resonance Technology is a prohibited practice outside of the scope of the practice of Chiropractic.</b>
Sherbondy, Russell	2391	08/23/12	446.02(1)(a)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring education	Respondent failed to complete his continuing education requirement and timely renew his chiropractic license. During this period of expired status, R continued to practice chiropractic without an active license. <b>Limitation - R shall provide written notice, via certified mail, return receipt requested, to Medicare and Medicaid, specifically detailing the periods of unlicensed practice.</b>



# CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

## DISCIPLINARY FINAL DECISIONS and ORDERS

January 1, 2013 - December 31, 2013

Respondent Name	License #	Date of Order	Violation(s)	Discipline	Description
Arfstrom, Aaron	4504	08/15/13	Chir 6.02(24)	Suspended. Limitation requiring continuing education, treatment, reports, screens, practice restrictions, take and pass the Chiropractic Jurisprudence Exam.	On December 27, 2011, Respondent underwent an AODA assessment and was diagnosed with alcohol abuse. Rt was ordered to attend outpatient individual drug and alcohol therapy. On or about February 7, 2012, R pled guilty to operating a vehicle without owner's consent in violation of Wis. Stat. § 943.23(3m) and operating while intoxicated — 3rd offense in violation of Wis. Stat. § 346.63(1)(a). R also entered into a deferred prosecution agreement for false imprisonment in violation of Wis. Stat. § 940.30 (Eau Claire County case number 2011CF733). In resolution of this matter, R consents to the entry of the following Conclusions of Law and Order. Convicted of a crime substantially related to the practice of chiropractic.
Alt, Dale	2007	01/24/13	446.02(1)(a)	Reprimand. Limited	During these three periods of expired status, Respondent continued to practice chiropractic without an active license. During these periods, R maintained adequate and appropriate continuing education and other requirements necessary to practice chiropractic in the State of WI. engaging in the practice of chiropractic without being licensed by the Chiropractic Examining Board. Respondent shall provide written notice, via certified mail, return receipt requested, to Medicare and Medicaid, specifically detailing the periods of unlicensed practice.
Appel, James	1514	08/15/13	Chir 6.02(9) Chir 6.02(14)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring continuing education,	Failing to conduct a competent assessment, evaluation or diagnosis as a basis for treatment. Obtaining compensation for chiropractic services by fraud. Respondent incorrectly billed for the services. R did not adequately document the health care record as he addressed only the patient's subjective report. Limitation - R shall return any payment he received for the services identified. Within two weeks of returning the payment, Respondent shall provide to the Board's liaison evidence that the funds were returned, to-wit: a copy of a receipt from the entity to whom repayment was made.
Droessler, Susan	702-114	10/03/13	Chir 6.02(24) Chir 6.02(25) Chir 6.02(26) 446.04(1)	Surrender	On December 12, 2012, a criminal complaint was filed by the WI Department of Justice (Columbia County Case Number 2012 CF 0556) against Respondent. The criminal complaint accused R of one (1) count of theft-business setting in an amount greater than \$10,000, a violation of Wis. Stats. § 943.20(1)(b). On August 19, 2013, R entered a guilty plea and was convicted of one count of theft-business setting in an amount greater than \$10,000, a violation of Wis. Stats. § 943.20(1)(b). R's conduct of using her access of personal and business information for her own financial gain relates to her practice as a chiropractic technician since, as part of her duties, she has access to business and patients' assets and/or personal information of a valuable nature. Note: Chiropractic technician
Eugster, Daniel	2997	01/24/13	Chir 11.04 Chir 11.02(5) Chir 6.02(25)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring continuing education,	Dr. Eugster stated that he instructed Patient A to follow up with a medical physician for a bone scan. However, Dr. Eugster failed to document this in the patient's records. Dr. Eugster's treatment records for Patient A also failed to include a signed consent form.
Fritz, Jeremy	3832	01/24/13	Chir 6.02(25) Chir 5.01(1)	Suspended (two weeks)	Respondent failed to renew his license to practice chiropractic for the period December 15, 2008, through December 14, 2010, but he practiced chiropractic for compensation throughout the period. R failed to accrue forty hours of approved continuing education during the period 2007 through 2008. Mail a letter to Medicare and Medicaid, and to each patient who personally paid fees for chiropractic services performed by Jeremy J. Fritz, D.C., during the period December 15, 2008, through December 14, 2010. The letter shall explain that Jeremy J. Fritz, D.C., was not licensed to practice chiropractic in WI during that period and was therefore not authorized to practice chiropractic or charge any fee for doing so

# CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

## DISCIPLINARY FINAL DECISIONS and ORDERS

January 1, 2013 - December 31, 2013

Respondent Name	License #	Date of Order	Violation(s)	Discipline	Description
Harris, Scott	1937	03/14/13		Surrender	The investigation in this matter was initiated based on allegations of improper contact with female patients during examinations and treatment, improper billing practices and documentation issues. Respondent denies all of the above allegations. R has chosen to retire from the practice of chiropractic due to personal medical reasons. In resolution of this matter, Respondent consents to the entry of the Conclusions of Law and Order.
Olson, Richard	2562	01/24/13	Chir 5.01(1) Chir 6.02(18) 446.02(l)(a)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring continuing education,	Failing to obtain the required forty (40) hours of continuing education for the 2008 — 2010 biennium period. falsely attesting when he renewed his license that he had obtained forty hours of continuing education in the 2008 — 2010 biennium, when in fact, he had only completed ten hours of continuing education in the 2008 — 2010 biennium. Practicing chiropractic while his license was expired. <b>Shall inform Medicare and Medicaid in writing, via certified mail, return receipt requested, that he was practicing chiropractic without a license from December 15, 2010, through April 17, 2011</b>
Schiavo, James	2607	01/24/13	Chir 6.02(19)	Suspended for a period of one week	Failing to respond to the Department's request for patient medical records during the Board's investigation.
Trabbold, Michael	3665	10/03/13	Chir 11.02(5) Chir 11.02(6) Chir 6.02(25)	Reprimand. Limitation requiring continuing education,	Respondent did not document that the patient gave informed consent for any particular examination or treatment. During the April 20, 2011 adjustment, Patient A heard a popping sound. Patient A told R that she felt pain and could not breathe. Patient A's statements were not documented. R does not recall the April 20, 2011 visit, but says he would have documented it if Patient A had reported pain and difficulty breathing. On April 21, 2011, Patient A went back to R for further treatment. On April 22, 2011, Patient A experienced significant pain on the left side of her middle back. Patient A went to an emergency department, where medical staff prescribed a pain medication. Failed to obtain and document adequate informed consent. Failed to adequately document his rationale for the examination and treatment provided, nor is the information readily inferred from the patient record

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**RESPONDENTS CLOSED AFTER INVESTIGATION (Informal Closures)**  
(January 1, 2011 - December 31, 2013)

Complaint ID	Respondent	License #	Resp. Closed Reason	Resp. Closed Date	Allegation(s)
Not available			AW		Questionable and deceptive billing practices
Not available			AW		C gave R permission to adjust his daughter, but not to take x-rays. Failure to obtain consent for x-ray. Taking an unnecessary x-ray
Not available			AW		Respondent practiced with an expired license between _____ and _____
Not available			AW		The complaint alleges advertising of a service, i.e. physical therapy, in which there may not be a person properly licensed to provide the service.
Not available			AW		Respondent did not update his treatment to patients subjectively or objectively. R routinely billed for adjusting three or more regions of the spine, but failed to document the provision of such treatment. R's records appeared to indicate that radiographs had been taken, but R asserts that his entry in the small square allotted in his record form for the existence of radiographs actually indicated the patient's birthday.
Not available			AW		Published an advertisement for their "Ideal Protein Weight Loss System" that guaranteed weight loss results. This advertisement did not include a disclaimer. The advertisement was published by a marketing intern at the time the licensee's mother passed away. Immediately upon notification by the Dept, license acknowledged and took personal responsibility for the violation, discontinued the advertisement, and discarded all related marketing material.
Not available			AW		R is working with an expired license.
Not available			AW		Complaint was an ad in the yellow pages of the phone book. The respondent's ad was listed in the Physician-MD & DO section of the phone book. The ad is in the sub section of sports medicine. Add is indeed misleading due to it being under the subsection of "Physician- MD and DO"
Not available			AW		Complainant is concerned by the Respondent's advertisements, which uses their name. _____ that have been proven to exceed the rest for over 50 years". Recommend an administrative warning, due to the R's claim of superiority that was used inappropriately and that any complaints related to free care offer would be considered with the knowledge of his administrative warning
Not available			AW		Respondent used advertising that could have been portrayed as misleading to the public. Additionally, it could have lead one to believe the R had a specialty that he did not actually have. Prior to this complaint, the R had taken down the website.

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**RESPONDENTS CLOSED AFTER INVESTIGATION (Informal Closures)**  
(January 1, 2011 - December 31, 2013)

Complaint ID	Respondent	License #	Resp. Closed Reason	Resp. Closed Date	Allegation(s)
Not available			AW		Patient A presented to Respondent for the first time for treatment. Upon examination of Patient A's records for the visit, it was discovered that there was no written documentation of informed consent within the record.
06 CHI 039	Strong, Daniel	1359-012	IE	10/06/11	The complaint alleges that the respondent did not provide the complainant with her medical records in a timely manner.
08 CHI 062	Andersen, Patrick	1411-012	IE	11/17/11	Billing dispute
09 CHI 039	Strong, Daniel	1359-012	IE	10/06/11	Involved questionable billing codes and medical records with patient W.F. Upon review of the respondent's records during a deposition with our department, the respondent provided documentation that demonstrated proper usage of billing codes as well as handwritten notes documenting one on one, direct contact, start and stop time, exercise and device used for the body part at issue
09 CHI 048	Powers, Leo	1889-012	IE	08/11/11	The complaint alleges practicing in a manner which departs from the standard of care. There are also allegations of sexual contact with a developmentally disabled adult patient.
10 CHI 020	Powers, Leo	1889-012	IE	08/11/11	The complaint alleges unprofessional conduct in the treatment of a developmentally disabled adult.
10 CHI 043	Riegleman, Paul	2471-012	IE	03/29/12	Billing issues. Billing for services not provided. Failure to release medical records. R gave patient his cell phone number so she could meet him and his friends "out."
11 CHI 001	Bergman, Donald	1929-012	IE	03/29/12	On 12/18/11, DSPS received an anonymous complaint that indicated: Information stated Dr. Donald Bergman DC was currently incarcerated. Furthermore, the complainant contended that Bergman had a violent background and should not be allowed to practice until he has been rehabilitated
11 CHI 003	Steinhafel, Peter	3516-012	IE	10/04/12	1) Records appear to be edited 2) inappropriate treatment for a patient with history of cancer 3) failure to diagnose cancer 4) failure to refer to a proper specialist
11 CHI 004	Stender, Jeremy	3733-012	IE	08/11/11	Complainant stated that his wife was having an affair with the respondent, who was her chiropractor at the time
11 CHI 005	burke, bradley	4441-012	IE	08/11/11	Advertisement lists techniques not approved by CHI Board. Anonymous complaint that Respondent is practicing with an expired license.
11 CHI 006	Gonsowski Iii, Leo	3847-012	IE	08/11/11	Respondent stated that he never violated the rule while Ms. Breymeier was a patient and only had sexual contact with her after the second and last discharge as his patient. Engaging in sexual contact, exposure, gratification, or other sexual behavior with or in the presence of a patient
12 CHI 024	Ranicke, Richard	2513-012	IE	01/24/13	R has submitted billings to C, insurance company, for the period of time that his license was suspended.

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**RESPONDENTS CLOSED AFTER INVESTIGATION (Informal Closures)**  
(January 1, 2011 - December 31, 2013)

Complaint ID	Respondent	License #	Resp. Closed Reason	Resp. Closed Date	Allegation(s)
12 CHI 033	Droessler, Terry	1494-012	IE	10/03/13	R charged with felony theft from employer.
10 CHI 003	Seder, William	4038-012	NV	01/26/12	The complaint alleges unprofessional conduct, i.e. improper delegation of a recommended treatment to a clinic employee, thereby causing the employee to practice beyond the scope of his license.
10 CHI 007	Smith, Dawn	3969-012	NV	10/06/11	Billing dispute
10 CHI 008	Smith, Dawn	3969-012	NV	10/06/11	Billing dispute
10 CHI 011	Smith, Dawn	3969-012	NV	10/06/11	Double billing.
10 CHI 016	Sell, Robert	2738-012	NV	01/27/11	Non-compliance with CEU requirement
10 CHI 023	Smith, Dawn	3969-012	NV	10/06/11	Upcoding and charging for services not performed.
10 CHI 024	Wait, Wendy	3771-012	NV	03/17/11	Respondent should not have done services beyond the scope of her work injury because at no point did she agree to it. Also, Ms. Rose stated that the respondent used ultrasound therapy; she did not believe the respondent was legally able to do this. Lastly, Ms. Rose believed that the respondent defrauded workers compensation for attempting to bill for services unrelated to her workers compensation injury.
10 CHI 028	Davidson, Heather	4465-012	NV	08/11/11	Advertising professional superiority or performance of professional services in a superior manner. Patient signed contract and now owes \$ for services that she did not use. Billing for services not rendered (exercises which patient was to do on her own). Falsification of medical records (claiming that patient said she had no pain and a feeling of overall wellness, which R "knew was a lie"). Claims to have practiced in Florida, but R was never licensed in Florida
10 CHI 047	Bartol, Kevin	1374-012	NV	03/29/12	Insurance fraud. Accepts insurance without asking for co-pays
11 CHI 011	Mertens, Margaret	2195-012	NV	05/24/12	Billing issue.
11 CHI 053	Smith, Dawn	3969-012	NV	03/29/12	Billing dispute
12 CHI 034	Mertens, Margaret	2195-012	NV	05/30/13	The complaint alleged that Respondent refused to refund a credit on her account, and that she forged the complainant's signature on her medical records.
10 CHI 050	Pergande, Amber	4536-012	P1	11/17/11	Failure to meet standard of care re: valid examination to rule out contraindication to care. X-rays every patient. A sufficient pathological report is not generated. No clear clinical picture of complaint or treatment is seen. Charges for established patient evaluation and management services every day (99212) instead of coding the manipulation services
12 CHI 011	Antonie, Joseph	3388-012	P1	08/15/13	R required C to perform traction, e-stim and cryotherapy on customers prior to chiro tech licensure. Exercise/Rehab speciality was denied due to lack of educ and experience. R asked C to resign when C was denied the exercise/rehab speciality.

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**RESPONDENTS CLOSED AFTER INVESTIGATION (Informal Closures)**  
(January 1, 2011 - December 31, 2013)

Complaint ID	Respondent	License #	Resp. Closed Reason	Resp. Closed Date	Allegation(s)
13 CHI 004	Wruck, Scott	3434-012	P1	08/15/13	Advertisements Respondent makes are misleading to the public. Complainant stated that Respondent makes claims that he can diagnose and treat ADD, ADHD, learning disabilities and mild depression. Complainant was unable to verify Respondent's credentials as a chiropractic neurologist.
09 CHI 046	Friedrichs, John	3122-012	P2	08/11/11	False, deceptive, misleading advertising. Internet ads claim R is a headache specialist and a back pain specialist.
10 CHI 054	Johnson, Michael	1822-012	P2	11/17/11	Complaint from anonymous source stated that the respondent's advertising was questionable. It was determined by the screening panel that the advertising was not a violation but that this respondent failed to meet his CLE, by submitting a course that was not approved by the Wisconsin Chiropractic Board.
11 CHI 018	Mertens, Margaret	2195-012	P2	03/14/13	Closed HealthSource of Green Bay without providing adequate advance notice to continuing patients.
11 CHI 030	Holthe, Jared	3554-012	P2	05/24/12	Fraudulent advertising: Ad states "Due to state regulations, this offer cannot be used in conjunction with Medicare or private insurance."
12 CHI 019	Schmidt, Crystal	4514-012	P2	05/30/13	Practicing beyond the scope of licensure and advertising professional superiority or the performance of professional services in a superior manner
08 CHI 004	Hazuka, Martin	1340-012	P3	08/11/11	The complaint alleges advertising violations.
08 CHI 026	Hazuka, Martin	1340-012	P3	08/11/11	The complaint alleges practicing in a manner departing from the standard of care and obtaining compensation by fraud.
12 CHI 032	Niedermann, Karl	1803-012	P3	10/03/13	R charged late charges and interest. R violated the "limiting charge" and "ABN" requirements. Old case number 10 CHI 033
09 CHI 013	Breidenbach, Benjamin	3676-012	P6	01/27/11	Insurance fraud: C works for a clinic owned by R. R is changing codes submitted by C (upcoding).
10 CHI 033	Niedermann, Karl	1803-012	P6	03/29/12	Billing dispute
10 CHI 037	Erb, Mark	2534-012	P6	01/27/11	Documentation patterns: documentation appears to be very similar between dates of service and between members (6-mo-old has headache or lifted something too heavy); treating acute episodes to max of allowable sessions, then patient has another acute episode 1 wk later; incomplete documentation, plan of care, history; x-rays of no diagnostic value; length of time per visit often does not correlate with volume of tests, observations, exams, adjustments and massage included in documentation
11 CHI 050	Blohowiak, Randall	2757-012	P7	03/29/12	Yellow pages listing under "physician -- MD & DO sports"
10 CHI 029	Steele, Marcus	3143-012	AC	10/11/11	Engaged in practicing or attempting to practice beyond the scope of a license, by adjusting equine patients.

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD**  
**RESPONDENTS CLOSED AFTER INVESTIGATION (Informal Closures)**  
(January 1, 2011 - December 31, 2013)

Complaint ID	Respondent	License #	Resp. Closed Reason	Resp. Closed Date	Allegation(s)
12 CHI 030	Smith, Dawn	3969-012	AC	11/27/12	Ms. C stated that the respondent did not submit proper information regarding her insurance claims and that her insurance claims were denied due to incomplete paperwork to support treatment provided

**RESPONDENT CLOSED REASONS**

**ADMINISTRATIVE WARNING (AW)** - There was an Administrative Warning issued to the credential holder pursuant to Sec. 440.205, Stats. Administrative warnings do not constitute an adjudication of guilt or the imposition of discipline and may not be used as evidence that the credential holder is guilty of the alleged misconduct.

**INSUFFICIENT EVIDENCE FOR PROSECUTION (IE)** - There is insufficient evidence to meet the standard of proof required to prove that a violation occurred.

**NO VIOLATION OF STATUTES OR RULES (NV)** - There is sufficient evidence to show that no violation of statutes or rules occurred.

**PROSECUTORIAL DISCRETION (P1)** - There may have been a minor or technical violation but a decision was made not to commence formal disciplinary action because the incident in question was not seriously harmful to the public.

**PROSECUTORIAL DISCRETION (P2)** - There may have been a minor or technical violation but a decision was made not to commence formal disciplinary action on the grounds that compliance with statutes or rules has been gained.

**PROSECUTORIAL DISCRETION (P3)** - There may have been a violation that is more than a minor or technical violation. However, it is not a violation, which caused serious harm, and a determination has been made that the expenditure of resources required to pursue the violation would greatly exceed the value to the public of having the matter pursued.

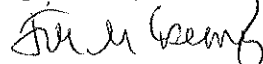
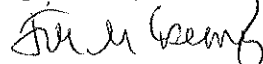
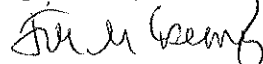
**PROSECUTORIAL DISCRETION (P6)** - There may have been a violation, but litigation is pending which involves the credential holder and affects the licensing authority's ability to investigate the case. At the conclusion of the litigation, the case will be reviewed and the licensing authority may consider the case once again.

**PROSECUTORIAL DISCRETION (P7)** - There may have been a violation, but the regulatory authority has taken action in regard to this credential holder that addressed the conduct and further action is unnecessary.

**ADMINISTRATIVE CLOSURE (AC)** - There is a duplicate complaint; a file was opened in error; or the Respondent named in the complaint is inaccurately identified.

**State of Wisconsin  
Department of Safety & Professional Services**

**AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

1) Name and Title of Person Submitting the Request:  <b>Ryan Zeinert</b> Licensing Examination Specialist		2) Date When Request Submitted:  <b>05/02/14</b> <small>Items will be considered late if submitted after 12:00 p.m. on the deadline date:</small> ■ 8 business days before the meeting									
3) Name of Board, Committee, Council, Sections:  <b>Chiropractic Examining Board</b>											
4) Meeting Date:  <b>05/15/14</b>	5) Attachments: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	6) How should the item be titled on the agenda page?  <b>Review of CE Denials (March/April '14).</b>									
7) Place Item in: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Session <input type="checkbox"/> Closed Session <input type="checkbox"/> Both		8) Is an appearance before the Board being scheduled?  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (Fill out Board Appearance Request) <input type="checkbox"/> No									
9) Name of Case Advisor(s), if required:											
10) Describe the issue and action that should be addressed:  <b>Per Dr. Patti Schumacher, a review and discussion of CE courses denied in March/April of 2014.</b>											
11) Authorization  <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"><b>Ryan Zeinert</b></td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: right;"><b>05/02/14</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signature of person making this request</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>5/5/2014</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supervisor (if required)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Date</td> </tr> </table>				<b>Ryan Zeinert</b>	<b>05/02/14</b>	Signature of person making this request	Date		<b>5/5/2014</b>	Supervisor (if required)	Date
<b>Ryan Zeinert</b>	<b>05/02/14</b>										
Signature of person making this request	Date										
	<b>5/5/2014</b>										
Supervisor (if required)	Date										
Executive Director signature (indicates approval to add post agenda deadline item to agenda)    Date											
Directions for including supporting documents: 1. This form should be attached to any documents submitted to the agenda. 2. Post Agenda Deadline items must be authorized by a Supervisor and the Policy Development Executive Director. 3. If necessary, Provide original documents needing Board Chairperson signature to the Bureau Assistant prior to the start of a meeting.											



## **BOARD APPEARANCE REQUEST FORM**

### **Appearance Information**

**Board Name:** Chiropractic Examining Board

**Board Meeting Date:** 05/15/14

**Person Submitting Agenda Request:** Ryan Zeinert

**Person(s) requesting an appearance:** Ryan Zeinert

*(NOTE: Contact information is not required for Department staff.)*

**Reason for Appearance:** Discussion of Agenda Item (CE)

### **AppearanceContact Information**

*(NOTE: If the appearing party is represented by an attorney skip the "Appearance Contact Information" section and complete the "Attorney Contact Information" section.)*

**Mailing address:**

**Email address:** ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov

**Telephone #:**

\*\*\*\*\*

### **Attorney Contact Information**

**Attorney Name:**

**Attorney's mailing address:**

**Attorney's e-mail address:**

**Attorney's telephone #:**

## Chapter Chir 5

### CONTINUING EDUCATION

Chir 5.01 Continuing education requirements for credential renewal.  
Chir 5.02 Approval of continuing education programs.

Chir 5.03 Application denials.

**Note:** Chapter Chir 5 as it existed on February 29, 1996, was repealed and a new chapter Chir 5 was created effective March 1, 1996.

**Chir 5.01 Continuing education requirements for credential renewal.** (1) (a) Every chiropractor shall complete at least 40 continuing education credit hours in approved continuing education programs during each 2-year license registration period ending on December 14 of each even-numbered year, except as specified in s. Chir 3.02 (1) (c).

(b) Continuing education requirements for license renewal apply to the first full 2-year period in which a chiropractor is licensed.

(c) The board may grant a waiver, partial waiver, or postponement of the continuing education requirements in cases of hardship.

(d) Course work completed in pursuit of the educational requirements of ch. Chir 12 may be counted on an hour-for-hour basis.

(e) Of the 40 continuing education credit hours in par. (a), a chiropractor holding a nutritional counseling certificate issued under ch. Chir 12 shall complete at least 4 continuing education hours in nutrition.

(f) One credit of course work completed to become proficient in the use of an automated external defibrillator as required in ss. Chir 2.02 (6) (c), 3.02 (1) (e), and 3.03 (1) (i), may be counted as a continuing education credit hour.

(1g) (a) Every chiropractic radiological technician shall complete at least 12 continuing education credit hours in approved continuing education programs during each 2-year certificate registration period ending on December 14 of each even-numbered year. A chiropractic radiological technician who receives an initial certificate during a licensing biennium is not required to satisfy the continuing education requirement from the date of that certificate to the end of that licensing biennium.

(b) The board may grant a waiver, partial waiver, or postponement of the continuing education requirements in cases of hardship.

(1r) (a) Every chiropractic technician shall complete at least 6 continuing education credit hours in approved continuing education programs during each 2-year certificate registration period ending on December 14 of each even-numbered year. A chiropractic technician who receives an initial certificate during a licensing biennium is not required to satisfy the continuing education requirement from the date of that certificate to the end of that licensing biennium.

(b) The board may grant a waiver, partial waiver, or postponement of the continuing education requirements in cases of hardship.

(2) Continuing education credit hours may apply only to the 2-year license period in which the credit hours are acquired, unless either of the following applies:

(a) The continuing education credit hours required of a particular chiropractor, chiropractic radiological technician, or chiropractic technician as a consequence of a disciplinary proceeding, informal settlement conference, or resolution of an investigation into the conduct or competence of the chiropractor, chiropractic radiological technician, or chiropractic technician may not be

counted towards the fulfillment of generally applicable continuing education requirements.

(b) If the chiropractor, chiropractic radiological technician, or chiropractic technician has failed to meet the credential renewal requirement during the period, continuing education hours acquired on or after December 14 of any even-numbered year will apply to the preceding period only if the chiropractor, chiropractic radiological technician, or chiropractic technician has failed to meet the credential renewal requirement during that period, and will not apply to any other period or purpose.

(3) To obtain credit for completion of continuing education programs, a chiropractor, chiropractic radiological technician, or chiropractic technician shall certify on his or her application for credential renewal that he or she has completed all continuing education credits as required in this section for the previous 2-year credential registration period. A chiropractor, chiropractic radiological technician, or chiropractic technician shall retain for a minimum period of 4 years, and shall make available to the board or its agent upon request, certificates of attendance issued by the program sponsor for all continuing education programs for which he or she claims credit for purposes of renewal of his or her credential. Chiropractors, chiropractic radiological technicians, or chiropractic technicians attending a program for credit shall be present in the room where a program is being presented in order to claim credit. A chiropractor, chiropractic radiological technician, or chiropractic technician may claim credit hours for continuing education for which he or she was in actual attendance in the room, except for authorized break periods or to attend to personal hygiene needs.

**History:** Cr. Register, February, 1996, No. 482, eff. 3-1-96; am. (1), (2) (intro.), (a) and (3), Register, March, 1998, No. 507, eff. 4-1-98; renum. (1) to be (1) (a), cr. (1) (b) to (d), Register, June, 2001, No. 546, eff. 7-1-01; CR 03-082: cr. (1) (e) Register July 2004 No. 583, eff. 8-1-04; CR 06-051: cr. (1) (f) and (g) Register November 2006 No. 611, eff. 12-1-06; CR 08-093: cr. (1) (h) Register October 2009 No. 646, eff. 11-1-09; CR 11-019: am. (title), (1) (a), (2) (a), (b), (3), r. and rec. (1) (c), (d), (e), (f), (1) (g), (h), cr. (1g), (1r) Register September 2011 No. 669, eff. 10-1-11.

**Chir 5.02 Approval of continuing education programs.** (1) The board may approve a continuing education program which meets the following minimum requirements:

(a) The program is sponsored by the Wisconsin chiropractic association, the American chiropractic association, the international chiropractors association, a college of chiropractic approved by the board, or a college of medicine or osteopathy accredited by an agency recognized by the United States department of education.

(b) *Chiropractors.* The program subject matter relates to improving the clinical skills of a chiropractor and is generally taught at the undergraduate or postgraduate level of a chiropractic college meeting the requirements of s. Chir 2.02 (6) (b). The board will not approve credit for continuing education regarding a technique or practice which the board has determined to be unsafe or ineffective.

(bm) *Chiropractic radiological technician and chiropractic technician.* The program subject matter relates to improving the clinical skills of a chiropractic radiological technician or chiropractic technician, as applicable.

(c) The program sponsor agrees to provide a responsible person to monitor and verify the attendance of each registered chiropractor, chiropractic radiologic technician, or chiropractic techni-

cian, as applicable, at the program, and the program sponsor agrees to keep the records of attendance for 3 years from the date of the program and to furnish each participant with evidence of having attended the program.

(d) A program sponsor shall not assign or delegate its responsibilities to monitor or record attendance, provide evidence of attendance, validate course content, or provide information on instructors or other aspects of the program unless the assignment or delegation is specifically identified in the application for approval and approved by the board.

(e) The program sponsor has reviewed and validated the program's course content to ensure its compliance with pars. (b) and (bm).

(f) When a course instructor of the program is on the undergraduate or postgraduate faculty of a chiropractic college, the program sponsor has provided written verification that the course instructor has been appointed in accordance with the accreditation standards of the council on chiropractic education, and that the chiropractic college exercises sufficient supervision over a faculty member's course content.

(g) The program offers significant professional educational benefit for participants, as determined by the board.

(h) The instructor is qualified to present the course.

(1m) The board shall approve a continuing education program that is approved under s. 46.03 (38), Stats., to provide instruction in the use of an automated external defibrillator. Subsections (1) to (4) and (6) do not apply to programs approved under this section.

(2) (a) Continuing education programs may include subject material other than that which relates to improving the clinical skills of a chiropractor and is generally taught at the undergraduate or postgraduate level of a chiropractic college, meeting the requirements of s. Chir 2.02 (6) (b). However, only the parts of the program which relate to improving the clinical skills of a chiropractor and are generally taught at the undergraduate or postgraduate level of a chiropractic college are eligible for credit.

(am) Continuing education programs may include subject material other than that which relates to improving the clinical skills of a chiropractic radiological technician or chiropractic technician. However, only the parts of the program which relate to improving the clinical skills of a chiropractic radiological technician or chiropractic technician, as applicable, are eligible for credit.

(b) Any presentation, program content, materials or displays for the advertising, promotion, sale or marketing of equipment, devices, instruments or other material of any kind or purpose shall be kept separate from the program content and presentation for which approval is applied and granted.

(c) Programs shall be approved for one hour of continuing education for every 50 minutes of instruction.

(3) Home study programs may be approved for credit only in cases of extreme hardship, as determined by the board.

(4) (a) An application for approval of a continuing education program shall:

1. Be on a form provided by the board.

Note: Application forms are available on request from the Department of Safety and Professional Services, Chiropractic Examining Board, 1400 East Washington Avenue, P.O. Box 8935, Madison, Wisconsin 53708.

2. Identify the name and address of the program sponsor and describe how the program sponsor qualifies under this section.

3. Describe the time and place of the program.

4. Be complete as prescribed in this subsection and filed with the board no later than 75 days prior to the program date. An application is not considered complete until such time as all information required to be submitted with the application, and any supplementary information requested by the board, is received by the board.

5. Include evidence of the program sponsor's verification showing to the satisfaction of the board that the subject matter is generally taught at the undergraduate or postgraduate level of a chiropractic college meeting the requirements of s. Chir 2.02 (6) (b) and relates to improving the clinical skills of a chiropractor. A detailed course outline or syllabus describing the subject matter of the program, and the amount of time devoted to each section of the outline or syllabus shall be attached to the application.

5m. Include evidence of the program sponsor's verification showing to the satisfaction of the board that the subject matter relates to improving the clinical skills of a chiropractic radiological technician or a chiropractic technician, as applicable. A detailed course outline or syllabus describing the subject matter of the program, and the amount of time devoted to each section of the outline or syllabus shall be attached to the application.

6. Describe the names and qualifications of all instructors, and if applicable, whether an instructor of the program who is an undergraduate or postgraduate faculty member of a sponsoring college was appointed in accordance with accreditation standards of the Council on Chiropractic Education (CCE) or by an agency approved by the United States Office of Education or its successor.

7. Identify whether the program sponsor intends to assign or delegate any of its responsibilities to another person or entity, and if so, include each of the following:

a. A specific description of the assignment or delegation.

b. The person or entity who is assigned or delegated to perform the responsibility, including name, address and qualification to perform the responsibility.

c. The method by which the program sponsor intends to assure that the delegated or assigned responsibility is performed.

(b) If necessary in order to determine whether an applicant meets the requirements of this chapter, the board may require that the applicant submit information in addition to that described in this section.

(5) Continuing education credit may not be awarded for meals or break periods.

(6) The sponsor of an approved program shall ensure that the program is carried out and presented as represented to and approved by the board, and that all responsibilities of the program sponsor, an instructor, and any person or entity delegated or assigned a responsibility relating to a program approved by the board are fulfilled.

Note: Continuing education approval request forms are available upon request from the Department of Safety and Professional Services, Chiropractic Examining Board, 1400 East Washington Avenue, P.O. Box 8935, Madison, Wisconsin 53708.

History: Cr. Register, February, 1996, No. 482, eff. 3-1-96; am. (1) (a) to (c), renum. (1) (d) to be (1) (g) and am., cr. (1) (d) to (f), r. and rec. (2) and (4), cr. (6), Register, March, 1998, No. 507, eff. 4-1-98; CR 03-082: am. (1) (b) and (4) (a) 6., cr. (1) (h) Register July 2004 No. 583, eff. 8-1-04; CR 08-093: cr. (1m) Register October 2009 No. 646, eff. 11-1-09; CR 11-019: cr. (1) (b) (title), (bm), (2) (am), (4) (a) 5m., am. (1) (c), (e) Register September 2011 No. 669, eff. 10-1-11.

**Chir 5.03 Application denials.** The board may deny approval of an application for any of the following reasons:

(1) The program or program sponsor does not meet requirements established in this chapter.

(2) The emphasis of the program is on the business, management, or insurance aspects of a chiropractic practice rather than on improving the clinical skills of the chiropractor, chiropractic radiological technician, or chiropractic technician, as applicable.

(3) The board determines that the program sponsor has not provided adequate assurance that responsibilities delegated or assigned to others will be satisfactorily performed.

(4) The program sponsor, an instructor, or a person delegated or assigned a responsibility has a financial, personal or professional interest which conflicts directly with the performance of responsibilities in this chapter.

(5) Failure on the part of a program sponsor, an instructor, or a person delegated or assigned a responsibility to carry out a pro-

gram as represented to and approved by the board or as provided in this chapter.

**History:** Cr. Register, March, 1998, No. 507, eff. 4-1-98; CR 11-019: am. (2) Register September 2011 No. 669, eff. 10-1-11.

Denied Chiropractic CE Courses – March 1 to April 30, 2014

SCU (3/7)

(One course, multiple modules. Partial denial due to 75 day rule and not pertaining to clinical practice.)

UBCC (3/10)

(Denied due to sponsorship requirements under Chir 5.)

NWHSU (3/17)

(Denied due to sponsorship requirements under Chir 5.)

(ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RECEIVED 4/22. PER DR. SCHUMACHER, APPROVAL CONSIDERATION WILL BE DISCUSSED AT MEETING.)

Sherman (3/27)

(Denied due to sponsorship requirements under Chir 5.)

SFMA (3/27)

(Denied due to sponsorship requirements under Chir 5.)

Logan (4/9)

(Denied due to sponsorship requirements under Chir 5.)

Logan (4/9)

(Denied due to sponsorship requirements under Chir 5.)

Logan (4/9)

(Denied due to sponsorship requirements under Chir 5.)

National (4/18)

(Denied due to course not pertaining to Wisconsin clinical practice.)

# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935

FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703

E-Mail: web@dps.wi.gov  
Website: http://dps.wi.gov

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:

Southern California University of Health Sciences, Yvonne Rabago

Course Title: Whiplash Injury Biomechanics and Traumatology 2014

Course Objective: To familiarize the doctor with the new concepts of the whiplash phenomenon and its management, from the initial examination to the narrative report, with a discussion of the fundamental issues of personal injury litigation as related to the doctor of chiropractic.

Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s): Various dates and locations in 2014.

\*PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.

Method of monitoring attendance: A course chairperson maintains an attendance sheet. Doctors sign in & out on this roster each day of the course. The chairperson notes total hours per session for each doctor. At the end of the session, the chairperson submits the attendance record to the School of Professional Studies Dept where hours are recorded for each doctor. Records are submitted to the state boards when requested.

Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration? Yes ☐, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No ☒

Area of Continuing Education:

(Check one or all that apply)

Chiropractor ☒

Chiropractic Technician (CT) ☐

Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT) ☐

You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY:

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

#### For Department Use Only

☒ Course approved for 12-Module-2, 9-Module-3, 12-Module-4, 10-Conference Module \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

☒ Course does not meet the 75-day rule\*\*Module 1 and April 5 date Module 2 was not filed timely\*\*

☒ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice\*\*Module 3-(3)-insurance & software, Conference (2)-Books, Final exam, Thesis\*\*

\_\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed by: John E. Church, D.C. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 3/7/14 \_\_\_\_\_

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF CONTINUING EDUCATION  
PROGRAM FOR LICENSE RENEWAL CREDIT

---

Seminar Title: Whiplash Injury Biomechanics and Traumatology 2014

Sponsor: Southern California University of Health Sciences

Contact Person: Yvonne Rabago, School of Professional Studies

Program Location and Dates: Various locations  
Various dates in 2014

Attendance Officer: Yvonne Rabago

Hours Requested: 60 (12 per module including SRISD Conference)

Faculty: Art Croft, DC  
Alexander Gelman, JD

Objective: To familiarize the doctor with the new concepts of the whiplash phenomenon and its management, from the initial examination to the narrative report, with a discussion of the fundamental issues of personal injury litigation as related to the doctor of chiropractic.

Attachments

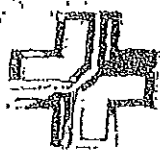
Attendance Method  
Attendance Verification  
CV  
Evaluation Form  
Marketing Material  
Seminar Outline

## **METHOD OF ATTENDANCE VERIFICATION FOR COURSES**

Doctors are given an attendance sheet at the door of the seminar session they are attending. The doctor will sign two attendance sheets on one paper for each hour of attendance. There will be an attendance monitor in the seminar room that will stamp the doctors attendance sheet each hour of attendance. At the end of each seminar session the doctor is given one attendance sheet and SCUHS keeps the other one.

At the end of the session, the attendance monitor submits the attendance record to the School of Professional Studies Department where hours are recorded and kept on file for each doctor. Records are submitted to the state boards when requested.





Arthur C. Croft, DC, MS, MPH, FACO  
Spine Research Institute  
of San Diego

# OFFICIAL ATTENDANCE VERIFICATION

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SCIENCES 16200 EAST AMBER  
VALLEY DRIVE WHITTIER, CA 90604 (562) 902-3379

*Whiplash and Brain Injury Traumatology*  
Spine Research Institute of San Diego

Meeting

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_

The Spine Research Institute of San Diego hereby verifies that \_\_\_\_\_

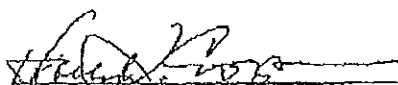
has successfully completed \_\_\_\_\_ hours of continuing education.

List all states licensed in: \_\_\_\_\_

License Number: \_\_\_\_\_

State Approval Number \_\_\_\_\_

Saturday	1	2	3	4	5	6
Sunday	1	2	3	4	5	6



Holly K. Croft Date  
Postgraduate Representative

Print name (physician) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature (physician) \_\_\_\_\_

Additional copies of this attendance form are available from Postgraduate for \$10.00. Doctors are responsible  
for retaining this record for four (4) years!

*Southern California University of Health Sciences*  
*School of Professional Studies*

*This is to certify that:*

*John Smith, DC*  
*License Number* \_\_\_\_\_

*Has successfully completed the course session*

*Whiplash Injury Biomechanics and Traumatology 2014*

*12 General Hours of Continuing Education*

*March 8-9, 2014 – Houston, TX*

*TX Approval #*

Southern California University  
of Health Sciences



Los Angeles College of Chiropractic  
College of Acupuncture & Oriental Medicine

*[Signature]*  
Verified Signature  
School of Professional Studies



ARTHUR C. CROFT, PH.D.(C), D.C., M.Sc., M.P.H., F.A.C.O.

## CURRICULUM VITAE

National Provider #: 1568631612  
California State License #: 14579

### PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

**Southern California University of Health Sciences**

Doctorate of Chiropractic degree, 1982.  
Bachelor of Science degree, Human Biology, 1982.  
*Magna Cum Laude* graduate.  
Delta Sigma Honor Society.  
Delta Tau Alpha Honorary Fraternity.

### GRADUATE EDUCATION

University of Bridgeport, Master of Science degree in biology, 1983.  
Loma Linda University, School of Public Health, Master in Public Health, 2001.  
Walden University, School of Health & Human Services, Ph.D. candidate in epidemiology (currently in dissertation phase).

### POSTGRADUATE TRAINING/CERTIFICATION

#### Medical

1. Certified Disability Evaluator (CCF), 1984.
2. Independent Medical Examiner/Industrial Disability Examiner (CCF), 1985.
3. Board Certified in Orthopaedics, American Board of Chiropractic Orthopaedists, 1986.
4. Fellow, Academy of Chiropractic Orthopaedists, 1987.
5. Evoked Response Testing, Harvard Medical School, 1994.
6. Human Subjects Institutional Review Board (IRB) Certification, University of California, Irvine, 2004.

#### Law Enforcement

7. Drowning Homicide Investigator, LifeGuard Systems, 1998.
8. Underwater Criminal Investigator, PDIC (1998).



9. Hyperbaric Medicine, Hyperbarics International, 1998.
10. Diving Medical Officer (DMO), International Board of Undersea Medicine, 1999.
11. Medicolegal Death Investigator, St. Louis University, School of Medicine, April, 2010.

### Accident Reconstruction

12. Traffic Accident Reconstruction I, Northwestern University, Center for Public Safety, 1994.
13. Traffic Accident Reconstruction II, Northwestern University, Center for Public Safety, 1995.
14. Biomechanics of Impact Trauma, Association for the Advancement of Automotive Medicine, 1995.
15. High Speed Rear Impact Collisions Workshop, SAE TOPTEC, 1997.
16. Analysis of Low Speed Collisions, Texas Engineering Extension Service, Texas A&M, 1998.
17. Current Issues in Using Crash Injury Data (FARS, NASS/CDS), SAE, 2006.
18. PC-CRASH Essentials Workshop, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, August, 2009.
19. PC-CRASH Expert Skills Workshop, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, August, 2009.
20. Advanced Accident Reconstruction Utilizing Human Factors Research, March, 2011, Northwestern University, Center for Public Safety.

### MILITARY SERVICE

U.S. Navy, 4 years.

### FORMER TEACHING APPOINTMENTS

1. Educational Staff: University of California at San Diego, Department of Physical Education, Sports Medicine (1985).
2. Chiropractic Rehabilitation Association (1988-1990).
3. American College of Orthopedic Medicine (1988-1990).

### APPOINTMENTS

1. Independent Medical Examiner (State of California, Division of Industrial Accidents, appointed two-year terms: 1990, 1992, and 1994).
2. Qualified Medical Examiner (QME) (State of California, 1994, 1995-current).
3. Adjunct Assistant Professor, Department of Diagnosis, Southern California University of Health Sciences.
4. Former faculty: Department of Postgraduate Orthopaedics, Southern California University of Health Sciences.
5. Faculty: Department of Postgraduate Orthopaedics, New York Chiropractic College.
6. Faculty: Department of Postgraduate Orthopaedics, Western States Chiropractic College.
7. Former Examination Commissioner for the California State Board of Chiropractic Examiners.
8. Personal Injury Committee, California Chiropractic Association (current).

### POSITIONS (PAST AND PRESENT)

1. California Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Examination Commissioner, 1992-1998.
2. Associate Editor and Expert Analyst, DC Tracts, Data Trace Chiropractic Publishers, Inc., in cooperation with the American Chiropractic Association.
3. Past Director, San Diego Chiropractic Society.
4. Director, Spine Research Institute of San Diego (1986-present).

ALEXANDER M. GELMAN

Attorney at Law

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

---

#### QUALIFICATIONS

Over 30 years as a senior trial attorney and managing trial attorney in the fields of personal injury, construction, products liability, and premises liability; Over 15 years of corporate legal managerial experience of staff counsel operations and outside attorney firms assuring effective, efficient and uniform litigation products. Tremendous jury trial experience in various aspects of complex litigation, products liability and construction defect litigation. National Litigation coordinator for major furniture manufacturer.

#### PUBLICATIONS:

"Communicate" (textbook) Kendal Hunt  
"Stories of Greenbean County", Vantage Press

#### EDUCATION

1-1975 Bachelor's Degree, California State University, Long Beach (Magna Cum Laude)

1975-1978 Juris Doctorate, Southwestern University, Los Angeles

## **EMPLOYMENT**

- 2001-2008      **Owner, GELMAN LAW GROUP**  
Primarily in fields of insurance defense, products liability, premises liability and automobile.
- 1992-2001      **Managing Trial Attorney, NATIONWIDE INSURANCE COMPANIES (Koester & Gelman)**  
Senior Trial Attorney and Manager of various staff counsel operations. Included Products Liability, Automobile, complex litigation, construction defect and premises liability. Also had responsibility to assist national account in litigation.
- 1989-1992      **Managing Trial Attorney, UNIGARD INSURANCE COMPANIES (Law Offices of Alexander Gelman)**  
Senior Trial Attorney and Manager of staff counsel operations. Included Products Liability, Automobile, Complex litigation, construction defect and premises liability. Company closed all operations
- 1986-1989      **Managing Trial Attorney, AETNA INSURANCE COMPANIES**  
Opened and staffed new counsel operations, Senior Trial Attorney. Included Products Liability, Automobile, Complex Litigation, construction defect and premises liability
- 1978-1986      **GELMAN AND GROSFELD, APC - Private Practice**  
Private Practice

**THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MUST BE FILLED OUT**  
TO RECEIVE YOUR CERTIFICATE AND A LISTING  
ON OUR WEBSITE UNDER *GRADUATES*

A password and link will be sent to your e-mail address enabling you to complete your profile.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail Address: \_\_\_\_\_

How would you like your name, along with degrees, to appear on your certificate (please print)?

\_\_\_\_\_

How do you feel about the quality of this course?

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

What is the most powerful statement you can make about this course and how it has helped you?

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Would you allow us to use any of the above statements in future advertisements, catalogs, ads, or on our website? If so, please sign below.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## UNFLINCH INJURY

### BIOMECHANICS & TRAUMATOLOGY



- MODULE 1** Biomechanics, Injury Mechanisms, Epidemiology  
**MODULE 2** Management Principles: Diagnostics, Forensic Documentation, & Auto Crash Reconstruction (ACR).  
**MODULE 3** Principles of Impairment; Writing & Expert Documentation.  
**MODULE 4** Medical/legal Fundamentals for Practitioners and Experts (co-taught by A.C. Croft, D.C. and Alex Gelman, J.D.)

Graduation leads to Certification through SRISD and placement on our high profile website.

## The 19<sup>th</sup> Annual SRISD Scientific Conference

November 22-23, Coronado, CA

Graduation leads to Advanced Certification through SRISD and special placement with photo on our high profile website.



Coronado Island Marriott Resort & Spa



Read Dr. Croft's latest Textbook

- Hardcover
- 334 pages
- Large 8.5 x 11 format
- Dozens of new tables and illustrations
- Hundreds of updated references
- Controversial new subjects

## 2014 Seminar Schedule

Check out our **EARLYBIRD** Specials

Saturday 10:00am-5:00pm  
 Sunday 8:00am-1:00pm with Continental Breakfast

DATE, LOCATION, HOTEL, INFORMATION, COST	MODULE 1 Biomechanics, Injury Mechanisms, Epidemiology	MODULE 2 Management Principles, Diagnostics, Forensic Documentation, ACR	MODULE 3 Impairment, Writing and Expert Documentation	MODULE 4 Medical/legal for Practitioners and Forensic Experts
San Francisco Westin Airport (800) 627-6404 \$139	April 20-27	June 7-8	July 19-20	Sept. 6-7
Seattle Hilton Airport & Conf. (800) HILTONS \$119	March 1-2	April 5-6	June 28-29	October 4-5
Houston Sheraton IAH (800) 325-3635 \$99	March 6-9	May 17-18	August 16-17	October 18-19
Minneapolis Airport Marriott (800) 228-9290 \$89	March 22-23	May 3-4	June 21-22	Sept. 13-14
<b>SRISD Tuition Fees</b>				
Regular	\$475	\$500	\$1300 <del>save \$500</del>	\$1500 <del>save \$400</del>
Alumni (prior grad)	\$425	\$450	\$1100 <del>save \$500</del>	\$1300 <del>save \$400</del>
Student	\$160	\$175	\$450 <del>save \$150</del>	\$500 <del>save \$100</del>

### GRAND SLAM (All 5 seminars)

Four Modules plus the 19<sup>th</sup> Annual SRISD Scientific Conference (for Advanced Certification)

- Regular: \$1875 (by Dec 31<sup>st</sup> it's just \$1675, save \$800)
- 4-Module ALUMNI: \$1675 (by Dec 31<sup>st</sup> it's just \$1475, save \$800)
- 4-Module and Sci. Conf. ALUMNI: \$1675 (by Dec 31<sup>st</sup> it's just \$1375, save \$800)
- Chiropractic students: \$750 (by Dec 31<sup>st</sup> it's just \$500, save \$300)

www.srisd.com

info@srisd.com

(619) 423-5475

Sponsored by



CE CREDITS APPROVED  
 IN MOST STATES

You can take them out of order and mix the locations if you like.

For more information on all of our programs, please visit our Physician website at [www.srisd.com](http://www.srisd.com) or call (619) 423-5475.



## WHIPLASH INJURY BIOMECHANICS AND TRAUMATOLOGY 2014

(Each Module is 12 hours and SRISD Conference is 12 hours)

### MODULE I

Dr. Croft

#### Saturday

10am -11am

Basic and special concepts of biomechanics including properties of disc, ligaments, muscle and bone

11am – 12pm

Kinematics of the cervical spine and the latest concept of the whiplash phenomenon

12pm – 2pm

Soft and hard tissue injuries resulting from whiplash, fractures, dislocations and soft tissue lesions

2pm – 5pm

Symptoms of whiplash explained

#### Sunday

8am – 10am

Muscular syndromes, including myofascitis and fibromyalgia

10am – 11am

Pain syndromes, including understanding of discogenic, vertibrogenic, and scleragenic pain mechanisms for diagnosis, management, and medicolegal testimony in cervical acceleration/deceleration (CAD) cases

11am --1 2pm

Outcome of CAD

Discuss 40 or so Outcome/prognosis studies reported – good and bad

12pm –1pm

Learn how to take junk science literature apart skillfully

### MODULE II

Dr. Croft

#### Saturday

10am – 12pm

Fundamentals of accident reconstruction and then transition into the special aspects of low speed rear impact crashes (LOSRIIC)

12pm – 1pm

History taking

1pm – 2pm

Physical examination

Including neurological, orthopedic, and cognitive factors

2pm – 3pm

Radiographic examination

Radiographic examination of CAD patients

3pm – 5pm

CT examination

Advanced diagnostic imaging, including arthrography, discography, videofluoroscopy, radionuclide bone scan, single photon emission computed tomography, positron emission tomography, and color coded duplex sonography

#### Sunday

8am – 9am

Diagnosis/impression making in whiplash trauma

9am – 1pm	Diversified adjustive technique for the four phases of healing of the lumbar and cervical spine
	Chiropractic manipulation, deep tissue massage, ancillary and PT modalities for best outcomes

### MODULE III

Dr. Croft

#### Saturday

10am – 3pm

Guidelines for accurate and complete note taking, SOAP notes and standard medical/chiropractic abbreviations

3pm – 5pm

Issues, obligations, ethics and difficulties surrounding IME's

#### SUNDAY

8am – 10am

Re-examinations and supplemental reports

The narrative report

10am-1pm

How insurance companies really handle claims

Overview of the Colossus system

Software based bodily injury analysis, treatment

### MODULE IV

Mr. Gelman

#### Saturday

10am – 12pm

Reporting, record keeping, medical photography

12pm – 3pm

Depositions, strategies and methods

3pm – 5pm

Various types of arbitrations and how to prepare for them

Defense medical exams, file reviews, and AR reports

#### Sunday

8am – 1pm

Preparation, strategy, handling cross-examination, how to prepare for a successful direct examination

Testifying in court

THE 19th ANNUAL SRISD SCIENTIFIC CONFERENCE

COURSE MODULE

Dr. Croft

Saturday

8am – 12pm

Review

- A. The Whiplash Phenomenon
- B. Soft Tissue Injuries
- C. Prognosis/outcome

12pm – 2pm

Review

- A. Accident Reconstruction

Sunday

8am – 2pm

New Information

- A. Whiplash Papers/Research of 2000
- B. Abstracts of all Whiplash papers for 2000
- C. Recommended Books

Accident Reconstruction Programs

Round Table Discussion (student participation)

Discussion of Final Examination

Discussion of Optional Thesis

1 DATE at 1 LOCATION

Nov. 22-23, 2014

Coronado, CA

**Seminar Date and Hotel Information**

**WHIPLASH INJURY BIOMECHANICS AND TRAMATOLOGY 2014**

March 1-2, April 5-6, June 28-29, Oct. 4-5  
Hilton Seattle Airport & Conference Center  
17620 International Blvd  
Seattle, WA 98188-4001

March 8-9, May 17-18, Aug. 16-17, Oct. 18-19  
Sheraton North Houston at George Bush Intercontinental  
15700 John F. Kennedy Blvd.  
Houston, TX 77032

March 22-23, May 3-4, June 21-22, Sept. 13-14  
Minneapolis Airport Marriott  
2020 American Blvd East  
Bloomington, MN 55425

April 26-27, June 7-8, July 19-20, Sept. 6-7  
The Westin San Francisco Airport  
1 Old Bayshore Highway  
Millbrae, CA 94030

Nov. 22-23  
Annual SRISD Scientific Conference  
Coronado Island Marriott Resort & Spa  
2000 Second St.  
Coronado, CA 92118  
619/435-3000

**This page intentionally left blank**



## STATE OF WISCONSIN

Department of Safety and Professional Services  
1400 E Washington Ave.  
Madison WI 53703

Governor Scott Walker

Secretary Dave Ross

Mail to:  
PO Box 8935  
Madison WI 53708-8935

Email: [dsps@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dsps@wisconsin.gov)  
Web: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

Voice: 608-266-2112 • FAX: 608-267-0644 • TTY: 608-267-2416

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:**

Mare Jeffries Email: [REDACTED]  
University of Bridgeport/Health Sciences Postgraduate Education

**Course Title:** Successfully Integrating Laser

**Course Objective:** Improving Outcomes and Increasing Referrals

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):** March 22, 2014 – Arlington, VA

**\* PLEASE NOTE\*:** Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.

**Method of monitoring attendance:** Mare Jeffries/Dr. Robert Silverman or designee/ sign in/out/exit – 2 hour intervals.

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** No

**Area of Continuing Education:**

(Check one or all that apply)

Chiropractor ☒ X

Chiropractic Technician (CT)

Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT) \_\_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY :**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

---

**For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

☒ X Other: \_\_\_\_\_ The entity providing the continuing education does not meet the requirements of Chir 5. There are no co-sponsor provisions. \_\_\_\_\_

**Reviewed by:** John E. Church, D.C.

**Date:** 3/10/14

Successfully Integrating Laser  
2014 Dates and Locations

**12 Hour**

Saturday, March 22 – Sunday, March 23, 2014	Arlington, VA
Saturday, June 14 – Sunday, June 15, 2014	Morristown, NJ
Saturday, June 28 – Sunday, June 29, 2014	Chicago, IL
Saturday, July 19 – Sunday, July 20, 2014	Seattle, WA
Saturday, August 16 – Sunday, August 17, 2014	Harrisburg, PA
Saturday, September 13 – Sunday, September 14	Tarrytown, NY
Saturday, November 8 – Sunday, November 9	Portland, ME

**8 Hour – Early Start 8:00 – 5:15 p.m.**

Saturday, April 12, 2014	New York, NY
October 25, 2014	Hudson, NH

**8 Hour – Late Start 12:00 – 8:30 p.m.**

Saturday, May 15, 2014	Newton, MA
------------------------	------------

# Successfully Integrating Laser

Improve Outcomes & Increase Referrals with Simple Steps

Presented by: Dr. Robert G. Silverman



**Robert G. Silverman, DC, DACBN, DCBCN, MS, CCN, CNS, CSCS, CIISN, CKTP, CES, HKC**

Dr. Silverman graduated Magna cum Laude from the University of Bridgeport College of Chiropractic and has a Masters of Science in human nutrition. His extensive list of educational accomplishments includes his designations as a certified nutrition specialist, certified clinical nutritionist, certified strength and conditioning specialist, certified Kinesio® taping practitioner, NASM-certified corrective exercise specialist, and a certified sports nutritionist from The International Society of Sports Nutrition. Dr. Silverman is a diplomate with the American Clinical Board of Nutrition and diplomate with the Chiropractic Board of Clinical Nutrition. Dr. Silverman is also a HardStyle Kettlebell Certified instructor. He has a full-time successful private practice in White Plains, NY, where he specializes in the treatment of joint pain with innovative, science-based, non-surgical approaches. He is a nationally known speaker and author, and can be seen weekly on his own local TV show "Get Healthy with Dr. Rob."

Join Dr. Robert Silverman as he explores the process of implementing a streamlined successful laser system in your practice. He will share marketing tools, laser protocols, nutrition protocols, and proven programs. In this exciting 12-hour seminar, you will gain insight into a simple methodology to incorporate these protocols into a clinically effective system that will save time and be financially rewarding. This seminar is ideal for any practitioner who wants to get the laser edge in their community.



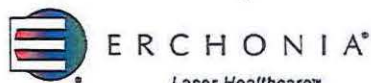
Seating is limited so register today!

[www.erchonia.com](http://www.erchonia.com) 888.242.0571

March 22nd-23rd, 2014 - Arlington, VA







Laser Healthcare™

Erchonia Corporation  
2021 Commerce Drive  
McKinney, TX 75069

### Learn science-based clinical protocols for the management of symptoms and conditions such as:

- Carpal tunnel
- Lumbar disc degeneration
- Sciatica
- Cervical/whiplash condition
- 3 phases of healing for soft-tissue injuries

### Key clinical takeaways:

- Discover simple tools to motivate patients to seek laser therapy
- Effective assessment/rehabilitation and nutritional strategies for the management of musculoskeletal injuries and disorders
- Implement a Functional Movement Assessment, which reveals faulty movement patterns and corrections with laser protocols

### Attendees will receive:

- Clinical protocols and pearls based on case studies
- An up-to-date syllabus with graphics and take-home notes
- Information-packed days guaranteed to expand your clinical knowledge
- Doctor flowcharts and nutritional protocols

## Successfully Integrating Laser

Improve Outcomes & Increase Referrals with Simple Steps

### Seminar Syllabus:

- Introduction to history of laser
- Pathogenesis of cumulative trauma disorder
- Hands-on utilizing laser
- Functional Movement Assessment
- Clinical breakthrough in the treatment of sports injuries
- Innovative techniques the management of musculoskeletal injuries
- How to implement laser into your practice
- Instrument-assisted laser
- Case studies and Q&A

Register Today!

SEMINAR DATE  
March 22nd-23rd, 2014

SEMINAR LOCATION

REGISTRATION

To register call or go online:  
ERCHONIA™

2021 Commerce Drive  
McKinney, TX 75069

1-888-242-0571 or

[www.erschonia.com/seminars](http://www.erschonia.com/seminars)

Seminar Cost: \$195.00

Early Bird Registration by

1/22/14 for \$149.00

### SEMINAR HOURS\*

Sat: 8:00AM-5:30PM

Sun: 8:00AM-12:15PM

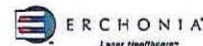
\*12 CEs applied for through

University of Bridgeport

\*\$50 extra for CEs (if needed). \*Not all states covered. CE hours are applied for to the chiropractic state licensing boards by University of Bridgeport, Health Sciences Postgraduate Education Department. Transcripts are sent out within 30 days of receipt by Bridgeport. If you need your transcript sent earlier please contact Erchonia to arrange.

Upcoming Seminars: View all upcoming Erchonia events at [www.erschonia.com](http://www.erschonia.com)

\*If you are scheduling this seminar using your free Erchonia Seminar Coupon, a credit card number will be required to hold your spot. If the seminar is not attended and Erchonia is not notified prior to seminar, the card on file will be charged \$25.00. Co-sponsored by:



The CEU credits for this course are offered through the University of Bridgeport, Health Sciences Postgraduate Education Department

Every effort is made to assure that the information is accurate, however, Erchonia Seminars reserves the right to adjust seminar locations, dates, times, speakers, content, etc. due to circumstances beyond control. If audio or video or other problems are allowed and no portion of the seminar may be reproduced in any manner without express consent. No refund is given. Erchonia Seminars cannot be held responsible for any expenses incurred by registrants if a program must be altered or cancelled. Seminars are non-refundable. If unable to attend, seminar fee will be transferred to another seminar.

## Successfully Integrating Laser: Improve outcomes and increase referrals with simple steps

Hours: Sat. 8:00AM-5:30PM Sun. 8:00AM-12:15PM

### Seminar Outline

#### Day 1

7:30AM – 8:00AM	Registration	
8:00AM – 8:30AM	Introduction to history of laser	(Instruction in Basic Sciences)
8:30AM – 9:00AM	Pathogenesis of cumulative trauma disorder	
9:00AM – 10:00AM	Hands-on utilizing laser	(History Taking & Physical Examination Procedures)
10:00AM – 10:15AM	Break	
10:15AM – 11:15AM	Hands-on utilizing laser	(History Taking & Physical Examination Procedures)
11:15AM – 12:15PM	Lunch	
12:15PM – 3:15PM	Functional Movement Assessment	(Chiropractic Adjustive Technique)
3:15PM – 3:30PM	Break	
3:30PM – 5:30PM	Clinical breakthrough in the treatment of sports injuries	(History Taking & Physical Examination Procedures)

#### Day 2

8:00AM – 10:00AM	Innovative techniques the management of musculoskeletal injuries	(Chiropractic Adjustive Technique)
10:00AM – 10:15AM	Break	
10:15AM – 11:15AM	How to implement laser into your practice	(History Taking & Physical Examination Procedures)
11:15AM – 11:45AM	Instrument-assisted laser	(History Taking & Physical Examination Procedures)
11:45AM – 12:15	Case studies and Q&A	(History Taking & Physical Examination Procedures)

**Robert G. Silverman, DC, DACBN, DCBCN, MS, CCN, CNS, CSCS, CIISN, CKTP, CES, HKC**

Dr. Silverman graduated Magna cum Laude from the University of Bridgeport College of Chiropractic and has a Masters of Science in human nutrition. His extensive list of educational accomplishments includes his designations as a certified nutrition specialist, certified clinical nutritionist, certified strength and conditioning specialist, certified Kinesio® taping practitioner, NASM-certified corrective exercise specialist, and a certified sports nutritionist from The International Society of Sports Nutrition. Dr. Silverman is a diplomate with the American Clinical Board of Nutrition and diplomate with the Chiropractic Board of Clinical Nutrition. Dr. Silverman is also HardStyle Kettlebell Certified Instructor. He has a full-time successful private practice in White Plains, NY, where he specializes in the treatment of joint pain with innovative, science-based, non-surgical approaches. He is a nationally known speaker and author, and can be seen weekly on his own local TV show "Get Healthy with Dr. Rob."

Join Dr. Robert Silverman as he explores the process of implementing a streamlined successful laser system in your practice. He will share marketing tools, laser protocols, nutrition protocols, and proven programs. In this exciting 12-hour seminar, you will gain insight into a simple methodology to incorporate these protocols into a clinically effective system that will save time and be financially rewarding. This seminar is ideal for any practitioner who wants to get the laser edge in their community.

**Learn science-based clinical protocols for the management of symptoms and conditions such as:**

- Carpal tunnel
- Lumbar disc degeneration
- Sciatica
- Cervical/whiplash condition
- 3 phases of healing for soft-tissue injuries

**Key Clinical Takeaways:**

- Discover simple tools to motivate patients to seek laser therapy
- Effective assessment rehabilitation and nutritional strategies for the management of musculoskeletal injuries and disorders
- Implement a Functional Movement Assessment, which reveals faulty movement patterns and corrections with laser protocols
- Learn about clinical breakthroughs in the treatment of sports injuries
- Learn neurodynamic tests

**Attendees will receive:**

- Clinical protocols and pearls based on case studies
- An up-to-date syllabus with graphics and take-home notes
- An information-packed day guaranteed to expand your clinical knowledge
- Doctor flowcharts and nutritional protocols

**Don't miss this exciting opportunity to take your practice to a new level!**

## **Successfully Integrating Laser:**

**Improve outcomes and increase referrals with simple steps**

### Day 1

**30 mins. Introduction:**

Introduction:

- 1) History of laser
- 2) How does laser work

**30 mins.**

- 1) Pathogenesis of the cumulative (repetitive) trauma disorder
- 2) NMS (neuromusculoskeletal) detonation sequence

**Hands-on utilizing 3LT® laser:**

**2 hour** Myotomal diagnosis and correction

**60 mins.** Neurodynamic tests – assessment of sensitivity of whole nervous system and practical breakdown of each nerve with laser protocols to turn the individual nervous and/or nervous system on

### **Functional Movement Assessment**

A tremendous number of individuals are performing high-level activities even though they are inefficient in their functional movements. Without knowing this, these individuals are putting fitness on a dysfunction by creating poor, or faulty movement patterns. This makes it essential to screen the patient's movements prior to an exercise or strengthening program. Injuries will be alleviated and decreased by screening patients and then using laser protocol, exercise, to correct the weak links.

**2 hours Functional Movement Assessment – human movement is examined through specific movement tests.**

- Dr. Rob's magnificent 7 screens. Seven basic screens with flowcharts for Monday morning usage.
- Tests:
  - 1) Overhead squat
  - 2) Core push-up
  - 3) Muscle firming pattern tests
  - 4) Joint-by-joint tests
  - 5) Dorsiflexion test
  - 6) Rotary stability
  - 7) Assisted squat

**2 hours Clinical breakthroughs in the treatment of sports injuries:**

- a) Ankle sprain
- b) Rotator cuff injuries
- c) Plantar fasciitis
- d) Golfer's/tennis elbow
- e) Knee injuries
- f) Shin splints
- g) Hamstring injury

Case studies, Kinesio Taping, exercise rehab and nutritional protocols

**Day 2**

**2 hours Laser strategies for the management of musculoskeletal injuries:**

- a) 3 phases of care
- b) Carpal tunnel
- c) Lumbar disc degeneration
- d) Sciatica
- e) Cervical and whiplash conditions

Nutritional protocols, Kinesio Taping, and exercise rehabilitation with case studies for above conditions.

**1 hour**            How to implement laser protocols into your practice  
**30 mins.**        Instrument-assisted adjusting

**30 mins.**        **Case studies (hands-on) & Q&A**

University of Bridgeport  
Health Sciences Postgraduate Education Dept.  
30 Hazel St. #3  
Bridgeport, CT 06604  
203 576-4880  
FAX 203-576-2377

## Attendance Sheet

Course #: PG996-14

Course Title: Successfully Integrating Laser

Date : March 22, 2014

AM: X PM: \_\_\_\_\_ Exit: \_\_\_\_\_

Location: Arlington, VA

Instructor/Proctor: Silverman

Attendees must sign the roll sheet  
for each day and subject taught in  
order to receive credit.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Photo ID	Print Name	Signature
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____



## University of Bridgeport

### Health Sciences Postgraduate Education Department

Acupuncture Institute • College of Chiropractic • College of Naturopathic Medicine • Fones School of Dental Hygiene • Nutrition Institute

«First\_Name» «Last\_Name», «Title»  
«Street\_»  
«City», «State» «Zip»

«License1»  
«License2»  
«License3»  
«License4»

March 25, 2014

Dear Dr. «Last\_Name»,

This letter will serve to verify your attendance at the program, "*Successfully Integrating Laser*", (Course # PG996-14), presented on March 22-23, 2014, in Arlington, VA by Erchonia, Inc. The University of Bridgeport, Health Sciences postgraduate Education Department, approved this program for twelve (12) CEU Hours. **Approval Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

This letter serves as confirmation of your completed number «Hours» «Hoursnumber» CEU hours.

Please include the Course #, Date and Location if you request a transcript.

It is your legal obligation to maintain this certificate of attendance for a period of up to 6 (six) years.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "James J. Lehman".

James J. Lehman DC, MBA, FACO  
Director  
Health Sciences Postgraduate Education



**University of  
Bridgeport**

**Health Sciences Postgraduate Education Department**

Acupuncture Institute • College of Chiropractic • College of Naturopathic Medicine • Fones School of Dental Hygiene • Nutrition Institute

State Board of Chiropractic Examiners

December 2, 2013

Dear State Board of Chiropractic,

Robert Silverman, DC, has been recognized as an expert within the field of this presentation and has been approved as an instructor in this postgraduate program, approved by the University of Bridgeport, Health Sciences Postgraduate Education Department for the calendar year 2014.

If you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to contact my office.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "James J. Lehman, DC". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

James J. Lehman, DC, MBA, FACO  
Director,  
Health Sciences Postgraduate Education



# Robert G. Silverman

## DC, MS, DABCN, DCBCN, CNS, CCN, CSCS, CIISN, CKTP, CES, HKC

[www.DrRobertSilverman.com](http://www.DrRobertSilverman.com)

### CURRICULUM VITAE

#### Education

- 2000 – 2001 M.Sc. in Human Nutrition; Univ. of Bridgeport, Bridgeport, CT; Magna cum Laude
- 1996 – 1999 D. C., Doctor of Chiropractic; Univ. of Bridgeport, Bridgeport, CT; Magna cum Laude
- 1983 – 1988 BBA – Major in Accounting; Pace University, Pleasantville, NY

#### Licensure

- March 2013 CrossFit – Level 1 trainer
- December 2012 RockTape – Fascial Movement Taping, Levels 1 & 2 certified
- August 2011 ART<sup>®</sup> – Credentialed Provider, Palpation, IronMan Masters
- February 2011 Functional Movement Screen – credentialed provider
- December 2010 HKC – Hardstyle Kettlebell Certified Instructor
- July 2009 DCBCN – Diplomate with the Chiropractic Board of Clinical Nutrition
- September 2008 NASCM – Corrective Exercise Specialist
- April 2008 Kinesio Taping – Certified practitioner
- November 2006 CIISN – Certified Sports Nutritionist
- November 2005 ART<sup>®</sup> – Credentialed Provider, Biomechanics
- November 2005 ART<sup>®</sup> – Credentialed Provider, Long-Tract Nerve Entrapments
- March 2004 Graston Technique<sup>®</sup> – Certified Provider
- May 2003 DACBN – Diplomate with the American Board of Clinical Nutrition
- October 2000 ART<sup>®</sup> – Credentialed Provider, Spine
- July 2003 ART<sup>®</sup> – Credentialed Provider, Lower Extremity
- November 2003 ART<sup>®</sup> – Credentialed Provider, Upper Extremity
- June 2001 CNS – Certified Nutritional Specialist
- April 2001 CCN – Certified Clinical Nutritionist
- May 2000 CSCS – Certified Strength & Conditioning Specialist
- February 2000 Connecticut State Chiropractic license
- January 2000 New York State Chiropractic license

#### Clinical Experience

- Successful referral-only private practice since February 2000
- Owner and Clinic Director of New York ChiroCare; Specializing in the diagnosis of joint pain and soft-tissue management and its treatments with an innovative, established and well-researched approach to non-surgical care while incorporating proper nutrition protocols

#### Professional Organizations

- Post-Graduate Instructor; Northwestern Chiropractic College
- Post-Graduate Instructor; New York Chiropractic College
- Post-Graduate Instructor; University of Bridgeport College of Chiropractic
- American Chiropractic Association
- CT, NY, Chiropractic Association
- Member of American College of Nutrition
- International and American Association of Clinical Nutritionists
- ACA Council on Sports Injuries and Physical Fitness
- American Clinical Board of Nutrition
- NSCA Commission
- Member of ACA Rehab Council

#### Published Articles:

- Sept. 2013 The Original Internist: "3 Phases of Care for Sports Injuries"
- Sept. 2013 The Original Internist: "Feed a Concussion: Nutrients Offer Hopes of Better Healing"
- Aug. 27-Sept. 2, '13 The Examiner: "Finding the Right Supplements a Key for Maintaining Joint Health – Pt. 2"
- Aug. 20-26, '13 The Examiner: "Finding the Right Supplements a Key for Maintaining Joint Health – Pt. 1"
- Jul. 9-15, '13 The Examiner: "The Ultimate Movement Performance Tests for the High School Athlete"
- May 28-Jun 3, '13 The Examiner: "Cellac: What To Look Out For and How To Combat the Disease"
- May 7-13, '13 The Examiner: "The Ultimate Back Performance for the High School Athlete"
- Mar. 2013 The Original Internist: "Detoxification for Athletes: The Key to Winning Performance"
- Mar. 2013 The Original Internist: "Vitamin D: The 'D' Stands for Definitely Important"
- Feb. 26-Mar. 4, '13 The Examiner: "Proper diet and help us thrive despite a stressful lifestyle"
- Jan. 2013 Nutritional Perspectives, J of the Council on Nutrition of the ACA: "The Natural Approach to Treatment of High Cholesterol Profile"
- Jan. 8-14, '13 The Examiner: "Steps to Prevent Diseases for a Healthy 2013 and Beyond"
- Dec. 2012 The Original Internist: "A Natural Approach to Treating the Athletic Patient"
- Dec. 4-7, '12 The Examiner: "Quite a Year for Discoveries on the Wellness and Athletic Front"
- Nov. 20-26, '12 The Examiner: "Easy Steps to Avoid and Alleviate Painful Shin Splints"
- Nov. 12, '12 The American Chiropractor: "The Natural Approach to Treatment of High Cholesterol Profiles"
- Oct. 20-Nov. 5 The Examiner: "The natural approach to treating high cholesterol profiles"
- Oct. 9-15, '12 The Examiner: "Three Phases of Care to Help Recuparate from Sports Injuries"
- Sept. 11-17, '12 The Examiner: "CrossFit a Good fit for the High School Football Player"
- Sept. 2012: The Wisconsin Chiropractor: "Prevention and treatment of ankle sprain in high-school sports: Get back in the game fast"
- Aug 21-27, '12: The Examiner: "Tale of the Tape: Helping athletes recover from injury, improve results"
- July 13-Aug 6, '12: The Examiner: "When recovering from injury, the athlete has responsibility to shoulder"
- July 3-9, '12: The Examiner: "A few things to consider for those with a sweet tooth"
- May-June, '12: JACA – "Addressing Toxic Buildup" featured article



- June 12-18, '12: The Examiner: "The growing popularity of Kinesio athletic tape for sports injuries"
- May 15-21, '12: The Examiner: "Nutritional Strategies for Immune Function in High School Athletes"
- May 1-7, '12: The Examiner: "Laser Therapy Helps Speed Sports Injury Recovery Time"
- Apr. 17-23, '12: The Examiner: "A dozen tips to help improve your running performance"
- Apr. 3-9, '12: The Examiner: "Training to the core: How to exercise to insure a properly functioning body"
- Mar. 20-26, '12: The Examiner: "Why these proteins are the whey to go for athletes"
- Mar. 6-12, '12: The Examiner: "How to feed a concussion: Speedy nutrients offer hopes of better healing"
- Feb. 21-27, '12: The Examiner: "Ways an athlete can help avoid injuring this important ligament"
- Feb. 7-13, '12: The Examiner: "Health of the ACL is key to optimal athletic performance"
- Jan. 24-30, '12: The Examiner: "Never discount the importance of vitamin D to maintain a healthy body"
- Jan. 10-16, '12: The Examiner: "Top resolutions to improve your health and become more vibrant"

#### Tele-Conference Webinars Conducted:

- Mar, May, June 2013 Erchonia webcast, "Clinical Rounds with Low Level Laser Therapy"
- Apr. 9, 2013 Nutri-Dyn, "Nutritional Strategies for Musculoskeletal Health"
- Dec. 20, 2012 8WW, "8 Weeks to Wellness"
- May 16, 2012 Emerson Webinar, "Chiropractic Integrative Approaches to Manage Pain and Inflammation"
- Aug. 13, 2011 NYCC Webinar, Phillips Institute, "Weight Loss and the Athlete"
- March 15, 2011 Metagenics Webinar, "The Metabolic Breakfast Program"

#### Continuing Education Seminar Conducted:

- Oct. 26, 2013 6-hour seminar, Metagenics, Pittsburgh, PA: "The Ultimate Sports Nutrition Program"
- Oct. 19-20, 2013 12-hour seminar, Nutri-Dyn/Wisconsin Chiropractic Assoc.: 48-hour Nutrition Certificate – Pt. 3
- Oct. 4-6, 2013 Metagenics 2013 Lifestyle Medicine Summit: Women Health, Chicago, IL: Feat. speaker "Nutritional Strategies to Enhance Women's Athletic Performance"
- Sept. 27-29, 2013 ACA 2013 Sports Symposium: "The Female Athlete: Nutritional Protocols for Optimal Performance"
- Sept. 21-22, 2013 12-hour seminar, Nutri-Dyn/Wisconsin Chiropractic Assoc.: 48-hour Nutrition Certificate – Pt. 2
- Sept. 19-20, 2013 12-hour seminar, Nutri-Dyn/Wisconsin Chiropractic Assoc.: 48-hour Nutrition Certificate – Pt. 1
- Sept. 14, 2013 8-hour seminar, Nutri-Dyn, SD: "Enhance Practice and Patient Outcomes with Powerful Nutritional Protocols"
- Sept. 7-8, 2013 12-hour seminar, Erchonia/Metagenics, Los Angeles, CA: "Clinical Breakthroughs in Nutrition and Laser Therapy"
- Aug. 24-25, 2013 12-hour seminar, Erchonia Corp., Lancaster, PA: "Successfully Integrate Laser into a Practitioner's Office"
- July 20, 2013 4-hour seminar, CDID - Council on Diagnosis and Internal Disorders, Metagenics, VA: "Anti-Aging and Lifestyle Medicine"
- June 8, 2013 8-hour seminar, Erchonia Corp., Newburgh, NY: "Successfully Integrate Laser into a Practitioner's Office"
- May 11, 2013 8 Weeks to Wellness, Metagenics, Newtown, PA: "Lifestyle Solutions to Help Patients Focus on Wellness"
- May 5, 2013 1-hour seminar, ANJC Spring Convention, Erchonia: "Integrating Laser Into Practice"
- Apr. 20, 2013 8-hour seminar, UBCC, Bridgeport, CT: "Taking Nutrition to the Next Level"
- Mar. 2-3, 2013 12-hour seminar, Metagenics, NH Chiropractic Assoc.: "Successfully Integrate Nutrition in a Practitioner's Office"
- Feb. 23-24, 2013 12-hour seminar, Erchonia Corp., Providence, RI: "Successfully Integrate Laser into a Practitioner's Office"
- Feb. 16, 2013 4-hour seminar, CrossFit Westchester, NY: "PowerTaping"
- Feb. 9, 2013 8-hour seminar, Metagenics, Chicago, IL: "Create Winning Nutritional Strategies Using Common Lab Tests"
- Feb. 7, 2013 6-hour seminar, Erchonia Corp., NY: "Successfully Integrating Laser"
- Jan. 26-27, 2013 12-hour seminar, Nutri-Dyn, N. Dakota Chiropractic Assoc.: "Treating The Many Phases of Pain: A Nutritional Approach"
- Jan. 19-20, 2013 12-hour seminar, Nutri-Dyn, Northwestern Health Sciences University: "Sports Nutrition and Performance Certificate – Part 2"
- Dec. 19, 2012 3-hour seminar, Erchonia Corp., Queens Hospital, NY: "Laser Therapy Protocol"
- Dec. 13-15, 2012 12-hour seminar, Canyon Ranch, Lenox, MA: "Functional Movement Assessment and Corrective Exercise Programming"
- Dec. 8-9, 2012 12-hour seminar, Nutri-Dyn, Northwestern Health Sciences University: "Sports Nutrition and Performance Certificate – Part 1"
- Nov. 20, 2012 8 Weeks to Wellness, Metagenics, San Antonio, TX: "Lifestyle Solutions to Help Patients Focus on Wellness"
- Oct. 21, 2012 8-hour seminar, Metagenics MidWest, Michigan: "Taking Nutrition to the Next Level"
- Oct. 20, 2012 8-hour seminar, Metagenics MidWest, Cleveland, OH: "Enhance Practice and Patient Outcomes with Powerful Nutrition Protocols"
- Sept. 22-23, 2012 16-hour seminar, Nutri-Dyn, Wisconsin Chiropractic Association: "The Ultimate Sports Nutrition Certificate"
- July 20-22, 2012 ACA 2012 Sports Sc. Symposium: 1) "Restoring pH balance and detoxification for peak athletic Performance"; 2) "Kettlebells for rehab"
- July 14, 2012 9-hour seminar, Metagenics, Arkansas Chiropractic Society: "Successfully Integrate Nutrition into a Practitioner's Office"
- June 14-16, 2012 12-hour seminar, Canyon Ranch Miami, FL: "Perform Better"
- May 12, 2012 8-hour seminar, UBCC, Bridgeport, CT: "The Ultimate Sports Nutritional Performance Seminar"
- May 5-6, 2012 12-hour seminar, Metagenics, Maine Chiropractic Assoc.: "The Ultimate Sports Nutrition Certificate"
- Apr. 28, 2012 8-hour seminar, Metagenics, Greensborough, NC: "Musculoskeletal Nutrition: Proven Protocols for Clinical Success"
- Apr. 14, 2012 8-hour seminar, Nutri-Dyn, South Dakota Chiropractic Association: "Create Winning Nutritional Strategies Using Common Lab Tests"
- Mar. 11, 2012 8-hour seminar, Metagenics MidWest, Bloomington, IN: "Successfully Integrate Nutrition into a Practitioner's Office"
- Mar. 10, 2012 8-hour seminar, Metagenics MidWest, Columbus, OH: "Successfully Integrate Nutrition into a Practitioner's Office"
- Feb. 17-19, 2012 12-hour seminar, Metagenics, Northwestern Health Sciences University: "The Ultimate Sports Nutrition Seminar"
- Dec. 2-4, 2011 12-hour seminar, Canyon Ranch, MA: "Perform Better"
- Oct. 29 & 30, 2011 12-hour seminar, Nutri-Dyn, Northwestern Health Sciences University: "The Ultimate Sports Nutrition Seminar"
- Oct. 23, 2011 8-hour seminar, Metagenics MidWest: "Treating the Many Phases of Pain: A nutritional approach"
- Oct. 16, 2011 Metagenics, Kansas City Chiropractic Association, KS – 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary head live-speaker: "Helping Your Athletic Patients Reach Higher: From treating sports injuries to performance enhancement"
- Oct. 2, 2011 Nutri-Dyn, Great Lakes, MN: "Clinical Breakthrough in the Nutritional Treatment of Acute and Chronic Pain"
- Sept. 23, 2011 8-hour seminar, Metagenics MidWest: "Treating the Many Phases of Pain: A nutritional approach"
- Sept. 17 & 18, '11 12-hour seminar, MCA Sports Nutrition Certificate Program, Nutri-Dyn: "Optimize Sports Performance"
- Sept. 10 & 11, '11 12-hour seminar, New Hampshire Chiropractic Association, Metagenics: "Nutritional Assessment and Care for the Chiropractic Patient"
- July 30, 2011 ACA 2011 Sports Science Symposium: "Nutrition for Injury Repair: Supersizing Athletic Performance While Reducing Recovery Time"
- July 28, 2011 8-hr sem, MO State Chiro Assoc, Metagenics: "Breakthroughs in the Assessment and Rehab of Musculoskeletal Injuries and Disorders"
- June 12, 2011 8-hour seminar, Charles Poliquin Institute, E. Greenwich, RI: "Joint Health"
- June 4, 2011 8-hour seminar, Metagenics: "Successfully Integrating Nutrition into Chiropractic Care"

- May 20, 2011 4-hour seminar, Minnesota Chiropractic Assoc., MN: "Musculoskeletal Nutrition: Proven Protocols for Clinical Success"
- May 14, 2011 9-hour seminar, Nutrition Dynamics, MN: "Helping Your Athletic Clients Reach Higher: Breakthroughs in Performance Enhancement"
- May 7, 2011 8-hour seminar, UBCC, Bridgeport, CT: "Treating the Many Phases of Pain: A Nutritional Approach"
- May 1, 2011 8-hour seminar, Metagenics: "Successfully Integrating Nutrition into Chiropractic Care"
- April 2, 2011 8-hour seminar, Metagenics: "Successfully Integrating Nutrition into Chiropractic Care"
- Mar. 26 & 27, '11 8-hour seminar, Metagenics Midwest: "Breakthroughs in the Assessment and Rehabilitation of Musculoskeletal Injuries and Disorders"
- March 11, 2011 8-hr sem, Iowa Chiro Assoc, NutriDyn: "Breakthroughs in the Assessment and Rehabilitation of Musculoskeletal Injuries and Disorders"
- Nov. 14, 2010 8-hour seminar, Metagenics: "Breakthroughs in the Assessment and Rehabilitation of Musculoskeletal Injuries and Disorders"
- Nov. 6, 2010 8-hour seminar, Metagenics: "Breakthroughs in the Assessment and Rehabilitation of Musculoskeletal Injuries and Disorders"
- Oct. 30, 2010 8-hour seminar, UBCC, Bridgeport, CT: "Musculoskeletal Nutrition: Proven Protocols for Clinical Success"
- Oct. 22 – 24, 2010 12-hour seminar, Canyon Ranch: "Athletic Trainers' Guide to Performance"
- Oct. 16, 2010 8-hour seminar, Nutrition Dynamics: "Breakthroughs in the Assessment and Rehabilitation of Musculoskeletal Injuries and Disorders"
- Sept. 26, 2010 8-hour seminar, Metagenics: "Breakthroughs in the Assessment and Rehabilitation of Musculoskeletal Injuries and Disorders"
- Aug 27-28, 2010 12-hr sem, WI Chiro Assoc.: "Breakthroughs in the Assessment and Rehabilitation of Musculoskeletal Injuries and Disorders"
- Jul 30 – Aug 1, '10 ACA 2010 Sports Sciences Symposium: "The Endurance vs. the Strength Athlete: Nutritional demands and protocols"
- June 12, 2010 8-hour seminar, Metagenics: "Breakthroughs in the Assessment and Rehabilitation of Musculoskeletal Injuries and Disorders"
- May 13, 2010 9-hour seminar, ANJC: "Musculoskeletal Nutrition: Proven Protocols for Clinical Success"
- Apr. 23 – 25, 2010 ACA Council on Nutrition Annual Symposium, featured speaker: "Helping Your Athletic Patients Reach Higher: From Treating Sports Injuries to Performance Enhancement"
- Apr. 17 – 28, 2010 12-hour seminar, Allied Health: "Clinical Breakthroughs in the nutritional treatment of acute and chronic pain"
- Oct. 24, 2009 8-hr sem, NY Chiro College: "Helping Your Athletic Patients Reach Higher: From Treating Sports Injuries to Performance Enhancement"
- Oct. 9 – 11, 2009 12-hour seminar, Canyon Ranch: "Helping Your Clients Reach Higher: From Assessment to Performance Enhancement"
- July 18, 2009 Keynote speaker, Council on Diagnosis of Internal Disorders: "Helping postmenopausal women stay vital and active. Promoting balanced bone remodeling in the face of estrogen decline – safely, naturally, effectively"
- May 16, 2009 8-hr sem, UBCC, Bridgeport, CT: "Helping Your Athletic Patients Reach higher: From Treating Sports Injuries to Performance Enhancement"
- Feb. 21 – 22, 2009 12-hour seminar, Wisconsin Chiropractic Assoc.: "Clinical Breakthrough in the Treatment of Acute and Chronic Pain"
- Mar. 30, 2008 8-hour seminar, UBCC, Bridgeport, CT: "Clinical Breakthrough in the Treatment of Acute and Chronic Pain"
- Nov. 3 – 4, 2007 12-hour seminar: "Enhance Practice and Patient Outcomes with FirstLine Therapy: A Turnkey Therapeutic Lifestyle Program"
- Aug 30–Sept 2, 07 IAACN 16<sup>th</sup> Annual Scientific Symposium; featured speaker – Myofascial or Other Chronic Pain Syndrome: Case Presentation
- Jun 10–12, 2007 The CIISN 4<sup>th</sup> Ann. Symp; fea. speaker – Chiropractic Medicine for the Optimal Athlete: Use of Active Release Technique®, Graston® Technique, and low-level laser, for Optimum Athletic Performance
- Mar 24–25, 2007 12-hr sem, UBCC, Bridgeport, CT: "Enhance Practice and Patient Outcomes with FirstLine Therapy: A Turnkey Therapeutic Lifestyle Program"

#### Advancements and Accreditations (from 1999 to present):

- May 18 & 19, 2013 ART<sup>®</sup> re-certification – Full Body (12 credits)
- Apr. 13 & 14, 2013 Stuart McGill: "Building the Ultimate Back: From Rehab to High Performance (12 credits)
- Mar. 9 & 10, 2013 CrossFit level 1 trainer course (16 hours)
- Dec. 1-2, 2012 RockTape – Fascial Movement Taping, Levels 1 & 2 certified Rock Doc (12 credits)
- July 20-22, 2012 ACA Sports Council Symposium "Making plays to achieve excellence" (16 credits)
- July 10, 2012 ART<sup>®</sup> on-line re-certification (4 credits)
- Mar. 31, 2012 Treatment of Patients with Lumbar Radiculopathy – Dr. Don Murphy (8 credits)
- Jan. 21-22, 2012 Rehabilitation of the Athlete: Return to Sport and Performance Enhancement – LA Sport and Spine (14 credits)
- Aug. 4-6, 2011 ART<sup>®</sup> – Active Palpation course (24 credits); SFMA (12 credits)
- July 29-31, 2011 ACA Sports Symposium (16 credits)
- Feb. 12 & 13, 2011 Functional Screen Movement seminar
- Dec. 4, 2010 Hardstyle Kettlebell Certification course
- Aug. 2010 IAACN– 19<sup>th</sup> Annual Scientific Symposium on "Masquerading Illness, Common Clinical Dilemmas and Misdiagnosis (19 credits)
- Jul 30 – Aug 1, 2010 ACA Council on Sports – 2010 Sports Sciences Symposium (16 credits)
- Apr. 23 – 25, 2010 ACA Council on Nutrition Annual Symposium (16 credits – DC; 12 credits – DACBN)
- Apr. 11, 2010 ART online re-certification (4 credits)
- Mar. 13 & 14, 2010 FAKTR-PM (13.5 credits)
- Feb. 6 & 7, 2010 Advanced Palpation Module: Integrative Diagnosis (14 credits)

#### Sports Injury Specialist for the Following Organized Races between 2001 to present:

- Scarsdale Race, NY
- Westchester Triathlon, Rye, NY
- Windmill Triathlon, Armonk, NY
- Rockland Road Runners "Turkey Trot" 5M
- Irvington "Turkey Trot"
- Regeneration Program for local HS Football teams at Velocity Sports Performance
- Hudson River Swim for Life
- New Castle Race 10K
- Pleasantville 5K
- NYC Elite Athlete treatment – Olympic trials and Marathon professionals
- Westchester Medical Center Biathlon
- Team doctor for pro-cycling team Amino-Vitale
- Panama City, FL, Iron Man – Medical triage and treating chiropractic team
- White Plains Rotary Club – Guest Speaker
- Loucks Games – Guest speaker
- Chief Paul J. Olive Memorial Run 5K
- Tuckahoe Challenge
- Dobbs Ferry 5K
- Westchester Road Runner's Summer Series
- Yonkers Firefighters 4M
- Mt. Vernon 5K Race
- Sports medicine team – NYC marathon and triathlon

**University of Bridgeport, Health Sciences Postgraduate Education Department**  
**Presentation Evaluation**

Seminar Title:	Successfully Integrating Laser			
Instructor:	Dr. Robert G. Silverman			
Date:		Time:		Location:

MATERIAL CONTENT		AGREE	SOMEWHAT AGREE	DISAGREE
1.	The material was well organized.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.	The ideas and skills presented were useful.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3.	The information was new to me.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.	The presentation met the stated objectives.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5.	The presentation held my interest.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.	Relevant examples were presented.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7.	The presentation pace was comfortable.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.	I would recommend this training to a co-worker.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9.	Overall, I found the content to be very valuable.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
What topics covered were most helpful?				
What topics were least helpful?				
How will you apply this information in practice?				

INSTRUCTOR RATING		AGREE	SOMEWHAT AGREE	DISAGREE
1.	The instructor was able to hold my interest.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.	The instructor was an expert on the topic.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3.	The instructor was able to stay focused on the topic.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.	The instructor effectively responded to questions.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5.	The instructor used relevant examples.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.	The instructor solicited audience interaction.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7.	Overall, I found the instructor to be very effective.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please comment on the instructor:

LOGISTICS RATING		AGREE	SOMEWHAT AGREE	DISAGREE
1.	The seating was comfortable.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.	The room temperature was correct.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3.	The room lighting was optimal.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.	Overall, the logistics were satisfactory.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I attended this seminar because of the:	<input type="checkbox"/> Topic	<input type="checkbox"/> Presenter	<input type="checkbox"/> Time
---	--------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------

I heard of this seminar through:	<input type="checkbox"/> Word of Mouth	<input type="checkbox"/> Newspaper / Magazine	<input type="checkbox"/> E-Mail	<input type="checkbox"/> Mailing / Brochure	<input type="checkbox"/> UB Website
----------------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

Other comments:

Please return this completed form to University of Bridgeport, Health Sciences Postgraduate Education Department (HSPED), 30 Hazel St. Ste #3, Bridgeport, CT 06604.

THANK YOU!

This page intentionally left blank



## STATE OF WISCONSIN

Department of Safety and Professional Services  
1400 E Washington Ave.  
Madison WI 53703

Governor Scott Walker

Secretary Dave Ross

Mail to:  
PO Box 8935  
Madison WI 53708-8935

Email: [dsps@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dsps@wisconsin.gov)  
Web: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

Voice: 608-266-2112 • FAX: 608-267-0644 • TTY: 608-267-2416

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:** *Sara George, Northwestern Health Sciences University, CE Board & Online Registration Specialist,* [REDACTED]

**Course Title:** *Certified CT Advanced Modalities Course; 6 hours*

*The following responsibilities delegated to Moraine Park Technical College by Northwestern Health Sciences University will be:*

- *seminar promotion and advertisement*
- *registration*
- *attendance monitoring*
- *financial and accounting aspects*
- *procurement of seminar/meeting space*

**Course Objective:** *To review the application of electronic stimulation modalities to include interferential, galvanic current, micro current and Russian Stimulation. Simultaneous and combination applications incorporating hot/cold therapy and ultrasound will be explored. There will be an emphasis on patient/CT communication and patient safety.*

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):** *May 22, 2014—Moraine Park Technical College – West Bend, WI*

**\* PLEASE NOTE\*:** Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.

**Method of monitoring attendance:** *Northwestern will appoint Mary Nyhouse, Mary Anne Bauer, Marlene Gerner from Moraine Park Technical College to monitor the seminar. A roster will be provided; each CT will show a photo ID, sign the roster and initial in and out on each day.*

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No ☒

**Area of Continuing Education:**  
(Check one or all that apply)

*Chiropractor* \_\_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Technician (CT)* ☒

*Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT)* \_\_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY :**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

---

#### **For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule      \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

  X   Other: The entity providing the Continuing Education does not meet the requirements of Chir 5.

  7   Identify whether the program sponsor intends to assign or delegate any of its responsibilities to another person or entity, and if so, include each of the following:

Chir 5.02(4)(a)7.a. a. A specific description of the assignment or delegation.

Chir 5.02(4)(a)7.b. b. The person or entity who is assigned or delegated to perform the responsibility, including name, address and qualification to perform the responsibility.

Chir 5.02(4)(a)7.c. c. The method by which the program sponsor intends to assure that the delegated or assigned responsibility is performed.

Has not been met.

---

Reviewed by: John E. Church, D.C.

Date: 3/17/14



February 14, 2014

Mr. Ryan Zeinert  
Licensing Education Specialist  
Wisconsin Chiropractic Examining Board  
Department of Safety & Professional Services  
1400 E Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53708

Dear Mr. Ryan Zeinert:

We respectfully request approval from the board for the following seminar to be held in the location and on the date listed below. Northwestern Health Sciences University sponsors this seminar. This seminar is being offered for license renewal continuing education credits.

Seminar Title	Location	Hours	Date(s)
Certified CT Advanced Modalities Course	West Bend, WI	6	May 22, 2014

This seminar is designed to offer Chiropractic Technicians an opportunity to enhance their skills while earning continuing education credits. Enclosed is the program outline and faculty vitae's. The lecturers are members of the Continuing Education faculty at Northwestern Health Sciences University and meet the qualifications for faculty appointment. Monitors will check the doctors in and out each day.

We look forward to hearing from you soon as to whether the board approves this seminar for continuing education credits. Thank you for your time and expertise.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Diana L. Berg', with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

Diana L. Berg  
Director, Continuing Education

Enclosures



---

## Certified CT Advanced Modalities Course

Northwestern Health Sciences University

**LOCATION:** Moraine Park Technical College—West Bend, WI 53154

**DATE:** May 22, 2014

**HOURS:** 6

**INSTRUCTOR:** Elizabeth McLean, DC, CCSP and Margaret Herriges, DC

---

---

### THURSDAY

---

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

Review of the electric stimulation modalities to include interferential current, high volt, microcurrent, and Russian stimulation. Simultaneous and combination applications incorporating hot/cold therapy and ultrasound will be explored.

Emphasis will be placed on patient-CT communication and patient safety surrounding therapy application.

9 – 10 am	Introduction, Demonstration review of e-stimulation modalities (microcurrent, galvanic stim, Russian Stimulation and interferential current). Discussion – what was particularly effective, what could be approved upon?
10 – 11 am	Lecture: Review of physiological effects, indications and contraindications with e-stim, hot/cold, and Ultrasound applications.
11 am – 12 pm	Lecture: Physiological effects associated the electric current waveforms applied. Strategies to ensure your patient is free of the contraindications for electric stimulation therapy.
12 – 1 pm	Lecture: Strategies to communicate what the therapy feels like and to guide the patient through the therapy setting. Setting up simultaneous and combination therapies. Practice.
1 – 2 pm	Lecture: Compare Microcurrent, galvanic stim, Russian Stimulation and Interferential current electrode placement strategies. Compare electrode size with the depth and size of the treatment area and review therapy conductivity/coupling effectiveness. Demonstration included. Practice.
2 – 3 pm	Lecture/Demonstration/Practice: Therapy application, soliciting patient feedback and ensuring patient protection. Complete course information and feedback questionnaire.



## Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP

---

### Professional Experience

- 1996 - Present      Chiropractic Technician Program - Director  
Anatomy and Physiology Instructor  
Moraine Park Technical College  
Wisconsin Technical College System - Certification  
Chiropractic Technician Program - Instructor  
West Bend WI  
*Instruction and supervision of student interns in 30-40 chiropractic offices per year in therapies, x-ray, rehabilitation, front office, and billing tasks.*
- 1994 - 2003      Chiropractor – Owner  
McLean Chiropractic Center, Shorewood WI  
*Comprehensive chiropractic care to include therapeutic modalities and rehabilitation. Interest in family care, sport, and dance performance.*
- 1986 - 1989      Social Studies Instructor  
Basketball, Track & Field Coach  
Mukwonago High School  
Mukwonago WI

### Education/Certifications

- 2001      Certified Chiropractic Sports Practitioner  
American Chiropractic Board of Sports Physicians  
Estherville IA
- 1994      Doctor of Chiropractic  
Palmer College of Chiropractic  
Davenport IA
- 1988-1990      Science Pre-requisite Coursework  
University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee
- 1985      Teacher Certification Completed (7-12)  
Social Studies  
University of Wisconsin – Madison
- 1983      Bachelor of Science: Sociology and Social Work  
Women's Basketball Team Member  
University of Wisconsin - Madison

### Additional Activities

CE with a focus on rehabilitation, boundary training, neurology and modalities.

## CONTINUING EDUCATION ATTENDANCE ROSTER

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

Monitor printed name: \_\_\_\_\_

**Location:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Instructor:** \_\_\_\_\_

Friday (Time) (to from)		Saturday (Time) (to from)		Sunday (Time) (to from)		Hours	ID #	Name and Address	Amount Paid	Comments
								Signature: _____		
								Signature: _____		
								Signature: _____		
								Signature: _____		
								Signature: _____		

# Seminar Evaluation

Northwestern Health Sciences University -- Continuing Education Department

Date:	Lecturer:
Seminar:	

Please give us your honest evaluation of the seminar. We appreciate your participation!

	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Fair	Poor	Not applicable
Overall presentation style	5	4	3	2	1	NA
Notes, handouts and audio visual use	5	4	3	2	1	NA
Knowledge of subject	5	4	3	2	1	NA
Technique and other demonstrations	5	4	3	2	1	NA
Question/answer time allowed	5	4	3	2	1	NA
Information will be useful to my practice	5	4	3	2	1	NA
I would recommend to a colleague	5	4	3	2	1	NA
Registration	5	4	3	2	1	NA
Meeting room(s)	5	4	3	2	1	NA
Interaction with Continuing Education Staff	5	4	3	2	1	NA
On site seminar monitor	5	4	3	2	1	NA

What did you **like most** about the seminar?

---



---



---

What **changes** could be made to improve the seminar?

---



---



---

Please make any **general comments** about the seminar or lecturer below:

---



---



---

What **topics or speakers** would you suggest for future seminars?

---



---



---

**How did you hear about the seminar (please check all that apply):**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Continuing Education Catalog | <input type="checkbox"/> From a colleague/classmate |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NWHSU Website                | <input type="checkbox"/> Trade publication          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Brochure or Flyer in mail    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____               |

Please sign here if we can use your comments for future seminar publicity:

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



**Northwestern**  
Health Sciences University

**Department of Continuing Education**

2501 W 84<sup>th</sup> St, Bloomington, MN 55431  
Phone: 952-885-5446 Website: <http://www.nwhealth.edu>

**Official Transcript**

**Report Period: 01/01/2009 – 12/31/2009**

Name  
Address  
City, State, Zip

NWHSU ID#: 123456

*Diana L. Berg*

Diana L. Berg, Director Continuing Education  
Official Transcript Signature

Dates	Course	Regular Hours	Risk Mgmt	Specialty Hours			Total Hours
				Prof Bound	Technique	X-ray	
___/___/___	___/___/___ (Course Title)	00.0					00.0
	Approval #: .....						
___/___/___	___/___/___ (Course Title)	00.0					00.0
	Approval #: .....						
<b>Total Hours for Reporting Period:</b>		00.0					00.0

Questions? Please contact the Continuing Education Department at (952) 885-5446

This official transcript is printed on green security paper and does not require a raised seal to be authentic.

Date: April 17, 2014



## STATE OF WISCONSIN

Department of Safety and Professional Services  
1400 E Washington Ave.  
Madison WI 53703

Governor Scott Walker

Secretary Dave Ross

Mail to:  
PO Box 8935  
Madison WI 53708-8935

Email: [dsps@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dsps@wisconsin.gov)  
Web: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

Voice: 608-266-2112 • FAX: 608-267-0644 • TTY: 608-267-2416

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:** Sara George, Northwestern Health Sciences University, CE Board & Online Registration Specialist, [REDACTED]

**Course Title:** Certified CT Advanced Modalities Course; 6 hours

The following responsibilities delegated to Moraine Park Technical College by Northwestern Health Sciences University will be:

- **Delegation Description:** Registration, instruction and attendance including sign-in and sign-out is delegated to Moraine Park Technical College.
- **Person(s) delegated to perform the responsibility:** Dr. Elizabeth McLean will instruct the courses (vitae included) who is a licensed WI Chiropractor, CCSP, educator, 18 years of experience teaching college level coursework. Registration will be done by Jill Fitzsimmons, Student enrollment Specialist and attendance sign-in/sign-out roster—including i.d. check will be done by Mary Nyhouse, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Allied Health Sciences.
- **Method by which the program sponsor intends to assure delegated responsibility is performed:** Contract will be signed between NWHSU and Moraine Park Technical College, forms to be provided include roster and evaluation, the results of which will be compiled by NWHSU. NWHSU will keep all records and send out transcripts to practitioners.

**Course Objective:** To review the application of electronic stimulation modalities to include interferential, galvanic current, micro current and Russian Stimulation. Simultaneous and combination applications incorporating hot/cold therapy and ultrasound will be explored. There will be an emphasis on patient/CT communication and patient safety.

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):** May 22, 2014—Moraine Park Technical College – West Bend, WI

\* PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.

**Method of monitoring attendance:** Northwestern will appoint Mary Nyhouse, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Allied Health Sciences from Moraine Park Technical College to monitor the seminar. A roster will be provided; each CT will show a photo ID, sign the roster and initial in and out on each day.

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No ☒

**Area of Continuing Education:**  
(Check one or all that apply)

Chiropractor \_\_\_\_\_

Chiropractic Technician (CT) ☒

Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT) \_\_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY :**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

**For Department Use Only**

---

## Certified CT Advanced Modalities Course

Northwestern Health Sciences University

LOCATION: Moraine Park Technical College—West Bend, WI 53154

DATE: May 22, 2014

HOURS: 6

INSTRUCTOR: Elizabeth McLean, DC, CCSP and Margaret Herriges, DC

---

---

### THURSDAY

---

#### DESCRIPTION:

Review of the electric stimulation modalities to include interferential current, high volt, microcurrent, and Russian stimulation. Simultaneous and combination applications incorporating hot/cold therapy and ultrasound will be explored.

Emphasis will be placed on patient-CT communication and patient safety surrounding therapy application.

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| 9 – 10 am     | Introduction, Demonstration review of e-stimulation modalities (microcurrent, galvanic stim, Russian Stimulation and interferential current).<br>Discussion – what was particularly effective, what could be approved upon?   |
| 10 – 11 am    | Lecture: Review of physiological effects, indications and contraindications with e-stim, hot/cold, and Ultrasound applications.   |
| 11 am – 12 pm | Lecture: Physiological effects associated the electric current waveforms applied. Strategies to ensure your patient is free of the contraindications for electric stimulation therapy.  |
| 12 – 1 pm     | Lecture: Strategies to communicate what the therapy feels like and to guide the patient through the therapy setting. Setting up simultaneous and combination therapies. Practice.   |
| 1 – 2 pm      | Lecture: Compare Microcurrent, galvanic stim, Russian Stimulation and Interferential current electrode placement strategies. Compare electrode size with the depth and size of the treatment area and review therapy conductivity/coupling effectiveness. Demonstration included. Practice. |
| 2 – 3 pm      | Lecture/Demonstration/Practice: Therapy application, soliciting patient feedback and ensuring patient protection.<br>Complete course information and feedback questionnaire.  |

4/22 ADDITIONAL INFO



## Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP

### Professional Experience

- 1996 - Present      Chiropractic Technician Program - Director  
Anatomy and Physiology Instructor  
Moraine Park Technical College  
Wisconsin Technical College System - Certification  
Chiropractic Technician Program - Instructor  
West Bend WI  
*Instruction and supervision of student interns in 30-40 chiropractic offices per year in therapies, x-ray, rehabilitation, front office, and billing tasks.*
- 1994 - 2003      Chiropractor – Owner  
McLean Chiropractic Center, Shorewood WI  
*Comprehensive chiropractic care to include therapeutic modalities and rehabilitation. Interest in family care, sport, and dance performance.*
- 1986 - 1989      Social Studies Instructor  
Basketball, Track & Field Coach  
Mukwonago High School  
Mukwonago WI

### Education/Certifications

- 2001      Certified Chiropractic Sports Practitioner  
American Chiropractic Board of Sports Physicians  
Estherville IA
- 1994      Doctor of Chiropractic  
Palmer College of Chiropractic  
Davenport IA
- 1988-1990      Science Pre-requisite Coursework  
University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee
- 1985      Teacher Certification Completed (7-12)  
Social Studies  
University of Wisconsin – Madison
- 1983      Bachelor of Science: Sociology and Social Work  
Women's Basketball Team Member  
University of Wisconsin - Madison

### Additional Activities

CE with a focus on rehabilitation, boundary training, neurology and modalities.



**This page intentionally left blank**



## STATE OF WISCONSIN

Department of Safety and Professional Services  
1400 E Washington Ave.  
Madison WI 53703

Mail to:  
PO Box 8935  
Madison WI 53708-8935

Email: [dps@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dps@wisconsin.gov) Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.

Web: <http://dps.wisconsin.gov> Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.

Governor Scott Walker

Secretary Dave Ross

Voice: 608-266-2112 y FAX: 608-267-0644 y TTY: 608-267-2416

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov) Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.

#### **Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:**

Sherman College of Chiropractic  
Stacy Bradey [REDACTED]

**Course Title:** Chiropractic Management of Visceral Conditions

**Course Objective:** This course is designed to provide a scientific basis for the chiropractic management of visceral conditions secondary to subluxation. It includes a basic overview of the science of chiropractic practice as well as a review of specific conditions including the anatomy, neurology, clinical treatment protocols and supporting research from the literature to provide a rationale for chiropractic management.

#### **Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):**

Lexington,	KY	1/25-26/2014
Columbus,	OH	2/22-23/2014
Hartford,	CT	3/23-23/2014
Portland	OR	4/26-27/2014
Oklahoma City,	OK	5/3-4/2014
Des Moines	IA	5/17-18/2014
Indianapolis	IN	6/7-8/2014
Columbia	SC	7/12-13/2014
Philadelphia	PA	8/23-24/2014
Kansas City	MO	10/25-26/2014
Phoenix	AZ	11/8-9/2014

\* PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.

#### **Method of monitoring attendance:**

Christie Reese, Lynn Kriva, Jeremy Brubaker will monitor the sign in/out and verify attendance. Sherman College will issue CE verification letters as the sponsor and will maintain all records

Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration? Yes\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_ number of hours No X 94

**Area of Continuing Education:**

(Check one or all that apply)

Chiropractor   X  

Chiropractic Technician (CT)       

Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT)       

**You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY:**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

---

**For Department Use Only**

       Course approved for        number of hours; including        hours of nutritional counseling

       Course(s) not approved because:

       Course does not meet the 75-day rule             Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

  X   Other: The entity providing the Continuing Education does not meet the requirements of Chir 5.

Reviewed by: John E. Church, D.C.

Date: 11/18/13

## INSTRUCTORS

William Kriva, DC   Todd Osborne, DC   Greg Miller, DC   Robert Scranton, DC

### 12 Hour Program Outline

### Chiropractic CE Educational Program

**Course Title:** Chiropractic Management of Visceral Conditions

**Lead Instructor:** William Kriva, DC

**CV's Attached:** Todd Osborne, DC

Greg Miller, DC

Robert Scranton, UT

**Course CE Category:** Clinical/Research

**Course Objective:** This course is designed to provide a scientific basis for the chiropractic management of visceral conditions secondary to subluxation. It includes a basic overview of the science of chiropractic practice as well as a review of specific conditions including the anatomy, neurology, clinical treatment protocols and supporting research from the literature to provide a rationale for chiropractic management.

**Purpose of the Course:** There is general lack of understanding within the chiropractic profession regarding the scientific evidence as well as clinical protocols that support chiropractic as an option for the management of visceral conditions. This course is designed to increase both the competence and the confidence of the chiropractor with respect to managing visceral conditions in their patients.

**Premise:** Chiropractors correct subluxations. Subluxations, depending on their location, may result in a constellation of symptoms that have been given the names of specific visceral conditions. The role of the chiropractor is not to treat the condition or the symptoms of the condition, but to remove the subluxation. Any resolution of the constellation of symptoms of a visceral condition is the result of a return to normal functioning in the body due to subluxation correction.

- I. Case Studies of Visceral Conditions (1.5 hrs)
  - a. ADHD
  - b. Chronic Constipation
  - c. Dysmenorrhea
  - d. Asthma
  - e. Migraine Headache
  - f. Anhydrosis
  - g. MS
  - h. Enuresis

## **II. The Science of Subluxation (3 hrs)**

### **a. Science (1 hr)**

- 1.) History of reductionism and mechanism in science
  - a. Rene Descartes
  - b. Isaac newton
- 2.) Review of Physics
  - a. Particle Zoo
  - b. Standard Model
  - c. Einstein and Quantum Physics
- 3.) Review of Biology
  - a. Current developments in species identification
  - b. Perspective on cloning research
- 4.) Review of Biochemistry
  - a. Current understandings of biochemical systems
- 5.) Neurobiology
  - a. Current perspective on reductionism in neurobiology
  - b. Discussion of neuroelectro magnetism
  - c. Tie to epigenetics
- 6.) Epigenetics
  - a. Review of "central dogma"
  - b. Review of old concepts of DNA
  - c. Review of current understanding of DNA expression
- 7.) Discussion of epigenetics and the implication for health

### **b. Chiropractic Theory (1 hr)**

- 1.) History of Vitalism
  - a. Aristotle
  - b. Application of vitalism via observation
- 2.) Discussion of natural forces affecting body function
  - a. Gravity
  - b. Electromagnetism
  - c. Heat
  - d. Velocity (laws of motion)
  - e. Friction
- 3.) Review of physiological impact due to natural forces
- 4.) Role of the nervous system in mediating response to the environment
- 5.) Review of Dr. Suh (U. Of Colorado) study regarding neurological function
- 6.) Review of the stages of healing in the body

### **c. The Science of Subluxation (1 hr)**

- 1.) The definition of science
- 2.) The benefits of a scientific approach
- 3.) The short comings of science
- 4.) The conclusions of quantum physics and what they mean to chiropractic
- 5.) Differentiation of living versus non-living matter
- 6.) The detrimental effect of natural forces and the homeostatic response

- 7.) Epigenetic understanding and how it applies to gene expression
- 8.) The role of the nervous system in epigenetic expression
- 9.) Physiological interference with nervous system function
- 10.) The role of chiropractic in nervous system function
- d. Conclusions regarding mechanistic and vitalistic chiropractic
- III. Literature Review of Chiropractic Management of Visceral Conditions (6 hrs)
  - a. **ADHD (1 hr)**
    - i. Incidence
    - ii. Neurology of ADHD
    - iii. Upledger studies on ADHD
    - iv. Chiropractic management
    - v. Review of published chiropractic studies
  - b. **Asthma (30 min)**
    - i. Incidence
    - ii. Review of bronchiole anatomy
    - iii. Autonomic innervation
    - iv. Chiropractic management
    - v. Review of published chiropractic studies
  - c. **Enuresis (30 min)**
    - i. Incidence
    - ii. Review of somatic control of bladder
    - iii. Review of reflex emptying mechanism
    - iv. Review of immature sacral anatomy
    - v. Chiropractic management
    - vi. Review of chiropractic literature
  - d. **Hypertension (30 min)**
    - i. Incidence
    - ii. Neurological connection
    - iii. Review of Dickholtz research at U of Chicago
    - iv. Upper cervical management implications
  - e. **Colic (30 min)**
    - i. Incidence
    - ii. Review of intestinal motility
    - iii. Review of immature infant neurology
    - iv. Chiropractic management
    - v. Chiropractic literature review
  - f. **Otitis Media (1 hr)**
    - i. Incidence
    - ii. Review of mechanisms of causation
    - iii. Discussion of medical approaches
    - iv. Chiropractic management
    - v. Review of chiropractic literature
  - g. **Dysmenorrhea/Infertility (30 min)**
    - i. Incidence

- ii. Review of autonomic innervation
  - iii. Discussion of medical interventions
  - iv. Chiropractic management
  - v. Review of chiropractic literature
- h. **Sinusitis (30 min)**
  - i. Incidence
  - ii. Review of sinus anatomy
  - iii. Review of autonomic innervation of sinuses
  - iv. Chiropractic management
  - v. Chiropractic literature review
- i. **Reflux/Hiatal Hernia (30 min)**
  - i. Incidence
  - ii. Review of lower esophageal and diaphragm anatomy
  - iii. Review of somatic and autonomic innervations
  - iv. Mechanisms of causation
  - v. Chiropractic management
  - vi. Chiropractic literature review
- j. **MS (30 min)**
  - i. Implications of irregular CSF flow in MS
  - ii. Role of upright MRI in evaluating CSF flow
  - iii. Implications of upper cervical adjustments on CSF flow
  - iv. Implications for chiropractic management
  - v. Literature review
- IV. **Review of treatment options for selected visceral conditions (1.5 hrs)**
  - a. Review of Medical Approaches and Typical Costs of Tx
    - i. Migraines
    - ii. Asthma
    - iii. Infertility
    - iv. Reflux
    - v. Dysmenorrhea
    - vi. Sinusitis
    - vii. ADHD
    - viii. MS

## List of Sources for Chiropractic Management of Visceral Conditions

### Books

Textbook of Clinical Chiropractic a Specific Biomechanical Approach. Gregory Plaugher, D.C., Mark Lopes, D.C.

Pediatric Chiropractic. Gregory Plaugher, D.C., Claudia Anrig, D.C.

Fundamentals of Chiropractic Diagnosis and Management. Dana J. Lawrence, D.C.

The Biology of Belief. Bruce Lipton, PhD.

Chiropractic Textbook. R.W. Stephenson, D.C.

### Literature References

Systems Biology Journal

The Journal of Science and Healing

The Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics

Journal of Pediatric, Maternal and Family Health

Clinical Chiropractic

Today's Chiropractic

Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association

### Websites

Newideas.net

Upledger.com

lcpa4kids.org

### Organizations

National Institutes for Health

Centers for Disease Control

Foundation for Chiropractic Education and Research



This page intentionally left blank

# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935

FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703

E-Mail: web@dps.wi.gov  
Website: http://dps.wi.gov

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:

Michelle Desser [REDACTED]

Course Title: Selective Functional Movement Assessment Certification Course

Course Objective: see attached

Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):

\*PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.

Method of monitoring attendance: see attached

Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration? Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No ☒

Area of Continuing Education:  
(Check one or all that apply)

Chiropractor ☒

Chiropractic Technician (CT) \_\_\_\_\_

Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT) \_\_\_\_\_

You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY:

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

#### For Department Use Only

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

\_\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**Title of Course: Selective Functional Movement Assessment**

**Outline:**

This course focuses on functional movement assessment and intervention. The theory behind the Selective Functional Movement Assessment (SFMA) will be expanded upon and participants will learn the principles of the SFMA breakouts. The research behind the concept of a High Threshold Strategy, the role of pain and its impact on the movement, will be introduced. Interventions designed to normalize dysfunctional movement patterns will be introduced, including a specific reactive neuromuscular exercise matrix. An interactive lecture and laboratory approach will be taken.

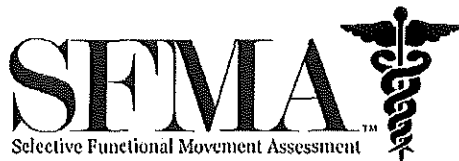
**Course Audience:**

The Selective Functional Movement Assessment Course is designed to allow the health care professional to evaluate painful movement, determine the source of the pain, and perform manual therapy and neuromuscular exercise techniques to treat the painful condition. Since it is dealing with painful (pathological movement) and manual therapy techniques, we have limited the course to licensed health care providers (PT, PTA, OT, ATC, MD, DC, DO).

*Registration Policy: You must be a medical professional who is licensed to assess, diagnosis and manually treat musculoskeletal conditions to attend this course. It is expected that each participant is familiar with and adhere to their professions scope of practice as allowed by state practice act and defined by their professions governing body.*

**Course Objectives**

1. Understand the importance of identifying dysfunctional movement patterns
2. Understand the importance of pain provocation during the examination process and that pain adversely affects motor control.
3. Immediately apply information gained from the SFMA to select key impairments to address and design appropriate interventions to normalize dysfunctional movement.
4. Describe the importance of assessing movement patterns in both the loaded and unloaded positions and how this information can be used to guide intervention.
5. Link the assessment information to the initial therapeutic strategy and initiate the most appropriate treatment interventions (manual therapy and functional exercise) into the traditional rehabilitation program to normalize dysfunctional movement.



**Schedule:**

**Selective Functional Movement Assessment (SFMA)**

**Day One:**

**8:00am – 8:15am** *Introduction*

**8:15am – 10:15am** *SFMA Concept of Regional Interdependence /Altered Motor Control/ Neurodevelopmental Perspective*

**10:15am – 10:30am** *Break*

**10:30am – 11:15pm** *SFMA Lecture/Lab*

*"The Top Tier" Seven Fundamental Movement Tests question/answer*

**11:15pm – 12:00pm** *Cervical Breakout*

**12:00pm - 1:00pm** *Lunch*

**1:00pm – 5:00pm** *SFMA Breakout Lecture/Lab Flowcharts*

- **Shoulder Breakout**
- **Deep Squat Breakout**
- **Rolling Assessment Breakout**
- **Multi-Segmental Flexion Breakout**

**Day Two:**

**8:00am – 12:00 pm** *Breakout Lecture/Lab Flowcharts*

- **Multi-Segmental Extension Breakout**
- **Multi-Segmental Rotation Breakout**
- **Single Leg Stance Breakout**

**12:00am – 1:00pm** *Lunch*

**1:00pm – 2:45pm** *Group Lab of Complete SFMA*

**2:45pm – 3:00pm** *Break*

**3:00pm – 4:30pm** *Review of Clinical Application of SFMA, Introduction to Functional Exercise Progression*

**4:30pm – 5:00pm** *wrap up*

This page intentionally left blank

# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935

FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703

E-Mail: [web@dsps.wi.gov](mailto:web@dsps.wi.gov)  
Website: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

#### Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person

Logan University [REDACTED] Ralph Barrale, DC

Course Title: GMI Cervical Chair Seminar

Course Objective: To enhance the clinical skills of the doctor of chiropractic, and help maintain an awareness of recent trends in chiropractic

#### Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):

\*PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, **if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.**

Method of monitoring attendance: sign in/out sheets

Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration? Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No X

#### Area of Continuing Education: (Check one or all that apply)

Chiropractor X

Chiropractic Technician (CT) \_\_\_\_\_

Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT) \_\_\_\_\_

#### You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY:

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

#### For Department Use Only

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

x Course(s) not approved because: 7. Identify whether the program sponsor intends to assign or delegate any of its responsibilities to another person or entity, and if so, include each of the following:

a. A specific description of the assignment or delegation.

b. The person or entity who is assigned or delegated to perform the responsibility, including name, address and qualification to perform the responsibility.

c. The method by which the program sponsor intends to assure that the delegated or assigned responsibility is performed.

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed by: Patricia Schumacher Date: 4/9/14

# LOGAN UNIVERSITY

1851 Schoettler Road, Chesterfield, MO 63017  
(636) 227-2100 | [www.logan.edu](http://www.logan.edu)

March 13, 2014

Department of Regulation and Licensing  
State of Wisconsin  
Ryan Zeinert, Education and Exam Office  
PO Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708

Dear Mr. Zeinert:

The purpose of this letter is to request an approval for license renewal credit. The program is titled GMI Cervical Chair Seminar and scheduled to be held on July 26-27, 2014 in Mt. Horeb, WI.


The seminar will consist of a total of 12 hours of continuing education. The seminar hours will be Saturday 8:30am-5:30pm and Sunday 8am-12pm.

The instructors' curriculum vitae and outline are attached in addition to other relevant information.

Thank you in advance for your prompt consideration of this request.

If you have any questions or comments, please feel free contact me at (800) 842-3234.

Sincerely,



Ralph Barrale, DC  
Vice President of Chiropractic & Alumni Relations

Enclosures

RB/ps

# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935

FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703

E-Mail: [web@dsps.wi.gov](mailto:web@dsps.wi.gov)  
Website: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

#### Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person

Logan University [REDACTED] Ralph Barrale, DC

Course Title: GMI Cervical Chair Seminar

Course Objective: To enhance the clinical skills of the doctor of chiropractic, and help maintain an awareness of recent trends in chiropractic

#### Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):

\*PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, **if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.**

Method of monitoring attendance: sign in/out sheets

Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration? Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No X

#### Area of Continuing Education: (Check one or all that apply)

Chiropractor X

Chiropractic Technician (CT) \_\_\_\_\_

Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT) \_\_\_\_\_

#### You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY:

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

#### For Department Use Only

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# GMI Seminar Schedule 2014

**Cervical Chair** 7/26/2014 – 7/27/2014 12 Hrs

**Dr. Aki Oshita**

**Dr. Terry Wepner**

## Saturday

**8:30-10:00 Introduction to Cervical Chair:** We start with basic foundation of Gonstead system and the mechanism of cervical subluxation. We also go over the cervical disc theory by showing the x-ray in the PowerPoint presentation. After explaining the basic knowledge, we will teach the Cervical Chair set-up. (Dr. Terry Wepner)

**10:00-12:00 Lower Cervical Listing Setups:** We teach basic cervical listings such as PRS, PLI-L, etc at the beginning of this session. After covering the basic listings, we will go over how to palpate the lower cervical segments. In this section, we also discuss the line of drive during the lower cervical adjustment. After learning the basic with PowerPoint, we will do hands on practice for the lower cervical segment. (Dr. Aki Oshita)

**1:00-3:30 Upper Dorsal Listing Setups:** In this section, we continue to teach and practice how to adjust upper dorsal segments. We also cover Instrumentation skills such as nervoscope to expand the knowledge about cervical and dorsal subluxation analysis. (Dr. Aki Oshita)

**3:30-5:30 Continued Setups:** We review all lower cervical and upper dorsal set-ups and palpation techniques at the end of Saturday. (Dr. Aki Oshita)

## Sunday

8:30-10:00      **Atlas/Occiput Setups:** We cover the upper cervical listings and case managements such as instrument findings and symptomatology. We also teach how to palpate upper cervical segments. After we go over the power point materials, we do hands on practice regarding how to palpate and how to set-up the upper cervical segments. (Dr. Terry Wepner)

10:00-11:30      **Review:** We will cover all the listings regarding cervical, upper cervical, and upper dorsal segments. We will do hands on practice during this secession. (Dr. Aki Oshita)

11:30-12:30      **Panel Discussion:** We will host the Q&A session at the end of seminar to expand the knowledge about cervical chair adjustment, discuss advanced clinical cervical cases, and cover additional questions by reflecting on the entire seminar. (Dr. Terry Wepner)


**AKISHI OSHITA, DC**
**DOCTOR OF CHIROPRACTIC**
*Wellness ~ Education ~ Supervision*

Combining wellness, education, exercise and proven chiropractic methodologies to promote ongoing health. Accurate assessment and charting assures appropriate chiropractic treatment, comfort levels and follow-up.

A proven desire to advance chiropractic across cultural levels garners increased positive advancement in the community and builds good will.

**Computer Skills:** Microsoft Office, Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Chiropractic Computer Software (ACOM), CR Digital X-ray Software, J-Tech (ROM Machine), Platinum Software, ChiroTouch Software

Value Added  
Award Winner  
Instructional Trainer  
Kinesiology  
Cranial-Sacral  
Sensitive Care  
Massage Therapy  
Project Management  
Patient Retention

**EDUCATION**

PALMER COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC, Davenport, IA  
**Doctor of Chiropractic Degree, Magna cum Laude, 2010, GPA: 3.71**

**Honors:**

Virgil Strong Chiropractic Philosophy Award Nominee  
 John Connolly Memorial Award Nominee  
 Dean's List, 2007 – 2010  
 International Student Scholar, 2007 – 2010  
 Gonstead Methodology Institute Student of the Year, 2009  
 Gonstead Methodology Institute New Doctor of the Year 2010

**INTERNSHIP / PERCEPTORSHIP**

TROXELL INTERN PROGRAM (NPO), Clinton, IA, 03/09 – 06/10

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LA, Los Angeles, CA  
**BS, Kinesiology, 2006**  
 Rehabilitation and Clinical Exercise  
 Dean's List, 2005

NORTH-WEST COLLEGE, Pasadena, CA  
 Therapeutic Massage Program

KYOTO UNIVERSITY OF FOREIGN STUDENTS, Kyoto, Japan  
**Major: English**

**LICENSES**

Doctor of Chiropractic, State of Wisconsin and Iowa  
 Gonstead System (Visualization, Case History, X-ray Analysis, Instrumentation, Palpation)  
 Sports Trainer License

**CERTIFICATES**

TOEIC 910/990 (Test of English for International Communication)  
 Certified Strength and Conditioning Specialist (CSCS), National Strength and Conditioning Association  
 CPR and First Aid, Red Cross  
 Core Strength Exercise certified, Dr. Skaggs, DC and Dr. McGill, PhD

**SEMINARS / WORKSHOPS**

Gonstead Methodology Institute, 100 hours, 2009  
 Active Release Technique (Spine, Upper Extremity, & Lower Extremity)  
 Wisconsin Nutrition Certification Post Grad Certification  
 Dr. Croft Whiplash Injury Biomechanics & Traumatology 2011-Modules 4

Akishi Oshita, DC

Page 2

**PROFESSIONAL WORK HISTORY**

Cornerstone Chiropractic, Green Bay, WI (05/11 - Current)

**Chiropractor**

- Adjusting about 60-80 patients per week
- Exam doctor (More than 50 new patients per month)
- Wellness education (Nutrition, exercise, Lunch & Learn, Community Dinner)
- Spinal Screening (More than 30 times per year)

Planet Chiropractic/Real Wellness, Green Bay, WI (09/10 - 05/11)

**Chiropractor**

- Adjusting about 100 patients per week
- Taking 3-5 new patients per week
- Community education (Lunch and Learn, Screening, High School Nutrition Talk)

CLINTON BACK &amp; NECK YOUR FAMILY WELLNESS CENTER, Clinton, IA, (03/09 - 06/10)

**Chiropractic Intern**

- Head intern from July 2009 to March 2010, coaching 20 Troxell interns in X-ray analysis, examination procedures, ROF, and chiropractic techniques.

CLINTON BACK &amp; NECK YOUR FAMILY WELLNESS CENTER, Clinton, IA, (06/07 - 09/10)

**Chiropractor / Strength & Conditioning Coach / Massage Therapist**

- Aid in actively increasing the volume of patients receiving x-rays, exams, active and passive rehabilitation.
- Responsible for new patients, returning patient examinations including x-ray, Active Rehabilitation Department and some part of Passive Rehabilitation Department. Patients range from age 5 - 80.
- Perform 70 - 80 patient examinations and x-rays per month. Schedule 80 - 100 active rehabilitation patients and 40 manual therapy / passive rehab patients per month.
- Ability to recognize how to manage patients from their personalities, addressing their needs, determining their response and recommending a course of action accordingly.

UEMURA CHIROPRACTIC AND ACUPUNCTURE CLINIC, Torrance, CA, (06/05 - 03/07)

**Chiropractic Assistant**

- Assisted doctors with patients and active rehabilitation and performed 5 massages per day.
- Assisted front desk with bookkeeping, insurance calls, appointments and additional office duties as necessary.
- Obtained a strong grasp of DC9 coding.

YMCA, Los Angeles, CA, (01/06 - 03/06)

**Instructor**

- Led senior adults in swimming aerobics, chair based exercises, functional and conditioning exercises.

OSCAR DE LA HOYA YOUTH CENTER, Los Angeles, CA (04/05 - 09/05)

**Trainer**

- Trained children, amateurs and professionals boxing and conditioning skills.

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

Japanese, fluent in both verbal and written

English, fluent in both verbal and written

Spanish, casual conversation and basic written skill

**PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS / AFFILIATIONS**

Troxell Intern Program, 2008 - Present, Educational Committee Chair

Golden Key International Honor Society

Palmer Sports Council, (Quad City Marathon &amp; the Bix, Quad City YMCA), 2009 - 2010

Chamber of Commerce, Clinton, IA - Current Member of Event Committee

Business Networking International (BNI)

Vietnam Clinical Abroad, 10/09 - 11/09

Serving 100 patients with Gonstead System &amp; Physical/orthoneuro exams

Chiropractic Mission Trip to Guatemala, March 2010 (300-350 patients)



## WEPNER CHIROPRACTIC OFFICE

147 N. State Street  
Berlin, Wisconsin 54923  
Telephone: (920) 361-3515  
Fax: (920) 361-2733

### Curriculum Vita

**Terry L. Wepner, D.C.**

University of Wisconsin - Oshkosh  
Oshkosh, Wisconsin  
Bachelor of Science 1980  
Biology - Chemistry

University of Wisconsin - Oshkosh  
Oshkosh, Wisconsin  
Bachelor of Science 1980  
Secondary Education

Palmer College of Chiropractic  
Dr. of Chiropractic 1983

Edwards - N-Ray 1983

Certified Chiropractic Sports Physician May 1995

Member Wisconsin Chiropractic Association 1983 - present

Member International Chiropractic Association 1983 - present

Member National Gonstead Research 1983 - present

Past Officer of National Gonstead Research Society

Present Officer of Gonstead Methodology, Inc.

Instructor Gonstead Methodology, Inc.

Internship Laurel, MT 1983 - 1984

Private Practice Berlin, WI 1984 - present

This page intentionally left blank

# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935

FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703

E-Mail: [web@dps.wi.gov](mailto:web@dps.wi.gov)  
Website: <http://dps.wi.gov>

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

#### Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:

Logan University [REDACTED] Ralph Barrale, DC

Course Title: Loomis Institute Seminar One

Course Objective: To enhance the clinical skills of the Doctor of Chiropractic and help maintain an awareness of recent trends in chiropractic practice.

Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s): August 15-17, 2014 in Madison, WI

\*PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.

Method of monitoring attendance: sign in/out sheets

Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration? Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No X

#### Area of Continuing Education:

(Check one or all that apply)

Chiropractor X

Chiropractic Technician (CT) \_\_\_\_\_

Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT) \_\_\_\_\_

#### You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY:

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

#### For Department Use Only

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

X \_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because: 7. Identify whether the program sponsor intends to assign or delegate any of its responsibilities to another person or entity, and if so, include each of the following:

a. A specific description of the assignment or delegation.

b. The person or entity who is assigned or delegated to perform the responsibility, including name, address and qualification to perform the responsibility.

c. The method by which the program sponsor intends to assure that the delegated or assigned responsibility is performed.

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed by: Patricia Schuamcher \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 4/9/14 \_\_\_\_\_

# **Loomis Institute of Enzyme Nutrition**

## **Seminar 1**

### **Day One**

#### **Section One- Hour 1**

##### **The Importance of Food Enzymes**

- Introduction to the Loomis Institute of Enzyme Nutrition
- Making the case for a health care system
- Modern healing systems defined
- Health care system vs. sick care system
- America's health care system facts
- Top 10 conditions for out-of-pocket expenses
- Pharmaceutical campaign
- Hans Selye and the General Adaptation Syndrome

#### **Section Two-Hour 2**

##### **Embryology and Biological Organization**

- Biological organization and maintaining cell integrity and life
- Internal environment of the body
- Intracellular and extracellular fluid
- Homeostatic functions

#### **Section Two-Hour 3**

##### **Embryology and Biological Organization**

- Ten organ systems
- Hypothalamus and homeostasis
- Embryonic development and cell differentiation
- Hypothalamus control mechanisms and muscle contraction
- Vital signs and maintaining normal function
- A rational approach to disease prevention

#### **Section Three- Hour 4**

##### **Normal Diet and Proteins**

- Fundamental definitions of food components
- Relationship of major nutrient groups
- Importance of food enzymes
- Extracellular fluid transport



### **Section Three- Hour 5**

#### **Normal Diet and Proteins**

- Analyze diet
- Recognizing when dietary modification is needed
- MIT nutrition study
- Functions of protein
- Signs and symptoms of protein deficiency

### **Lunch**

### **Section Four- Hour 6**

#### **Carbohydrates and Lipids**

- Function of carbohydrates
- Signs and symptoms of carbohydrate deficiency
- Functions of lipids
- Signs and symptoms of lipid deficiency
- Essential fatty acids
- Dietary causes of osteoporosis

### **Section Five- Hour 7**

#### **Viscero-Somatic Stress Points- Diet, and Digestion**

- Dietary Deficiency Stress Points
- Potenger's Saucer Analysis
- Related Digestive Stress Points
- Visceral Somatic Nutritional Needs

### **Section Six- Hour 8**

#### **Physical Exam**

- Getting started
- Examination procedure
- Palpation Techniques
- Test Analysis
- Evaluation of Data
- Report of findings
- Analyze the diet

## Day Two

### Section Seven- Hour 9

#### Normal Digestion

- Digestion begins in the mouth
- Action of food enzymes in the stomach
- The use of betaine HCl
- Acidification of the stomach
- Contraindications of inhibiting acid production
- Alkalizing the duodenum
- Role of the liver and gallbladder
- The pancreas
- The jejunum
- Absorption of nutrients from the large intestine
- Bacterial microflora

### Section Eight - Hour 10

#### The Consequences of Inadequate Digestion

- Constipation
- Diarrhea
- The role of lactobacillus microorganisms
- D. Autointoxication and putrefaction of food
- E. Bowel permeability and the protective action of the mucosal barrier
- F. Symptoms of indicanuria, results of mucosal barrier failure
- G. Circulating immune complexes and fibromyalgia

### Section Nine- Hour 11

#### Bowel Toxicity & Inflammation

- Circulating Immune Complexes
- Major factors that compromise mucosal barrier
- Inflammatory process in the colon
- Related diagnostic considerations
- Affects on immune system
- Absorption index, indican, sediment

## Lunch

### Section Ten- Hour 12

#### Viscero- Somatic Stress Points: Bowel Elimination .

- Arm Length/Foot Flare/Side of Weakness Analysis
- Relationships of the three exams

### **Section Ten- Hour 13**

#### **Viscero- Somatic Stress Points: Bowel Elimination**

- Related Bowel Elimination Stress Points
- Visceral-Somatic Nutrition Needs

### **Section Eleven- Hour 14**

#### **Viscero- Somatic Stress Points: Inflammation**

- Leg Rotation Analysis
- Related Inflammation Stress Points
- Visceral-Somation Nutrition Needs

### **Section Twelve- Hour 15**

#### **Source of Stress Exam and Exercises**

- Review and Analysis of Parts of Exam
- Application of Exercises Related to Exam Parts

### **Section Twelve- Hour 16**

#### **Source of Stress Exam and Exercises**

- Review and practice of all the exams and related muscle contraction

## **Day Three**

### **Section Thirteen- Hour 17**

#### **Office Forms**

- Patient introduction form
- Symptom survey and interpretation
- Dietary survey and interpretation
- Practitioner's consultation form
- Physical examination form
- 24-hour urinalysis and interpretation
- Blood chemistry and complete blood count (CBC) forms
- Report of findings

### **Section Fourteen- Hour 18**

#### **Physical Exam II**

- Evaluating Muscle Contraction
- Palpate Dietary Points
- Pottenger's Saucer

## **Section Fourteen- Hour 19**

### **Physical Exam III**

- Compare Arm Length and Foot Flare
- Leg Rotation
- Knee Flexion
- Review of Exam

## **Section Fifteen- Hour 20**

### **10 Common Syndromes**

- Primary Nutritional Factor
- Dietary Deficiency
- Digestion
- Absorption and Transportation
- Utilization
- Elimination

DENNIS E. FRERKING, DC, FIACA  
Branson, MO

PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

---

GOLDEN TRIANGLE HEALTH AND BACK CLINIC, Mt. Dora, FL Private practice	1981-96
LOOMIS INSTITUTE™ (formerly 21 <sup>st</sup> CENTURY NUTRITION) Faculty, Director of Clinical Sciences	1997- Present

EDUCATION

---

Nambudripad's Allergy Elimination Technique (NAET) Symposia, California, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005  
NAET Advanced, 1998  
NAET Basic, 1998  
Pharmacology (100 hours), State of Florida, 1987  
Acupuncture Certification, State of Florida, 1987  
21<sup>st</sup> Century Nutrition Seminars, 1985, 1986, 1988, 1990  
Life Chiropractic College, Marietta, GA, 1981  
Rollins College, Winter Park, FL, 1978

RESEARCH

---

Assisting in ongoing clinical studies on unique, scientifically acceptable methods to objectively measure biochemical imbalances and establish correlations to subluxation patterns.

SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS

---

LOOMIS INSTITUTE SEMINARS, FACULTY Madison, WI, Various locations throughout North America	1997- Present
LOGAN POST GRADUATE VISCERO-SOMATIC STRESS MANAGEMENT SERIES Chesterfield, MO	2014- Present
LOGAN POST GRADUATE-INTERNAL HEALTH SPECIALIST SESSIONS Chesterfield, MO	2007-2013
WISE TRADITIONS CONFERENCE PRICE POTTENGER ASSOCIATION Guest Lecturer Chantilly, Virginia	November 9-11, 2008
SECOND ANNUAL CHIROPRACTIC INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM "The Stress Response Screening Exam" Panama City, Panama	February 22-24, 2007
NAMBUDRIPAD'S ALLERGY RESEARCH FOUNDATION NAET Symposium (California) Importance of Plant Enzymes in the Maintenance of Health	2000, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005, 2006

# HOWARD F. LOOMIS, JR., DC, FIACA

Madison, WI

## PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

---

LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC, Chesterfield, MO Internal Health Specialist Certification Program Postgraduate Faculty	2006-Present
LOOMIS INSTITUTE™ OF ENZYME NUTRITION, Madison, WI President and Institute Director An educational institution recognized by the Wisconsin Educational Approval Board as a provider of quality education in the field of enzyme nutrition.	2001-Present
ENZYME FORMULATIONS, INC., Madison, WI Founder and CEO A growing company that provides high-quality plant enzyme supplements to health care professionals around the globe.	1993-Present
21st CENTURY NUTRITION®, Forsyth, MO and Madison, WI Founder and CEO A research organization providing educational seminars and materials to health care professionals including Chiropractors, Medical and Osteopathic Physicians, Dentists, and PhDs on enzyme nutrition, metabolic dysfunctions, and vertebral subluxations.	1986-Present
FLORIDA SCHOOL OF HOLISTIC HEALTH, Spring Hill, FL Educational Board of Directors	Appointed 2003
LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC, Chesterfield, MO Postgraduate Faculty	Appointed 2001
LINCOLN COLLEGE OF POSTPROFESSIONAL, GRADUATE, AND CONTINUING EDUCATION, National University of Health Sciences, Lombard, IL Postgraduate Faculty	Appointed 2001
TEXAS CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, Pasadena, TX Postgraduate Faculty	Appointed 1991
LOOMIS CHIROPRACTIC CLINIC, Forsyth, MO and Sullivan, MO Private practice	1968-1993

## RESEARCH

---

Ongoing clinical studies on unique, scientifically acceptable methods to objectively measure biochemical imbalances and establish correlations to subluxation patterns. Extensive database profiles of patient responses/results from participating health professionals in the United States, Canada, England, and other countries.

## BOOKS

---

*ENZYMES: The Key to Health*, published jointly with Grote Publishing and 21st Century Nutrition Publishing, February 1999.

## SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS

---

LOGAN HOMECOMING Annual Convention	June 21-24, 2012
IOWA STATE CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION Annual Convention	May 19-20, 2012
MISSOURI STATE CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION Annual Convention	February 17-19, 2012
IOWA CHIROPRACTIC SOCIETY Annual Convention	March 11-13, 2011
LOGAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE Unique Options	November 13-14, 2010
LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC HOMECOMING	June 10-13, 2010
LOGAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE Unique Options	November 14-15, 2009
LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC HOMECOMING Structure and Function: The 1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Factors in Chiropractic	June 11-14, 2009
LOGAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE Unique Options	November 15-16, 2008
LOGAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE Unique Options	November 10-11, 2007
LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC HOMECOMING The Second Factor in Chiropractic	June 7-10, 2007
LOGAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE Unique Options	November 11-12, 2006
FIRST ANNUAL CHIROPRACTIC INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM "The Stress Response Screening Exam" Panama City, Panama	February 14, 2006
LOGAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE Unique Options	November 12, 2005
HEALTH EXPERT TAPE SERIES Getting to the Root of Pain and Inflammation (with Dr. Cheryl Townsley)	December 3, 2002
HEALTH EXPERT TAPE SERIES What You Need to Know about Enzymes (with Dr. Cheryl Townsley)	August 20, 2002
NAMBUDRIPAD'S ALLERGY RESEARCH FOUNDATION 8th Annual NAET Symposium (California)	July 26-27, 2002

This page intentionally left blank



# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935

FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703

E-Mail: [web@dsps.wi.gov](mailto:web@dsps.wi.gov)  
Website: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

#### Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:

Logan University [REDACTED] Ralph Barrale, DC \_\_\_\_\_

Course Title: Loomis Institute Seminar TWO \_\_\_\_\_

Course Objective: To enhance the clinical skills of the Doctor of Chiropractic and help maintain an awareness of recent trends in chiropractic practice. \_\_\_\_\_

#### Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):

\*PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, **if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.**

Method of monitoring attendance: sign in/out sheets \_\_\_\_\_

Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration? Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No X \_\_\_\_\_

#### Area of Continuing Education:

(Check one or all that apply)

Chiropractor X \_\_\_\_\_

Chiropractic Technician (CT) \_\_\_\_\_

Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT) \_\_\_\_\_

#### You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY:

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

#### For Department Use Only

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

X \_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because: 7. Identify whether the program sponsor intends to assign or delegate any of its responsibilities to another person or entity, and if so, include each of the following:

a. A specific description of the assignment or delegation.

b. The person or entity who is assigned or delegated to perform the responsibility, including name, address and qualification to perform the responsibility.

c. The method by which the program sponsor intends to assure that the delegated or assigned responsibility is performed.

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed by: Patricia Schumacher \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 4/09/14 \_\_\_\_\_

## **Loomis Institute of Enzyme Nutrition Seminar 2**

### **Day One**

#### **Section One- Hour 1**

##### **Overview of Homeostasis and Importance of Plant Enzymes**

- Need for dietary modification
- Hans Selye and the General Adaption Syndrome
- Embryology and Biological Organization

#### **Section One- Hour 2**

##### **Overview of Homeostasis and Importance of Plant Enzymes**

- Normal Diet & Digestion -- Protein, carbs, lipids
- Consequences of Inadequate Digestion
- Inflammation

#### **Section Two- Hour 3**

##### **Absorption of Nutrients**

- Lipid Absorption
- Carbohydrate Absorption
- Protein Absorption

#### **Section Two- Hour 4**

##### **Absorption of Nutrients**

- Liver and Formation of Plasma Proteins
- Protein, Lipid and Carbohydrate Metabolism in Liver

#### **Section Three- Hour 5**

##### **Autonomic Nervous System**

- Acid-Base Balance
- Understanding pH
- Acid-Alkaline forming foods
- Autonomic Imbalance Syndromes
- Sympathetic-Parasympathetic Control

### **Lunch**

#### **Section Four- Hour 6**

##### **Immune System Stress Points**

- Knee Flexion Analysis
- Related muscle contraction stress points
- Visceral Somatic nutritional needs

**Section Five- Hour 7**

**ANS/Endocrine System Stress Points**

- Cervical Compression/Traction Analysis
- Related muscle contraction stress points
- Heel Tension Analysis

**Section Five Hour 8**

**ANS/Endocrine System Stress Points (continued)**

- Related muscle contraction stress points
- Visceral Somatic nutritional needs

**Section Six- Hour 9**

**Source of Stress Physical Exam**

- Overview of Stress Exam
- Shoulder Test
- Diet Stress Points
- Pottenger's Saucer
- Arm Length/Foot Flare

**Day Two**

**Section Six- Hour 10**

**Source of Stress Physical Exam**

- Side of Weakness
- Cervical Compression/Traction
- Leg Rotation
- Knee Flexion
- Heel Tension

**Section Seven- Hour 11**

**Endocrine System**

- Hypothalamus and Pituitary Gland
- Endocrine Syndromes
- Effect of Carbohydrates and Simple Sugars
- Effect of Protein
- Effect of Lipids

**Section Eight- Hour 12**

**24-Hour Urinalysis**

- Rationale for Testing Urine
- Instructions for Collection
- Paradigm for Graph of Patterns

**Section Eight- Hour 13**

**24-Hour Urinalysis**

- Biographical Data
- Color and Turbidity
- Pathology

**Section Nine- Hour 14**

**Urinalysis continued..**

**Graph of Patterns**

- Indican
- Sediment
- Calcium
- pH
- Chloride
- Volume
- Specific Gravity

**Lunch**

**Section Ten- Hour 15**

**Exam Review**

**Section Eleven- Hour 16**

**Case History Review**

**Section Twelve- Hour 17**

**Case History Written Exam**

**Day Three**

**Section Thirteen- Hour 18**

**Written Exam**

**Section Fourteen- Hour 19**

**Written Exam**

**Section Fifteen**

**Written Exam**

# DENNIS E. FRERKING, DC, FIACA

Branson, MO

## PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

---

<b>GOLDEN TRIANGLE HEALTH AND BACK CLINIC</b> , Mt. Dora, FL Private practice	1981-96
<b>LOOMIS INSTITUTE™ (formerly 21<sup>st</sup> CENTURY NUTRITION)</b> Faculty, Director of Clinical Sciences	1997- Present

## EDUCATION

---

Nambudripad's Allergy Elimination Technique (NAET) Symposia, California, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005  
NAET Advanced, 1998  
NAET Basic, 1998  
Pharmacology (100 hours), State of Florida, 1987  
Acupuncture Certification, State of Florida, 1987  
21<sup>st</sup> Century Nutrition Seminars, 1985, 1986, 1988, 1990  
Life Chiropractic College, Marietta, GA, 1981  
Rollins College, Winter Park, FL, 1978

## RESEARCH

---

Assisting in ongoing clinical studies on unique, scientifically acceptable methods to objectively measure biochemical imbalances and establish correlations to subluxation patterns.

## SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS

---

<b>LOOMIS INSTITUTE SEMINARS, FACULTY</b> Madison, WI, Various locations throughout North America	1997- Present
<b>LOGAN POST GRADUATE VISCERO-SOMATIC STRESS MANAGEMENT SERIES</b> Chesterfield, MO	2014- Present
<b>LOGAN POST GRADUATE-INTERNAL HEALTH SPECIALIST SESSIONS</b> Chesterfield, MO	2007-2013
<b>WISE TRADITIONS CONFERENCE PRICE POTTENGER ASSOCIATION</b> Guest Lecturer Chantilly, Virginia	November 9-11, 2008
<b>SECOND ANNUAL CHIROPRACTIC INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM</b> "The Stress Response Screening Exam" Panama City, Panama	February 22-24, 2007
<b>NAMBUDRIPAD'S ALLERGY RESEARCH FOUNDATION</b> NAET Symposium (California) Importance of Plant Enzymes in the Maintenance of Health	2000, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005, 2006

# HOWARD F. LOOMIS, JR., DC, FIACA

Madison, WI

## PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

---

LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC, Chesterfield, MO Internal Health Specialist Certification Program Postgraduate Faculty	2006-Present
LOOMIS INSTITUTE™ OF ENZYME NUTRITION, Madison, WI President and Institute Director An educational institution recognized by the Wisconsin Educational Approval Board as a provider of quality education in the field of enzyme nutrition.	2001-Present
ENZYME FORMULATIONS, INC., Madison, WI Founder and CEO A growing company that provides high-quality plant enzyme supplements to health care professionals around the globe.	1993-Present
21st CENTURY NUTRITION®, Forsyth, MO and Madison, WI Founder and CEO A research organization providing educational seminars and materials to health care professionals including Chiropractors, Medical and Osteopathic Physicians, Dentists, and PhDs on enzyme nutrition, metabolic dysfunctions, and vertebral subluxations.	1986-Present
FLORIDA SCHOOL OF HOLISTIC HEALTH, Spring Hill, FL Educational Board of Directors	Appointed 2003
LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC, Chesterfield, MO Postgraduate Faculty	Appointed 2001
LINCOLN COLLEGE OF POSTPROFESSIONAL, GRADUATE, AND CONTINUING EDUCATION, National University of Health Sciences, Lombard, IL Postgraduate Faculty	Appointed 2001
TEXAS CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, Pasadena, TX Postgraduate Faculty	Appointed 1991
LOOMIS CHIROPRACTIC CLINIC, Forsyth, MO and Sullivan, MO Private practice	1968-1993

## RESEARCH

---

Ongoing clinical studies on unique, scientifically acceptable methods to objectively measure biochemical imbalances and establish correlations to subluxation patterns. Extensive database profiles of patient responses/results from participating health professionals in the United States, Canada, England, and other countries.

## BOOKS

---

*ENZYMES: The Key to Health*, published jointly with Grote Publishing and 21st Century Nutrition Publishing, February 1999.

## SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS

---

LOGAN HOMECOMING Annual Convention	June 21-24, 2012
IOWA STATE CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION Annual Convention	May 19-20, 2012
MISSOURI STATE CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION Annual Convention	February 17-19, 2012
IOWA CHIROPRACTIC SOCIETY Annual Convention	March 11-13, 2011
LOGAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE Unique Options	November 13-14, 2010
LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC HOMECOMING	June 10-13, 2010
LOGAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE Unique Options	November 14-15, 2009
LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC HOMECOMING Structure and Function: The 1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Factors in Chiropractic	June 11-14, 2009
LOGAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE Unique Options	November 15-16, 2008
LOGAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE Unique Options	November 10-11, 2007
LOGAN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC HOMECOMING The Second Factor in Chiropractic	June 7-10, 2007
LOGAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE Unique Options	November 11-12, 2006
FIRST ANNUAL CHIROPRACTIC INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM "The Stress Response Screening Exam" Panama City, Panama	February 14, 2006
LOGAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE Unique Options	November 12, 2005
HEALTH EXPERT TAPE SERIES Getting to the Root of Pain and Inflammation (with Dr. Cheryl Townsley)	December 3, 2002
HEALTH EXPERT TAPE SERIES What You Need to Know about Bzymes (with Dr. Cheryl Townsley)	August 20, 2002
NAMBUDRIPAD'S ALLERGY RESEARCH FOUNDATION 8th Annual NAET Symposium (California)	July 26-27, 2002

This page intentionally left blank





## STATE OF WISCONSIN

Department of Safety and Professional Services  
1400 E Washington Ave.  
Madison WI 53703

Governor Scott Walker

Secretary Dave Ross

Mail to:  
PO Box 8935  
Madison WI 53708-8935

Email: [dsps@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dsps@wisconsin.gov)  
Web: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

Voice: 608-266-2112 • FAX: 608-267-0644 • TTY: 608-267-2416

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:** National University of Health Sciences /  
[REDACTED] / Jenna M. Glenn, DC, ND, MS

**Course Title:** Myofascial Trigger Point Dry Needling

**Course Objective:** Continuing Education

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):** 06/7-8/2014 at NUHS Campus / Lombard, IL

\* PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, if **course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.**

**Method of monitoring attendance:** Via sign-in/out forms

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No X

**Area of Continuing Education:**  
(Check one or all that apply)

*Chiropractor* X

*Chiropractic Technician (CT)* \_\_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT)* \_\_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY :**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

#### **For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule X Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

\_\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Reviewed by:** Patricia Schumacher

**Date:** 04/18/14



March 25, 2014

Wisconsin Chiropractic Examining Board  
Professional Credential Processing Administrator  
1400 East Washington Avenue  
PO Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708

Re: Credit Approval Request  
Program: Myofascial Trigger Point Dry Needling  
Location: NUHS Campus / Lombard, IL  
Dates: 6/7-8/14  
Hours: 10.0

Dear Sir/Madam:

The information being submitted is for course approval for continuing education credit toward license renewal. The instructors are adjunct postgraduate faculty of the Lincoln College of Postprofessional, Graduate and Continuing Education, a college of the National University of Health Sciences.

Attendance is taken and carefully monitored by way of sign-in/sign-out sheets by the course chairperson who is in attendance for the entire program. Any amount of time that one is not present is deducted from one's total hours of attendance. Attendance is then verified by the Dean on the Attendance / License Renewal Documentation form.

NUHS / Lincoln College of Postprofessional, Graduate, and Continuing Education is accredited by the Council on Chiropractic Education and the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

I would appreciate if you would notify this office electronically or in writing of your decision. Thank you for your time and consideration in this matter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jenna Glenn', written over a horizontal line.

Jenna M. Glenn, DC, ND, MS  
Dean of Postprofessional, Graduate and Continuing Education

Enclosure  
JMG/tma



## **Myofascial Trigger Point Dry Needling**

Date: Saturday, June 7<sup>th</sup> (1pm – 6pm) • Sunday, June 8th (8am – 1pm)  
Location: NUHS Campus / Lombard, IL  
Instructor: Kevin Curtin, DC  
Hours: 10.0

### **PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This course will introduce chiropractic physicians to Myofascial Trigger Point Dry Needling theory and technique. Physicians will learn how to palpate and safely needle common myofascial trigger points of the spine and extremities.

### **FORMAT**

The program content will be presented in lecture and lab format.

### **OUTLINE**

- Hours 1-3:** Introduction to Myofascial Trigger Point Dry Needling/Clean Needle Technique Review
- Hours 4-6:** Palpation and Needling of Common Trigger Points in the Lumbar Spine & Lower Extremity
- Hours 7-10:** Palpation and Needling of Common Trigger Points in the Cervical Spine & Upper Extremity

**KEVIN J. CURTIN, D.C.**  
Instructor of Clinical Sciences  
National University of Health Sciences

---



**PROFESSIONAL/CAREER OBJECTIVES:**

To obtain diplomate status in chiropractic orthopedics and continue educating students through integration of the basic & clinical sciences

**EDUCATION:**

5/04-8/07	<u>National University of Health Sciences</u> Doctor of Chiropractic Summa Cum Laude	Lombard, IL
5/04-8/05	<u>National University of Health Sciences</u> Bachelor of Science in Human Biology Magna Cum Laude	Lombard, IL
1/02-4/04	<u>Governors State University</u> Bachelor of Science in Biology with Honors	University Park, IL
8/99-8/00	<u>Worsham College of Mortuary Science</u> Associate of Applied Science Magna Cum Laude	Wheeling, IL
8/97-5/99	<u>Moraine Valley Community College</u>	Palos Hills, IL

**PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:**

9/10-Present	<u>National University of Health Sciences</u> Assistant Professor (Effective 9/1/13) Clinical Sciences	Lombard, IL
5/10-8/10	<u>IL Back Institute</u> Chiropractic Physician	Orland Park, IL
11/08-5/10	<u>Doc for a Day!</u> Chiropractic Physician	
10/07-12/09	<u>Homer Glen Chiropractic Center</u> Chiropractic Physician	Homer Glen, IL
1/09-7/09	<u>South Suburban College</u> Adjunct Instructor	South Holland, IL

### **COURSES CURRENTLY TEACHING:**

9/10-Present	Evaluation and Management of the Extremities (EM6101): Course Manager/Instructor
1/11-Present	Special Populations (EM6207): Course Manager/Geriatrics Instructor
1/11-Present	Advanced Manual Therapies (MM6209): Integrative Technique Instructor
5/11-Present	Ambulatory Trauma (EC6303): Course Manager/Instructor
5/11-Present	Advanced Technique 2 (MM6310): Instructor of Management of Common Upper/Lower Extremity Conditions

### **COURSE DEVELOPMENT:**

- Revised both the Lecture and Lab sections of Evaluation and Management of the Extremities Course
- Implemented a Dry-Needling section into the Evaluation and Management of the Extremities Course
  - I have been teaching Myofascial Trigger Point Dry Needling as part of the curriculum since 2010
- Implemented a Standardized Patient Lab into the Evaluation and Management of the Extremities Course and worked with both Dr. Ezra Cohen and MacLean Zehler in developing the case and training the Patient
- Re-designed the Geriatrics section of the Special Populations Course by adding a significant case study portion
- Re-designed the entire Integrative Technique section of the Advanced Manual Therapies Course to include techniques that augment manipulative therapies currently taught in the curriculum
- Assisted Dr. Terry Elder in the development of Advanced Technique 2, a conditions-based manipulation course
- Implemented more new techniques into my Integrative Technique course to include: Muscle Energy Technique, Joint Mobilization, and Brugger's Facilitation Exercises.
- Created videos of all the manipulative techniques and orthopedic tests for EM6101 that students are able to download
- Created videos for all of the manipulative techniques for my MM6209 (Integrative Technique Portion) that students are able to download

**PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT/SCHOLARLY ACTIVITY:**

- 12/07 Completed a 100 hour course in Meridian Acupuncture
- 10/10 Completed a 16 hour course in Dry Needling
- 9/11 Began developing a Spinal and Extremities Manipulation Text with Terry Elder, D.C.
- 9/11 Became a Certified Kinesiotaping Practitioner
- 2/13 Completed 212.5 hours towards the Clinical Orthopedics Diplomate
- 4/12 Submitted a Best Evidence Table for publication to Best Bets titled *Managing Hypertension with Upper Cervical Chiropractic Manipulation*
- 10/12 Began authoring a Chapter on Extremities Mobilization/Manipulation for a Rehabilitation Textbook that Thomas Solecki, D.C. is authoring.
- 2/13 Co-authored a paper/abstract titled *Practical Innovation: The Development of a Physical Medicine Checklist for the Improvement of Patient Outcomes* that was accepted for podium presentation at the 2013 ACBSP Sports Sciences Symposium

**Committee Assignment:**

- 1/12-Present Faculty Senate: Clinical Sciences Representative
- 6/12-Present Subcommittee: Faculty Handbook Revision

**Professional Membership:**

- 10/07-Present Illinois Chiropractic Society

**State of Wisconsin  
Department of Safety & Professional Services**

**AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

<b>1) Name and Title of Person Submitting the Request:</b>  Ryan Zeinert Licensing Examination Specialist		<b>2) Date When Request Submitted:</b>  05/02/14 Items will be considered late if submitted after 12:00 p.m. on the deadline date: ▪ 8 business days before the meeting					
<b>3) Name of Board, Committee, Council, Sections:</b>  Chiropractic Examining Board							
<b>4) Meeting Date:</b>  05/15/14	<b>5) Attachments:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<b>6) How should the item be titled on the agenda page?</b>  Discussion of process for reviewing requests for approval of CT/CRT certification courses/programs					
<b>7) Place Item in:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Session <input type="checkbox"/> Closed Session <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<b>8) Is an appearance before the Board being scheduled?</b>  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (Fill out Board Appearance Request) <input type="checkbox"/> No	<b>9) Name of Case Advisor(s), if required:</b>					
<b>10) Describe the issue and action that should be addressed:</b>  Discussion of process for reviewing requests for approval of CT/CRT certification courses/programs							
<b>11) Authorization</b>  <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"> <b>Ryan Zeinert</b>                      Signature of person making this request  </td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: right;"> <b>05/02/14</b>                      Date                 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>                     Supervisor (if required)                 </td> <td style="text-align: right;"> <b>5/2/2014</b>                      Date                 </td> </tr> </table>				<b>Ryan Zeinert</b> Signature of person making this request 	<b>05/02/14</b> Date	Supervisor (if required)	<b>5/2/2014</b> Date
<b>Ryan Zeinert</b> Signature of person making this request 	<b>05/02/14</b> Date						
Supervisor (if required)	<b>5/2/2014</b> Date						
Executive Director signature (indicates approval to add post agenda deadline item to agenda)    Date							
<b>Directions for including supporting documents:</b> 1. This form should be attached to any documents submitted to the agenda. 2. Post Agenda Deadline items must be authorized by a Supervisor and the Policy Development Executive Director. 3. If necessary, Provide original documents needing Board Chairperson signature to the Bureau Assistant prior to the start of a meeting.							

## **BOARD APPEARANCE REQUEST FORM**

### **Appearance Information**

**Board Name:** Chiropractic Examining Board

**Board Meeting Date:** 05/15/14

**Person Submitting Agenda Request:** Ryan Zeinert

**Person(s) requesting an appearance:** Ryan Zeinert & Jill remy

*(NOTE: Contact information is not required for Department staff.)*

**Reason for Appearance:** Discussion of Agenda Item

### **AppearanceContact Information**

*(NOTE: If the appearing party is represented by an attorney skip the "Appearance Contact Information" section and complete the "Attorney Contact Information" section.)*

**Mailing address:**

**Email address:**

**Telephone #:**

\*\*\*\*\*

### **Attorney Contact Information**

**Attorney Name:**

**Attorney's mailing address:**

**Attorney's e-mail address:**

**Attorney's telephone #:**



## 3 Updated 09–10 Wis. Stats. Database

defined in s. 40.02 (57m), federal public health service or U.S. department of veterans affairs.

(c) An individual who is licensed to practice chiropractic in another state or territory of the United States or in another country and who holds a temporary permit that is granted under the rules promulgated under sub. (3r).

(d) A person who performs adjunctive services that are delegated to the person under sub. (7).

(10) (a) A chiropractor may waive all or a portion of an insured patient's copayments, coinsurance, or deductibles due to a chiropractor who engages in the practice of chiropractic on behalf of the insured patient if all of the following are satisfied:

1. The chiropractor receives from and maintains written documentation of the patient's financial hardship, as defined by the examining board by rule.

2. The chiropractor accurately reports to the patient's insurer the actual fee charged, if any, to the patient. If the chiropractor waives all or a portion of the patient's copayments, coinsurance, or deductibles due to the chiropractor, the chiropractor may not seek payment from the insurer for any portion of the copayment, coinsurance, or deductible waived by the chiropractor unless the claim for the services related to the copayment, coinsurance, or deductible is reduced by an equal amount. In this subdivision and in par. (b), "insurer" has the meaning given in s. 600.03 (27).

(b) A chiropractor who violates par. (a) shall refund the insurer for all payments received from the insurer that are related to the day on which a patient's payment was waived or reduced or for the course of treatment for which the patient's payment was waived or reduced.

**History:** 1975 c. 39, 199, 383; 1977 c. 29, 418; 1979 c. 98, 162, 337; 1981 c. 380; 1991 a. 39; 1993 a. 31; 1995 a. 94, 166; 2001 a. 70; 2005 a. 25; 2007 a. 20, 104; 2009 a. 28; 2011 a. 32, 209.

**Cross-reference:** See also Chir. Wis. adm. code.

A chiropractor has no duty to refer to a physician a patient who is not treatable through chiropractic means. Chiropractors aren't held to medical standard of care. *Kerkman v. Hintz*, 142 Wis. 2d 404, 418 N.W.2d 795 (1988).

A chiropractor has a duty of informed consent to make such disclosures as will enable a reasonable person under the circumstances confronting the patient to exercise the right to consent to, or to refuse, the procedure proposed or to request an alternative treatment or method of diagnosis. *Hannemann v. Boyson*, 2005 WI 94, 282 Wis. 2d 664, 698 N.W.2d 714, 03–1527.

**446.025 Regulation of chiropractic radiological technicians.** (1) (a) No person may provide X-ray services on behalf of a chiropractor in connection with the practice of chiropractic unless the person is a chiropractic radiological technician and is under the direct, on-premises supervision of a chiropractor licensed under this chapter.

(b) No person may designate himself or herself as a "chiropractic radiological technician" or "chiropractor radiological technician," use or assume the title "chiropractic radiological technician" or "chiropractor radiological technician" or any title that includes "chiropractic radiological technician" or "chiropractor radiological technician," append to the person's name the letters "C.R.T.," or use any other title or designation that represents or implies that he or she is a chiropractic radiological technician unless the person is certified by the examining board under this section.

(2) (a) The examining board shall certify as a chiropractic radiological technician an individual who does all of the following:

1. Submits an application to the department on a form provided by the department.

2. Pays the fee specified in s. 440.05 (1).

3. Submits evidence satisfactory to the examining board that the individual has completed a course of study approved by the examining board.

4. Subject to ss. 111.321, 111.322, and 111.335, submits evidence satisfactory to the examining board that the individual does not have an arrest or conviction record.

## CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

446.03

5. Completes any other requirements established by the examining board by rule.

(b) The department shall assign a unique certificate number to each individual certified under this section.

(3) (a) The renewal date and fees for a certificate issued under this section are specified in s. 440.08 (2) (a).

(b) A chiropractic radiological technician shall, at the time that he or she applies for renewal of a certificate under par. (a), submit evidence satisfactory to the examining board that he or she has completed at least 12 continuing educational credit hours in programs established by rules promulgated by the examining board.

**History:** 2009 a. 28.

**446.026 Regulation of chiropractic technicians.** (1) (a) No person may provide adjunctive services unless the person is a chiropractic technician and is under the direct, on-premises supervision of a chiropractor licensed under this chapter.

(b) Except as provided in s. 446.025 (1) (b), no person may designate himself or herself as a "chiropractic technician" or "chiropractor technician," use or assume the title "chiropractic technician" or "chiropractor technician" or any title that includes "chiropractic technician" or "chiropractor technician," append to the person's name the letters "C.T.," or use any other title or designation that represents or implies that he or she is a chiropractic technician unless the person is certified by the examining board under this section.

(2) (a) The examining board shall certify as a chiropractic technician an individual who does all of the following:

1. Submits an application to the department on a form provided by the department.

2. Pays the fee specified in s. 440.05 (1).

3. Submits evidence satisfactory to the examining board that the individual has completed a course of study approved by the examining board.

4. Subject to ss. 111.321, 111.322, and 111.335, submits evidence satisfactory to the examining board that the individual does not have an arrest or conviction record.

5. Completes any other requirements established by the examining board by rule.

(b) The department shall assign a unique certificate number to each individual certified under this section.

(3) (a) The renewal date and fees for a certificate issued under this section are specified in s. 440.08 (2) (a).

(b) A chiropractic technician shall, at the time that he or she applies for renewal of a certificate under par. (a), submit evidence satisfactory to the examining board that he or she has completed at least 6 continuing educational credit hours in programs established by rules promulgated by the examining board.

**History:** 2009 a. 28.

**446.028 Continuing education approval; program sponsors.**

Each program sponsor of a continuing education program required to be completed by a chiropractor as a condition of license renewal shall submit the program to the examining board for approval. In this section, "program sponsor" means the Wisconsin Chiropractic Association, the International Chiropractors Association, a college of chiropractic approved by the examining board, and a college of medicine or osteopathy accredited by an accrediting body listed as nationally recognized by the secretary of the federal department of education. "Program sponsor" does not include an individual, organization, or institution of higher education approved under s. 46.03 (38) to provide instruction in the use of an automated external defibrillator.

**History:** 2009 a. 28.

**446.03 Reprimand; revocation, limitation, or suspension of a license or certificate.** The examining board, by order, may reprimand a licensee, certificate holder, or registrant and may deny, limit, suspend or revoke any license, certificate, or

**State of Wisconsin  
Department of Safety & Professional Services**

**AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

<b>1) Name and Title of Person Submitting the Request:</b>  Ryan Zeinert Licensing Examination Specialist		<b>2) Date When Request Submitted:</b> 03/07/14 Items will be considered late if submitted after 4:30 p.m. and less than: ▪ 10 work days before the meeting for Medical Board ▪ 14 work days before the meeting for all others									
<b>3) Name of Board, Committee, Council, Sections:</b> Chiropractic Examining Board											
<b>4) Meeting Date:</b>  05/15/14	<b>5) Attachments:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<b>6) How should the item be titled on the agenda page?</b> Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin request for approval of CT Certification Courses									
<b>7) Place Item in:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Session <input type="checkbox"/> Closed Session <input type="checkbox"/> Both		<b>8) Is an appearance before the Board being scheduled? If yes, who is appearing?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes by <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<b>9) Name of Case Advisor(s), if required:</b>								
<b>10) Describe the issue and action that should be addressed:</b>  Determine approval status of 7 attached sessions.											
<b>11) Authorization</b>  <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Ryan Zeinert</td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: right;">03/07/14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signature of person making this request</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jill M. Remy</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3/7/2014</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supervisor (if required)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Date</td> </tr> </table>				Ryan Zeinert	03/07/14	Signature of person making this request	Date	Jill M. Remy	3/7/2014	Supervisor (if required)	Date
Ryan Zeinert	03/07/14										
Signature of person making this request	Date										
Jill M. Remy	3/7/2014										
Supervisor (if required)	Date										
Bureau Director signature (Indicates approval to add post agenda deadline item to agenda)    Date											
<b>Directions for including supporting documents:</b> 1. This form should be attached to any documents submitted to the agenda. 2. Post Agenda Deadline items must be authorized by a Supervisor and the Board Services Bureau Director. 3. If necessary, Provide original documents needing Board Chairperson signature to the Bureau Assistant prior to the start of a meeting.											

# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935  
FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703  
E-Mail: [web@dps.wi.gov](mailto:web@dps.wi.gov)  
Website: <http://dps.wi.gov>

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:**

Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin, Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP, \_\_\_\_\_

**Course Title:** CSW Physiologic Therapeutics Overview

**Course Objective:** to introduce staff to the use and benefit of therapeutic modalities in the chiropractic health setting.

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):**

June 12, 2014, Eau Claire WI

\*PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.

**Method of monitoring attendance:** The Chiropractic Society of WI will assign a monitor for the class session. Students will sign-in showing photo identification. Students will sign-out at the conclusion of the class session. Attendees will be monitored for return from break time.

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No X

**Area of Continuing Education:**

This course is for basic Chiropractic Technician certification in the category of Physiologic Therapeutics Overview (Check one or all that apply)

Chiropractor \_\_\_\_\_

Chiropractic Technician (CT) \_\_\_\_\_

Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT) \_\_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail. Word Attachment ONLY:**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

---

**For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

\_\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Reviewed by:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

# **CSW CT Physiologic Therapeutics Overview**

## **Course Outcome Summary**

*Sponsored by Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin*

### **Information**

**Project Type**

Seminar

**Instructional Level**

Chiropractic Technician Certification

### **Target Population**

Chiropractic Staff who are interested in Wisconsin Certification as a Chiropractic Technician.

### **Description**

Provides instruction in the WI CT certification category of Physiologic Therapeutics Overview.

### **Prerequisites**

None

### **Supplies**

1. Please bring pen/pencil and paper for note taking. Required
2. Bring lunch and snacks. Food venues may be limited.

### **Instructor:**

*Elizabeth M McLean, D.C., CCSP*

## ***Competencies and Performance Standards***

### **1. Explore the rationale for the application of therapeutic modalities in the chiropractic health setting. .**

*Your performance will be successful when:*

- o you explore the effectiveness of chiropractic care.
- o you recognized the unique and specialized training of a chiropractor.
- o you explore the physiological process of healing.
- o you explore the factors that promote and the factors that inhibit healing.
- o you identify therapeutic modalities common to chiropractic practice.
- o you explore the basis of therapeutic modality transfer in terms of waveform, frequency, intensity and duration.
- o you examine the role of therapeutic modalities in symptom relief.
- o you associate modality selection with chiropractic treatment considerations.
- o you identify Wisconsin delegation rules that guide chiropractic delegation to unlicensed staff.
- o you identify the role of the certified CT in the administration of therapeutic modalities in the chiropractic health setting.
- o you explore strategies to ensure patient safety.
- o you successfully complete a written evaluation on the content of this course after course completion..

---

CSW Physiologic Therapeutics Overview  
Course Schedule

HOURS: 4.0 hours of class time  
INSTRUCTOR: Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP

---

20 minutes prior to class start: Registration, Sign-in, Proof of ID required.

**Hour 1 Introduction to Therapeutic Modalities**

- Explore the effectiveness of chiropractic care.
- The unique and specialized training of a chiropractor.
- The physiological process of healing.
- Factors that promote and the factors that inhibit healing.
- Therapeutic modalities common to chiropractic practice.

**Hour 2**

- The role of therapeutic modalities in diminishing discomfort.
- Modality selection with chiropractic treatment considerations.
- Associating modalities with treatment goals.
- Effective conductance with therapeutic modalities.
- The role of the certified CT in the administration of therapeutic modalities in the chiropractic health setting.

10 minute break

**Hour 3**

- Physiological effects, indications, and contraindications with the application of cryotherapy/thermotherapy, electric stimulation modalities, ultrasound, traction, laser/light.
- Waveforms, frequency, intensity, duration concepts as they apply to therapeutic modalities.
- Mechanisms of energy transfer from the modality to the body.

10 minute Break

**Hour 4**

- Communication strategies to use with patients to help them anticipate what the therapy should feel like.
- Scripts to guide the patient through the therapy encounter.
- Obtaining patient consent at each therapy encounter.
- Strategies to solicit patient feedback and ensure patient safety.
- Therapy documentation
- Wisconsin delegation rules that guide chiropractic delegation to unlicensed staff.

20 minute break

Multiple Choice Exam-post class session
---



## Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP

---

### Professional Experience

- 1996 - Present      Chiropractic Specialist Program - Director  
Anatomy and Physiology Instructor  
Moraine Park Technical College  
Wisconsin Technical College System - Certification  
Chiropractic Technician Program - Instructor  
West Bend WI  
*Instruction and supervision of student interns in 30-40 chiropractic offices per year in therapies, x-ray, rehabilitation, front office, and billing tasks. Wellness Certificate Instructor, Course Designer*
- 1994 - 2003      Chiropractor – Owner  
McLean Chiropractic Center, Shorewood WI  
*Comprehensive chiropractic care to include therapeutic modalities and rehabilitation. Interest in family care, sport, and dance performance.*
- 1986 - 1989      Social Studies Instructor  
Basketball, Track & Field Coach  
Mukwonago High School  
Mukwonago WI

### Education/Certifications

- 2014      Nutrition Certificate  
Northwestern Health Science University
- 2001      Certified Chiropractic Sports Practitioner  
American Chiropractic Board of Sports Physicians  
Estherville IA
- 1994      Doctor of Chiropractic  
Palmer College of Chiropractic  
Davenport IA
- 1988-1990      Science Pre-requisite Coursework  
University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee
- 1985      Teacher Certification Completed (7-12)  
Social Studies  
University of Wisconsin – Madison
- 1983      Bachelor of Science: Sociology and Social Work  
Women's Basketball Team Member  
University of Wisconsin - Madison

### Additional Activities

**Staff Educational Coordinator, Chiropractic Society of WI**  
CE with a focus on rehabilitation, boundary training, therapies and nutrition.



# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935

FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703  
E-Mail: [web@dsps.wi.gov](mailto:web@dsps.wi.gov)  
Website: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:**

Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin, Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP, [REDACTED]

**Course Title:** Electric Stimulating Currents

**Course Objective:** to prepare students in the application of electrotherapy in the chiropractic health setting.

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):**

**June 12, 2014, Eau Claire WI**

**\*PLEASE NOTE\*:** Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, **if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.**

**Method of monitoring attendance:** **The Chiropractic Society of WI will assign a monitor for the class session. Students will sign-in showing photo identification. Students will sign-out at the conclusion of the class session. Attendees will be monitored for return from break time.**

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_ number of hours No X

**Area of Continuing Education:** This course is for basic certification in the category of Electrotherapy.  
(Check one or all that apply)

*Chiropractor* \_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Technician (CT)* \_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT)* \_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail. Word Attachment ONLY:**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

---

**For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Reviewed by:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_



# **CSW Chiropractic Technician Electric Stimulating Currents**

*Sponsored by Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin*

## ***Information***

***Project Type***

Seminar

***Instructional Level***

WI Chiropractic Technician Certification

## ***Target Population***

Chiropractic Staff who have satisfied the course requirement for the category of Physiologic Therapeutics Overview for Chiropractic Technician Certification.

## ***Description***

Provides instruction in the WI Chiropractic Technician certification category of Electrotherapy.

## ***Prerequisites***

A WI state approved course to satisfy the category of Physiologic Therapeutics Overview (CSW Introduction to Therapeutic Modalities, for example).

## ***Supplies***

1. Please bring pen/pencil and paper for note taking. Required
2. Bring lunch and snacks. Food purchase options may be limited depending on location.

***Instructor:*** Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP

# ***Competencies and Performance Standards***

## **1. Apply Electric Stimulation Modalities**

### ***Performance Standards***

*Your performance will be successful when:*

- o you identify the physiological effects, indications, and contraindications with the application of the electric stimulation therapy with emphasis on Interferential current.
- o you identify strategies to ensure your patient is free of the contraindications for electric stimulation therapy.
- o you differentiate between one channel and two channel electric stimulation therapies.
- o you examine communication strategies to use with patients to help them anticipate what the therapy should feel like.
- o you review pad placement and conduction strategies.
- o you identify strategies to solicit patient feedback and ensure patient safety.
- o you identify at least two situations in which a therapy is to be stopped immediately.
- o you successfully complete a written evaluation on the content of this course after course completion.

HOURS: 2.0 hours of class time  
INSTRUCTOR: Elizabeth M. McLean, D.C., CCSP

---

Registration, Sign-in, Proof of ID required.

### **Hour 1 Electric Stimulation Modalities**

- Physiological effects, indications, and contraindications with the application of the electric stimulation therapy with emphasis on Interferential current.
- Ensure your patient is free of the contraindications for electric stimulation therapy.
- Differentiate between one channel and two channel electric stimulation therapies.
- Communication strategies to use with patients to help them anticipate what the therapy should feel like.
- Describe how electric stimulation works.
- Pad placement and conduction strategies.
- Strategies to solicit patient feedback and ensure patient safety.
- Situations in which a therapy is to be stopped immediately.

10 minute break

### **Hour 6 Application of Interferential Current Therapy**

- Therapeutic application examples
- IFC machine settings-review: frequency, intensity, duration
- Pad placement
- IFC Instructor Demonstration
- Interferential therapy application Practice
- Review patient protection, accommodation, IFC settings
- Combination therapy: IFC with hot and cold

10 minute Break/ Open Lab

Multiple Choice Exam – post class session



## Elizabeth M. McLean, D.C., CCSP

---

### Professional Experience

- 1996 - Present      Chiropractic Specialist Program - Director  
Anatomy and Physiology Instructor  
Moraine Park Technical College  
Wisconsin Technical College System - Certification  
Chiropractic Technician Program - Instructor  
West Bend WI  
*Instruction and supervision of student interns in 30-40 chiropractic offices per year in therapies, x-ray, rehabilitation, front office, and billing tasks. Wellness Certificate Instructor, Course Designer*
- 1994 - 2003      Chiropractor – Owner  
McLean Chiropractic Center, Shorewood WI  
*Comprehensive chiropractic care to include therapeutic modalities and rehabilitation. Interest in family care, sport, and dance performance.*
- 1986 - 1989      Social Studies Instructor  
Basketball, Track & Field Coach  
Mukwonago High School  
Mukwonago WI

### Education/Certifications

- 2014      Nutrition Certificate  
Northwestern Health Science University
- 2001      Certified Chiropractic Sports Practitioner  
American Chiropractic Board of Sports Physicians  
Estherville IA
- 1994      Doctor of Chiropractic  
Palmer College of Chiropractic  
Davenport IA
- 1988-1990      Science Pre-requisite Coursework  
University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee
- 1985      Teacher Certification Completed (7-12)  
Social Studies  
University of Wisconsin – Madison
- 1983      Bachelor of Science: Sociology and Social Work  
Women's Basketball Team Member  
University of Wisconsin - Madison

### Additional Activities

**Staff Educational Coordinator, Chiropractic Society of WI**  
CE with a focus on rehabilitation, boundary training, therapies and nutrition.

# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935

FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703  
E-Mail: [web@dps.wi.gov](mailto:web@dps.wi.gov)  
Website: <http://dps.wi.gov>

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:**

Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin, Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP, [REDACTED]

Course Title: Ultrasound

Course Objective: to prepare students in the application of Ultrasound in the chiropractic health setting.

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):**

**June 12, 2014, Eau Claire WI**

**\*PLEASE NOTE\*:** Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, **if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.**

**Method of monitoring attendance:** The Chiropractic Society of WI will assign a monitor for the class session. Students will sign-in showing photo identification. Students will sign-out at the conclusion of the class session. Attendees will be monitored for return from break time.

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_ number of hours No X

**Area of Continuing Education:**

**This course is for basic certification in the category of Therapeutic Ultrasound Therapy.**

(Check one or all that apply)

*Chiropractor* \_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Technician (CT)* \_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT)* \_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail. Word Attachment ONLY:**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

**For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Reviewed by:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

# **CSW Chiropractic Technician Ultrasound**

## **Course Outcome Summary**

*Sponsored by Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin*

## **Information**

**Project Type**

Seminar

**Instructional Level**

WI Chiropractic Technician Certification

## **Target Population**

Chiropractic Staff who have satisfied the course requirement for the category of Physiologic Therapeutics Overview for Chiropractic Technician Certification.

## **Description**

Provides instruction in the WI staff certification category of Therapeutic Ultrasound Therapy.

## **Prerequisites**

A WI state approved certification course to satisfy the category of Physiologic Therapeutics Overview (CSW Physiologic Therapeutics Overview, for example).

## **Supplies**

1. Please bring pen/pencil and paper for note taking. Required
2. Bring bag lunch and snacks. Food purchase options may be limited depending on location.

**Instructor:** *Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP*

# **Competencies, Linked Exit Learning Outcomes, and Performance Standards**

## **1. Apply Ultrasound**

### ***Performance Standards***

*Your performance will be successful when:*

- o you identify the physiological effects, indications, and contraindications with the application of ultrasound therapy.
- o you identify strategies to ensure your patient is free of the contraindications for ultrasound therapy.
- o you explore coupling strategies appropriate for different body regions.
- o you describe treatment parameters that include thermal and non-thermal settings.
- o you examine communication strategies to use with patients to help them anticipate what the therapy should feel like.
- o you identify strategies to solicit patient feedback and ensure patient safety.
- o you identify at least two situations in which a therapy is to be stopped immediately.
- o you successfully complete a written evaluation including this content at the end of this course.

HOURS: 2.0 hours of class time  
INSTRUCTOR: Elizabeth M McLean, D.C.

Chiropractic Technician: Ultrasound
-------------------------------------

Registration, Sign-in, Proof of ID required.

### Hour 1 Ultrasound Therapy

- Physiological effects, indications, and contraindications with the application of ultrasound therapy.
- Strategies to ensure your patient is free of the contraindications for ultrasound therapy.
- Coupling medium strategies appropriate for different body regions.
- Treatment parameters that include thermal and non-thermal settings.
- Communication strategies to use with patients to help them anticipate what the therapy should feel like.
- Strategies to solicit patient feedback and ensure patient safety.
- Situations in which a therapy is to be stopped immediately.

10 minute break/ Open Lab

### Hour 2 The Application of Ultrasound-lecture and demo

- Ultrasound machine settings
- Coupling medium
- Movement of the transducer
- Student practice and skill observation
- Study notes and observe application.
- Review Course Materials Covered today

10 minute break/Open lab

Multiple Choice Exam – post class session
---





# Elizabeth M. McLean, D.C., CCSP

---

<b>Professional Experience</b>	1996 - Present	Chiropractic Specialist Program - Director Anatomy and Physiology Instructor Moraine Park Technical College Wisconsin Technical College System - Certification Chiropractic Technician Program - Instructor West Bend WI <i>Instruction and supervision of student interns in 30-40 chiropractic offices per year in therapies, x-ray, rehabilitation, front office, and billing tasks. Wellness Certificate Instructor, Course Designer</i>
	1994 - 2003	Chiropractor – Owner McLean Chiropractic Center, Shorewood WI <i>Comprehensive chiropractic care to include therapeutic modalities and rehabilitation. Interest in family care, sport, and dance performance.</i>
	1986 - 1989	Social Studies Instructor Basketball, Track & Field Coach Mukwonago High School Mukwonago WI
<b>Education/Certifications</b>		
	2014	Nutrition Certificate Northwestern Health Science University
	2001	Certified Chiropractic Sports Practitioner American Chiropractic Board of Sports Physicians Estherville IA
	1994	Doctor of Chiropractic Palmer College of Chiropractic Davenport IA
	1988-1990	Science Pre-requisite Coursework University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee
	1985	Teacher Certification Completed (7-12) Social Studies University of Wisconsin – Madison
	1983	Bachelor of Science: Sociology and Social Work Women's Basketball Team Member University of Wisconsin - Madison
<b>Additional Activities</b>	<b>Staff Educational Coordinator, Chiropractic Society of WI</b> CE with a focus on rehabilitation, boundary training, therapies and nutrition.	

# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935

FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703  
E-Mail: [web@dps.wi.gov](mailto:web@dps.wi.gov)  
Website: <http://dps.wi.gov>

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:**

Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin, Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP, [REDACTED]

**Course Title:** Cryotherapy/Thermotherapy

**Course Objective:** to prepare students in the application of Cryotherapy and Thermotherapy in the chiropractic health setting.

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):**

**June 12, 2014, Eau Claire WI**

\*PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, **if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.**

**Method of monitoring attendance:** The Chiropractic Society of WI will assign a monitor for the class session. Students will sign-in showing photo identification. Students will sign-out at the conclusion of the class session. Attendees will be monitored for return from break time.

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No X

**Area of Continuing Education:**

**This course is for basic Chiropractic Technician certification in the category of Thermotherapy/Cryotherapy (Check one or all that apply)**

*Chiropractor* \_\_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Technician (CT)* \_\_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT)* \_\_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY:**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

**For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

\_\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Reviewed by:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

# **CSW Chiropractic Technician Cryotherapy/Thermotherapy**

## **Course Outcome Summary**

*Sponsored by Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin*

## **Information**

**Project Type**

Seminar

**Instructional Level**

WI Chiropractic Technician Certification

## **Target Population**

Chiropractic Staff who have satisfied the course requirement for the category of Thermotherapy/Cryotherapy for WI Chiropractic Technician Certification.

## **Description**

Provides instruction in the WI staff certification category of Thermotherapy/Cryotherapy.

## **Prerequisites**

A WI state approved course to satisfy the category of Physiologic Therapeutics Overview (CSW Physiologic Therapeutics Overview, for example).

## **Supplies**

1. Please bring pen/pencil and paper for note taking. Required
2. Bring bag lunch and snacks. Food purchase options may be limited depending on location.

**Instructor:** *Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP*

# **Competencies and Performance Standards**

## **1. Apply Thermotherapy/Cryotherapy**

### ***Performance Standards***

*Your performance will be successful when:*

- o you explore the mechanisms of heat transfer.
- o you identify the physiological effects, indications, and contraindications with the application thermotherapy/cryotherapy.
- o you identify the most common methods of thermotherapy and cryotherapy applications in the chiropractic health setting.
- o you examine communication strategies to use with patients to help them anticipate what the therapy should feel like.
- o you review the establishment of effective conductance with each therapy application.
- o you identify strategies to solicit patient feedback and ensure patient safety.
- o you identify strategies in the application of thermotherapy/cryotherapy to ensure patient safety.
- o you identify at least two situations in which a therapy is to be stopped immediately.
- o you apply thermotherapy/cryotherapy in a classroom simulation.
- o you successfully complete a written evaluation on the content of this course after course completion.

---

**CSW Therapeutic Modalities for CT Certification I**  
**Cryotherapy/Thermotherapy**

**HOURS:** 2.0 hours of class time  
**INSTRUCTOR:** Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP

---

Registration, Sign-in, Proof of ID required.

**Hour 1      Thermotherapy/Cryotherapy**

- Mechanisms of heat transfer.
- Physiological effects, indications, and contraindications with the application of thermotherapy/cryotherapy.
- Common methods of thermotherapy and cryotherapy applications in the chiropractic health setting.
- Communication strategies to use with patients to help them anticipate what the therapy should feel like.

10 minute break

**Hour 2**

- Effective conductance with each therapy application.
- Strategies to solicit patient feedback and ensure patient safety.
- Strategies to ensure patient safety in the application of thermotherapy/cryotherapy.
- Cryotherapy/Thermotherapy Practice
- Student practice and skill observation

10 minute break

<b>Multiple Choice Examination–Post Session</b>
---



## Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP

---

### Professional Experience

- 1996 - Present      Chiropractic Specialist Program - Director  
Anatomy and Physiology Instructor  
Moraine Park Technical College  
Wisconsin Technical College System - Certification  
Chiropractic Technician Program - Instructor  
West Bend WI  
*Instruction and supervision of student interns in 30-40 chiropractic offices per year in therapies, x-ray, rehabilitation, front office, and billing tasks. Wellness Certificate Instructor, Course Designer*
- 1994 - 2003      Chiropractor – Owner  
McLean Chiropractic Center, Shorewood WI  
*Comprehensive chiropractic care to include therapeutic modalities and rehabilitation. Interest in family care, sport, and dance performance.*
- 1986 - 1989      Social Studies Instructor  
Basketball, Track & Field Coach  
Mukwonago High School  
Mukwonago WI

### Education/Certifications

- 2014      Nutrition Certificate  
Northwestern Health Science University
- 2001      Certified Chiropractic Sports Practitioner  
American Chiropractic Board of Sports Physicians  
Estherville IA
- 1994      Doctor of Chiropractic  
Palmer College of Chiropractic  
Davenport IA
- 1988-1990      Science Pre-requisite Coursework  
University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee
- 1985      Teacher Certification Completed (7-12)  
Social Studies  
University of Wisconsin – Madison
- 1983      Bachelor of Science: Sociology and Social Work  
Women's Basketball Team Member  
University of Wisconsin - Madison

### Additional Activities

**Staff Educational Coordinator, Chiropractic Society of WI**  
CE with a focus on rehabilitation, boundary training, therapies and nutrition.

# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935  
FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703  
E-Mail: [web@dsps.wi.gov](mailto:web@dsps.wi.gov)  
Website: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:**

Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin, Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP, [REDACTED]

**Course Title:** Light Therapy

**Course Objective:** to prepare students in the application of Light Therapy in the chiropractic health setting.

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):**

**June 13, 2014, Eau Claire WI**

**\*PLEASE NOTE\*:** Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.

**Method of monitoring attendance:** The Chiropractic Society of WI will assign a monitor for the class session. Students will sign-in showing photo identification. Students will sign-out at the conclusion of the class session. Attendees will be monitored for return from break time.

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No X

**Area of Continuing Education:**

**This course is for basic Chiropractic Technician certification in the category of Light Therapy**

(Check one or all that apply)

*Chiropractor* \_\_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Technician (CT)* \_\_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT)* \_\_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail. Word Attachment ONLY:**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

**For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

\_\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Reviewed by:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

# **CSW Chiropractic Technician**

## **Light Therapy**

### **Course Outcome Summary**

*Sponsored by Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin*

### **Information**

**Project Type**

Seminar

**Instructional Level**

WI Chiropractic Technician Certification

### **Target Population**

Chiropractic Staff who have satisfied the course requirement for the WI Chiropractic Technician Certification category of Light Therapy.

### **Description**

Provides instruction in the WI staff certification category of Light Therapy.

### **Prerequisites**

A WI state approved course to satisfy the category of Physiologic Therapeutics Overview (CSW Introduction to Therapeutic Modalities, for example).

### **Supplies**

1. Please bring pen/pencil and paper for note taking. Required
2. Bring bag lunch and snacks. Food purchase options may be limited depending on location.

**Instructor:** *Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP*



# ***Competencies and Performance Standards***

## **Apply light therapy**

### ***Performance Standards***

*Your performance will be successful when:*

- o you differentiate between the types of light therapy common to chiropractic health services.
- o you identify the rationale for the use of light therapy.
- o you observe or experience the application of light therapy in class.
- o you examine communication strategies to use with patients to help them anticipate what the therapy should feel like.
- o you identify strategies to solicit patient feedback and to ensure patient safety.
- o you recognize at least two situations in which a light therapy is to be stopped immediately.
- o you identify strategies to ensure your patient is free of the contraindications light therapy.
- o you observe or experience the conduction of light therapy.
- o you successfully complete a written evaluation including this content at the end of this course.

HOURS: 2.0 hours of class time  
INSTRUCTOR: Elizabeth M McLean

---

Registration, Sign-in, Proof of ID required.

### **Hour 1 Light Therapy**

- Physiological effects, indications, and contraindications with the application of light therapy.
- Common methods of light therapy applications in the chiropractic health setting.
- Communication strategies to use with patients to help them anticipate what the therapy should feel like.
- Examples of clinical light therapy applications.

10 minute break/Open Lab

### **Hour 2**

- Effective conductance/probe/pad placement with each therapy application.
- Strategies to obtain patient feedback.
- Strategies to ensure patient safety in the application of Light Therapy.
- Light Therapy Practice
  - a. Student practice and skill observation

10 minute break/Open Lab

Multiple Choice Exam – post class session



## Elizabeth M. McLean, D.C., CCSP

---

### Professional Experience

- 1996 - Present      Chiropractic Specialist Program - Director  
Anatomy and Physiology Instructor  
Moraine Park Technical College  
Wisconsin Technical College System - Certification  
Chiropractic Technician Program - Instructor  
West Bend WI  
*Instruction and supervision of student interns in 30-40 chiropractic offices per year in therapies, x-ray, rehabilitation, front office, and billing tasks. Wellness Certificate Instructor, Course Designer*
- 1994 - 2003      Chiropractor – Owner  
McLean Chiropractic Center, Shorewood WI  
*Comprehensive chiropractic care to include therapeutic modalities and rehabilitation. Interest in family care, sport, and dance performance.*
- 1986 - 1989      Social Studies Instructor  
Basketball, Track & Field Coach  
Mukwonago High School  
Mukwonago WI

### Education/Certifications

- 2014      Nutrition Certificate  
Northwestern Health Science University
- 2001      Certified Chiropractic Sports Practitioner  
American Chiropractic Board of Sports Physicians  
Estherville IA
- 1994      Doctor of Chiropractic  
Palmer College of Chiropractic  
Davenport IA
- 1988-1990      Science Pre-requisite Coursework  
University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee
- 1985      Teacher Certification Completed (7-12)  
Social Studies  
University of Wisconsin – Madison
- 1983      Bachelor of Science: Sociology and Social Work  
Women's Basketball Team Member  
University of Wisconsin - Madison

### Additional Activities

**Staff Educational Coordinator, Chiropractic Society of WI**  
CE with a focus on rehabilitation, boundary training, therapies and nutrition.

# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935  
FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703  
E-Mail: [web@dsps.wi.gov](mailto:web@dsps.wi.gov)  
Website: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:**

Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin, Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP, [REDACTED]

**Course Title:** Traction Therapy

**Course Objective:** to prepare students in the application of Mechanical Traction in the chiropractic health setting.

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):**

**June 13, 2014, Eau Claire WI**

**\*PLEASE NOTE\*:** Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, **if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.**

**Method of monitoring attendance** The Chiropractic Society of WI will assign a monitor for the class session. Students will sign-in showing photo identification. Students will sign-out at the conclusion of the class session. Return from break sessions will be monitored.

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_ number of hours No X

**Area of Continuing Education:**

**This course is for basic Chiropractic Technician certification in the category of Mechanized Traction**

(Check one or all that apply)

*Chiropractor* \_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Technician (CT)* \_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT)* \_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail. Word Attachment ONLY:**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

**For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Reviewed by:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

# **CSW Chiropractic Technician**

## **Traction Therapy**

### **Course Outcome Summary**

*Sponsored by Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin*

### **Information**

**Project Type**

Seminar

**Instructional Level**

WI Chiropractic Technician Certification

### **Target Population**

Chiropractic Staff who have satisfied the course requirement for the category of Physiologic Therapeutics Overview for Chiropractic Technician (CT) Certification and who would like to add Mechanical Therapy to their CT Certification

### **Description**

Provides instruction in the WI staff certification category of Mechanical Therapy.

### **Prerequisites**

A WI state approved course to satisfy the category of Physiologic Therapeutics Overview (CSW Introduction to Therapeutic Modalities, for example).

### **Supplies**

1. Please bring pen/pencil and paper for note taking. Required
2. Bring bag lunch and snacks. Food purchase options may be limited depending on location.

**Instructor:** *Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP*

# **Competencies and Performance Standards**

## **1. Apply Mechanical Therapy**

### Learning Objectives

*Your performance will be successful when:*

- o you identify the physiological effects, indications, and contraindications with the application mechanical traction.
- o you review mechanical traction setting parameter examples given in class.
- o you identify patient placement options on a mechanized traction table.
- o you examine communication strategies to use with patients to help them anticipate what the therapy should feel like.
- o you associate body size and body region of treatment with traction treatment settings.
- o you review proper patient attachment to the table.
- o you identify strategies to solicit patient feedback and to ensure patient safety.
  
- o you identify at least two situations in which a therapy is to be stopped immediately.
- o you explore traction therapy approaches in clinical settings.
- o you successfully complete a written evaluation on the content of this course after course completion.

HOURS: 2.0 hours of class time  
INSTRUCTOR: Elizabeth M McLean, D.C., CCSP

---

Registration, Sign-in, Proof of ID required.

**Hour 1 Mechanical Traction**

- Physiological effects, indications, and contraindications with the application mechanical traction.
- Mechanical traction setting parameter examples given in class.
- Patient placement options on a mechanized traction table.
- Communication strategies to use with patients to help them anticipate what the therapy should feel like.
- Associate body size and body region of treatment with traction treatment settings.

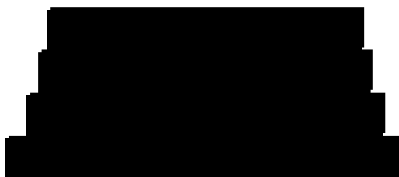
10 Minute break – open lab for practice

**Hour 2**

- Proper patient placement.
- Solicit patient feedback and to ensure patient safety.
- Situations in which a therapy is to be stopped immediately.
- Traction therapy sample protocols in clinical settings.
- Traction therapy practice

10 minute break – open lab for practice

Multiple Choice Exam– post class session
--



## Elizabeth M. McLean, D.C., CCSP

---

### Professional Experience

- 1996 - Present      Chiropractic Specialist Program - Director  
Anatomy and Physiology Instructor  
Moraine Park Technical College  
Wisconsin Technical College System - Certification  
Chiropractic Technician Program - Instructor  
West Bend WI  
*Instruction and supervision of student interns in 30-40 chiropractic offices per year in therapies, x-ray, rehabilitation, front office, and billing tasks. Wellness Certificate Instructor, Course Designer*
- 1994 - 2003      Chiropractor – Owner  
McLean Chiropractic Center, Shorewood WI  
*Comprehensive chiropractic care to include therapeutic modalities and rehabilitation. Interest in family care, sport, and dance performance.*
- 1986 - 1989      Social Studies Instructor  
Basketball, Track & Field Coach  
Mukwonago High School  
Mukwonago WI

### Education/Certifications

- 2014      Nutrition Certificate  
Northwestern Health Science University
- 2001      Certified Chiropractic Sports Practitioner  
American Chiropractic Board of Sports Physicians  
Estherville IA
- 1994      Doctor of Chiropractic  
Palmer College of Chiropractic  
Davenport IA
- 1988-1990      Science Pre-requisite Coursework  
University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee
- 1985      Teacher Certification Completed (7-12)  
Social Studies  
University of Wisconsin – Madison
- 1983      Bachelor of Science: Sociology and Social Work  
Women's Basketball Team Member  
University of Wisconsin - Madison

### Additional Activities

**Staff Educational Coordinator, Chiropractic Society of WI**  
CE with a focus on rehabilitation, boundary training, therapies and nutrition.



# Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services

Mail To: P.O. Box 8935  
Madison, WI 53708-8935

FAX #: (608) 266-2602  
Phone #: (608) 266-2112

1400 E. Washington Avenue  
Madison, WI 53703  
E-Mail: [web@dsps.wi.gov](mailto:web@dsps.wi.gov)  
Website: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

## DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:**

Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin, Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP, [REDACTED]

**Course Title:** Vital Signs

**Course Objective:** to prepare students in the measurement of patient vital signs in the chiropractic health setting.

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):**

**June 13, 2014, Eau Claire WI**

\*PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, **if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.**

**Method of monitoring attendance:** The Chiropractic Society of WI will assign a monitor for the class session. Students will sign-in showing photo identification. Students will sign-out at the conclusion of the class session. Attendees will be monitored for return from break time..

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_ number of hours No X

**Area of Continuing Education:**

**This course is for basic Chiropractic Technician certification in the category of Physical Examination**  
(Check one or all that apply)

*Chiropractor* \_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Technician (CT)* \_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT)* \_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail. Word Attachment ONLY:**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

---

**For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule      \_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Reviewed by:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

# **CSW CT Certification**

## **Vital Signs**

### **Course Outcome Summary**

*Sponsored by Chiropractic Society of Wisconsin*  
*Ongoing Approval Request*

### **Information**

<b>Project Type</b>	Seminar
<b>Instructional Level</b>	Continuing Education

### **Target Population**

Chiropractic Staff who are interested in Wisconsin Certification as a Chiropractic Technician in the area of Physical Examination.

### **Description**

Provides instruction in the WI staff certification category of Physical Examination.

### **Prerequisites**

None

### **Supplies**

1. Please bring pen/pencil and paper for note taking. Required
2. Bring bag lunch and snacks. Cafeteria and vending machine food are limited.

**Instructor:** *Elizabeth M. McLean, D.C., CCSP*

# **Competencies and Performance Standards**

## **1. Perform Vital Signs (height, weight, blood pressure delegation).**

### ***Performance Standards***

*Your performance will be successful when:*

- o you identify the unit of measure associated with blood pressure, height and weight.
- o you differentiate between systolic and diastolic blood pressure.
- o you associate the selection of a sphygmomanometer with the size of the patient's brachium.
- o you demonstrate the use of a stethoscope in listening to arterial sounds.
- o you demonstrate the use of the stethoscope and sphygmomanometer in the determination of blood pressure at the brachial artery.
- o you describe the use of a scale in the determination of weight.
- o you differentiate between pounds and kilograms.
- o you describe the determination of height.
- o you identify the documentation of vital signs in the chiropractic health record.
- o you identify the responsibility of staff in the chiropractic health setting to maintain patient confidentiality
- o you establish a strategy to ensure patient safety in the chiropractic health setting.
- o you satisfactorily complete a written evaluation on the content of this course upon course completion.

---

## CSW Chiropractic Technician Vital Signs

HOURS: 3.0 hours of class time  
INSTRUCTOR: Elizabeth M McLean, D.C.

Chiropractic Technician: Vital Signs
--------------------------------------

Registration, Sign-in, Proof of ID required.

### Hour 1

- Lecture on blood pressure measurement.
- Demonstrate measurement and documentation.
- Use of stethoscope – including practice.
- Use of Sphygmomanometer – practice set up and listening.
- Selection of blood pressure cuff with the size of the patient's brachium.
- Proper patient placement

### Hour 2

- Coordinating stethoscope use with sphygmomanometer
- Practice – Complete blood pressure measurement on 4-5 people in class.
- Troubleshooting problems.
- Documentation of BP.
- 20 minute Break
- Measuring height and weight
- Clinical significance of height and weight changes
- Units of measure.
- 

### Hour 3

- Documentation of BP, Ht. and Wt.
- Patient Confidentiality
- Patient encounter, meet and greet. Set the stage a positive patient experience.
- Review of BP, Ht. and Wt. procedures.
- Practice measuring vital signs

Multiple Choice Exam – post class session
---

# Elizabeth McLean, D.C., CCSP

---

## Professional Experience

1996 - Present	Chiropractic Specialist Program - Director Anatomy and Physiology Instructor Moraine Park Technical College Wisconsin Technical College System - Certification Chiropractic Technician Program - Instructor West Bend WI <i>Instruction and supervision of student interns in 30-40 chiropractic offices per year in therapies, x-ray, rehabilitation, front office, and billing tasks. Wellness Certificate Instructor, Course Designer</i>
1994 - 2003	Chiropractor – Owner McLean Chiropractic Center, Shorewood WI <i>Comprehensive chiropractic care to include therapeutic modalities and rehabilitation. Interest in family care, sport, and dance performance.</i>
1986 - 1989	Social Studies Instructor Basketball, Track & Field Coach Mukwonago High School Mukwonago WI

## Education/Certifications

2014	Nutrition Certificate Northwestern Health Science University
2001	Certified Chiropractic Sports Practitioner American Chiropractic Board of Sports Physicians Estherville IA
1994	Doctor of Chiropractic Palmer College of Chiropractic Davenport IA
1988-1990	Science Pre-requisite Coursework University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee
1985	Teacher Certification Completed (7-12) Social Studies University of Wisconsin – Madison
1983	Bachelor of Science: Sociology and Social Work Women's Basketball Team Member University of Wisconsin - Madison

## Additional Activities

**Staff Educational Coordinator, Chiropractic Society of WI**  
CE with a focus on rehabilitation, boundary training, therapies and nutrition.

**State of Wisconsin  
Department of Safety & Professional Services**

**AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

<b>1) Name and Title of Person Submitting the Request:</b>  Ryan Zeinert Licensing Examination Specialist		<b>2) Date When Request Submitted:</b>  04/29/14 <small>Items will be considered late if submitted after 12:00 p.m. on the deadline date:</small> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 8 business days before the meeting for paperless boards</li> <li>▪ 14 business days before the meeting for all others</li> </ul>					
<b>3) Name of Board, Committee, Council, Sections:</b>  Chiropractic Examining Board							
<b>4) Meeting Date:</b>  5/15/14	<b>5) Attachments:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<b>6) How should the item be titled on the agenda page?</b>  Education Matters - Review of Herzing University's Application for Program Approval					
<b>7) Place Item in:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Session <input type="checkbox"/> Closed Session <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<b>8) Is an appearance before the Board being scheduled?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ( <u>Fill out Board Appearance Request</u> ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<b>9) Name of Case Advisor(s), if required:</b>					
<b>10) Describe the issue and action that should be addressed:</b>  Discussion and consideration of Herzing University's application for program approval.							
<b>11) Authorization</b>  <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"> <b>Ryan Zeinert</b>            Signature of person making this request  </td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: right;"> <b>04/29/14</b>            Date            4/29/2014         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>           Supervisor (if required)         </td> <td style="text-align: right;">           Date         </td> </tr> </table>				<b>Ryan Zeinert</b> Signature of person making this request 	<b>04/29/14</b> Date 4/29/2014	Supervisor (if required)	Date
<b>Ryan Zeinert</b> Signature of person making this request 	<b>04/29/14</b> Date 4/29/2014						
Supervisor (if required)	Date						
Executive Director signature (indicates approval to add post agenda deadline item to agenda)    Date							
<b>Directions for including supporting documents:</b> 1. This form should be attached to any documents submitted to the agenda. 2. Post Agenda Deadline items must be authorized by a Supervisor and the Policy Development Executive Director. 3. If necessary, Provide original documents needing Board Chairperson signature to the Bureau Assistant prior to the start of a meeting.							

## **Zeinert, Ryan - DSPS**

---

**To:** Remy, Jill M - DSPS  
**Cc:** Knautz, Aaron - DSPS  
**Subject:** RE: Herzing University Request to Be Added to the 5/15/2014 Chiropractic Examining Board Meeting Agenda

---

**From:** [dsps@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dsps@wisconsin.gov) [mailto:[dsps@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dsps@wisconsin.gov)]

**Sent:** Tuesday, April 15, 2014 2:12 PM

**To:** DSPS PracticeFAQ4

**Subject:** Herzing University Request to Be Added to the 5/15/2014 Chiropractic Examining Board Meeting Agenda

Board: Chiropractic Examining Board  
First Name: Ken  
Last Name: Poludniansky  
Association/Organization: Herzing University  
Address Line 1: 555 South Executive Drive  
City: Brookfield  
State: WI  
Zip: 53005  
Phone Number: [REDACTED]  
Email: [REDACTED]

Herzing University would like to request to be on the agenda for the May 15, 2014 Chiropractic Examining Board meeting. The minutes from the August 15, 2013 meeting appear to not have included the approval of the Herzing University Diploma and Associate Degree in Chiropractic Technician under Wis. Stat. 446.025. The course of study is cited as being approved by the board under Wis. Stat. 446.026. It is our belief that our program should also be approved under Wis. Stat. 446.025 as our students have 240 hours in X-ray curriculum and our programs of study should prepare our graduates to become a licensed x-ray technician in a chiropractic office.

# HERZING UNIVERSITY

## Herzing University Request to Be Added to the 5/15/2014 Chiropractic Examining Board Meeting Agenda

Herzing University would like to request to be on the agenda for the May 15, 2014 Chiropractic Examining Board meeting. The minutes from the August 15, 2013 meeting appear to not have included the approval of the Herzing University Diploma and Associate Degree in Chiropractic Technician under Wis. Stat. 446.025. The course of study is cited as being approved by the board under Wis. Stat. 446.026. It is our belief that our program should also be approved under Wis. Stat. 446.025 as our students have 240 hours in X-ray curriculum and our programs of study should prepare our graduates to become a licensed x-ray technician in a chiropractic office.

### Chir 4.04 (3) X-ray states:

A chiropractor may employ a technician to operate x-ray equipment only upon submitting proof satisfactory to the board that the technician has successfully completed a course of instruction approved by the board. Any technician employed may work only under the direct supervision and direction of a licensee.

### Chir 10.03 X-ray Services states:

A chiropractor may delegate x-ray examination procedures to an unlicensed person only if the delegation is consistent with s. Chir 10.02 and the unlicensed person has successfully completed a course of instruction comprising at least 48 hours and including the following components: introduction to x-ray examination; physics of x-ray examination; anatomy; patient positioning; safety measures; machine operation; exposure techniques and accessories; processing and dark room techniques; film critique and quality assurance; professionalism; recordkeeping; emergency procedures, summary; and successful completion of an examination on the content of the course of instruction. The chiropractor shall comply with s. Chir 4.04 before delegating the performance of x-ray services to an unlicensed person.

### Chir 10.02 states:

A chiropractor licensed under ch. 446, Stats., may delegate the performance of adjunctive services to an unlicensed person only if all of the following conditions are met:

- (1) The chiropractor maintains records by which the chiropractor has verified that the unlicensed person has successfully completed a didactic and clinical training program approved by the board and covering the performance of the delegated service. Successful completion of a training program is demonstrated by attaining proficiency in the delivery of that service to minimally competent chiropractic practice standards as measured by objective knowledge and skills testing.
- (2) The chiropractor exercises direct supervision of the unlicensed person performing the delegated service.
- (3) The chiropractor retains ultimate responsibility for the manner and quality of the service

Herzing University has 240 hours of education in x-ray including all of the following listed in Chir 10.03  
introduction to x-ray examination – CT 170 description and LO 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7, CT 175 description and LO 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 physics of x-ray examination- CT 170 course description and LO 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7 anatomy- SC 105, SC 105L, SC 205, SC 205L patient positioning-CT 170 course description, CT 175 course description and LO 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 safety measures-CT 170 course description and LO 3, CT 175 LO 2, 4, 5 & 6, CT 270 description and LO 2 machine operation-CT 170 course description and LO 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5, CT 175 course description and LO 1, 2, 3 & 5 exposure techniques and accessories- CT 170 description and LO 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 7, CT 175 description and LO 1, 2, 3



& 5, CT 270 description and LO 1 processing and dark room techniques- CT 170 description and LO 6 & 7, CT 175 description and LO 1, CT 270description film critique and quality assurance-CT 170 course description and LO1,2, 3 & 7, CT 175 course description and LO 1,3 & 6 professionalism-ASCT program objective7 recordkeeping-CT 160 course description and LO 2, CT 270 course description and LO 1,2 & 4 emergency procedures- CPR/AED/First Aid summary successful completion of an examination on the content of the course of instruction- Final Exam in CT 170, CT 175, CT 270

## LEGISLATIVE/ADMINISTRATIVE RULE MATTERS

**MOTION:** John Church moved, seconded by Jodi Griffith, to have the position statement regarding Needle Electromyography read as follows:

The Board has determined that the use of Needle Electromyography (NEMG) is within the scope of practice of a chiropractor as defined by Wis. Stat. § 446.01(2) and Wis. Admin. Code Chir 4.03.

Motion carried unanimously.

**MOTION:** John Church moved, seconded by Kathleen Schneider, to draft a Scope Statement and delegate Patricia Schumacher to be the Board's liaison to work with DSPS staff to draft the Scope Statement regarding rule changes relating to 2013 Wis. Act 20 and any other rule changes. Motion carried unanimously.

## INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

**MOTION:** Jodi Griffith moved, seconded by Kathleen Schneider, to direct Legal Counsel to draft a response letter to Truhlsen Chiropractic regarding use of I-Lipo System and authorize James Koshick to approve the letter. Motion carried unanimously.

## HERZING UNIVERISTY APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL

**MOTION:** Patricia Schumacher moved, seconded by John Church, to recognize Herzing University's ASCT Program and DCT Program as a course of study approved by the Board for purposes of Wis. Stat. 446.026 and related rules. Roll Call Vote: James Koshick - no; Jodi Griffith - yes; John Church - yes; Patricia Schumacher - yes; and Kathleen Schneider - yes. Motion carried.

*Note: in the above motion DCT references the Chiropractic Technician Diploma*

## CLOSED SESSION

**MOTION:** John Church moved, seconded by Jodi Griffith, to convene to closed session pursuant to Wisconsin State statutes 19.85(1)(a)(b)(f) and (g) for the purpose of conducting appearances, reviewing monitoring requests, requests for licensure, deliberate on stipulations, administrative warnings, proposed decisions and orders, consulting with Legal Counsel and Division of Legal Services and Compliance case status reports. James Koshick read the language of the motion. The vote of each member was ascertained by voice vote. Roll Call Vote: James Koshick - yes; Jodi Griffith - yes; John Church - yes; Patricia Schumacher - yes; and Kathleen Schneider - yes. Motion carried unanimously.

The Board convened into Closed Session at 11:26 a.m.



## DIPLOMA IN CHIROPRACTIC TECHNICIAN (DCT)

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This Diploma in Chiropractic Technician program prepares students with the necessary skills and academic knowledge for an entry-level position as a chiropractic technician. The foundation for a career as a chiropractic technician is based in the chiropractic management modalities, business skills, and an understanding of anatomy and physiology. Chiropractic technicians will develop an awareness of the integrated relationship between the doctor of chiropractic, the chiropractic technician, and the patient as part of the therapeutic encounter. The curriculum is made up of instruction in subjects necessary for students to succeed as chiropractic technicians and emphasizes and reinforces the need to provide the highest quality service to patients.

### PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of this program students should be able to demonstrate the ability to:

1. Demonstrate competence in anatomy and physiology, as it pertains to the chiropractic technician.
2. Establish proficiency in ethical practices, office procedures, and managing financial accounts and patient documentation.
3. Demonstrate competence in wellness and patient education.
4. Display capability in clinical assessment assistance, including the ability to perform a basic examination procedure and administer therapeutic modalities.
5. Exhibit how to operate equipment and complete radiographic imaging.
6. Demonstrate proficiency in the clinical practicum.
7. Display the qualities of the Herzing P.R.I.C.E. of Success (professionalism, respect, integrity, caring, and engagement) model.

### POTENTIAL JOB POSITION TITLES

Potential entry-level job position titles include, but are not limited to, chiropractic technician, chiropractic assistant, chiropractic office manager, and chiropractic radiographic technician.

### PROGRAM CONTENT

A minimum of 44.00 semester credit hours is required for graduation.

### REQUIRED COURSES

All courses, 42.00 semester credit hours, are required.

Course Number	Course Name	Prerequisites/Corequisites	Semester Credit Hours
CT 120	Introduction to Chiropractic Foundations and Philosophy	None	3.00
CT 160	Chiropractic Office Procedures and Insurance Claims	None	3.00
CT 170	Chiropractic Radiographic Dynamics	Corequisite CT 120	3.00
CT 175	Chiropractic Radiographic Positioning	Corequisites CT 120 and CT 170	3.00
CT 180	Chiropractic Office Procedures Internship	CT 160 and PD 214	2.00
CT 190	Chiropractic Physiologic Therapeutics	CT 120	3.00
CT 270	Chiropractic Examination and Patient Education	Corequisite CT 120	3.00
CT 280	Chiropractic Radiographic and Physiologic Therapeutics	CT 175 and CT 190	4.00
CT 290	Chiropractic Insurance Application Internship	CT 160 and PD 214	3.00
HU 225	Fundamentals of Healthcare Law and Ethics	None	3.00
TN 120	Massage Theory and Practice I	None	4.00
SC 125	Anatomy and Physiology for Therapeutic Massage I	Corequisite SC 125L	3.00

Course Number	Course Name	Prerequisites/Corequisites	Semester Credit Hours
SC 125L	Anatomy and Physiology for Therapeutic Massage I Lab	Corequisite SC 125	1.00
SC 225	Anatomy and Physiology for Therapeutic Massage II	Corequisite SC 225L	3.00
SC 225L	Anatomy and Physiology for Therapeutic Massage II Lab	Corequisite SC 225	1.00

#### PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT COURSES

2.00 semester credit hours are required.

Course Number	Course Name	Prerequisites/Corequisites	Semester Credit Hours
PD 121	Professional Development I	None	1.00
PD 202	Professional Development II	None	1.00
PD 214	AS/AAS/Diploma Internship Preparation	None	0.00

Distribution of Clock Hours by Course					
Course or Category	Lecture	Lab	Internship	Total Clock Hours	Credits
CT 120	45.00			45.00	3.00
CT 160	45.00			45.00	3.00
CT 170	30.00	30.00		60.00	3.00
CT 175	30.00	30.00		60.00	3.00
CT 180	15.00		45.00	60.00	2.00
CT 190	30.00	30.00		60.00	3.00
CT 270	30.00	30.00		60.00	3.00
CT 280	30.00		90.00	120.00	4.00
CT 290	15.00		90.00	105.00	3.00
HU 225	45.00			45.00	3.00
TN 120	60.00			60.00	4.00
SC 125	45.00			45.00	3.00
SC 125L		30.00		30.00	1.00
SC 225	45.00			45.00	3.00
SC 225L		30.00		30.00	1.00
Personal/Professional Development	30.00			30.00	2.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>495.00</b>	<b>180.00</b>	<b>225.00</b>	<b>900.00</b>	<b>44.00</b>



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 120</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Introduction to Chiropractic Foundations and Philosophy</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>45 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course focuses on principles that are the basis of the practice of chiropractic. This course investigates the terminology and rationalization to chiropractic practice and care. It examines the body systems associated with chiropractic healthcare and describes the basis of subluxation and secondary conditions associated with subluxation. Attention is placed on the body's innate ability to heal itself.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Discuss chiropractic terminology used in this course.
2. Discuss the duties of a chiropractic technician.
3. Discuss subluxation and the integral relationship of the musculoskeletal and nervous system.
4. Describe the history of chiropractic and chiropractic philosophy.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Essential Principles of Chiropractic; Virgil V. Strang; Palmer College of Chiropractic; 1st edition (June 1984); ISBN-10: 9996768295; ISBN-13: 978-9996768293

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 160</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Office Procedures and Insurance Claims</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>45 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course focuses on introducing the student chiropractic technician to office procedures in chiropractic healthcare. Students investigate patient record management, operation of basic office equipment, and office visit communication. Exploring patient accounting practices and billing accounts in different insurance coverage situations such as HMO, PPO, Medicare, Medicaid, general, supplemental, and secondary insurance, are covered.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Use appropriate forms, including intake forms and informed consent forms.
2. Learn about medical records and the skills related to efficient medical record note-taking.
3. Identify key concepts in dealing with workers' compensation and motor vehicle collision cases.
4. Interpret use of billing and procedure codes.
5. Demonstrate proper usage of the ICD-10 code book.
6. Apply the steps involved in the proper coding process.
7. Identify ethical and legal issues as they relate to coding procedures and services.
8. Utilize knowledge of medical terminology and anatomy and physiology to interpret doctor's notes, radiology reports, and lab reports.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Essential Principles of Chiropractic; Virgil V. Strang; Palmer College of Chiropractic; 1st edition (June 1984); ISBN-10: 9996768295; ISBN-13: 978-9996768293

Chirocode Deskbook 2006 Plus Software; Chirocode Institute; 14th edition (2006); ISBN-10: 0967710472; ISBN-13: 978-0967710471

Pre-Pack of Computers in the Medical Office With Medisoft v16 Student At-Home Software; Susan Sanderson; McGraw-Hill Science/Engineering/Math; 7 edition (August 3, 2010); ISBN-10: 0077471911; ISBN-13: 978-0077471910

**SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 170</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Radiographic Dynamics</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 120</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course focuses on preparing students in the techniques of X-ray physics for X-ray positioning, processing, production, and radiation protection. Students will study the basics of physics used in the production of radiation.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate basic knowledge of radiographic dynamics.
2. Identify the controlling factors for density, contrast, detail, and distortion.
3. Demonstrate a basic knowledge of radiographic procedures including X-ray science, equipment, X-ray production, and radiation protection.
4. Identify X-ray tube components and their function.
5. Possess a basic understanding of radiographic equipment operation.
6. Define and describe image quality and image production.
7. Discuss radiographic factors (controlling and influencing) that affect image quality and production.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Essential Principles of Chiropractic; Virgil V. Strang; Palmer College of Chiropractic; 1st edition (June 1984); ISBN-10: 9996768295; ISBN-13: 978-9996768293

Radiologic Science for Technologists: Physics, Biology, and Protection; Stewart C. Bushong; Mosby; 9 edition (March 18, 2008); ISBN-10: 0323048374; ISBN-13: 978-0323048378

Workbook and Laboratory Manual for Radiologic Science for Technologists: Physics, Biology, and Protection; Stewart C. Bushong; Mosby; 9 edition (April 3, 2008); ISBN-10: 0323048382; ISBN-13: 978-0323048385

Introduction to Radiologic Sciences and Patient Care; Arlene M. Adler and Richard R. Carlton; Saunders; 4 edition (March 14, 2007); ISBN-10: 1416031944; ISBN-13: 978-1416031949

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor





## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 175</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Radiographic Positioning</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 120 and CT 170</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

Students will develop skills in patient positioning for various X-ray views and focus on views of the axial skeleton, with additional extremity positioning. This course includes instruction in patient habitus, positioning, equipment manipulation, and radiographic quality. Students will be oriented in the basic operation of equipment used in the field.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Describe procedure criteria to meet quality standards.
2. Utilize basic problem-solving skills to adapt to variables encountered during radiographic examination.
3. Describe the radiographic positions/projections for each examination required to demonstrate common pathological findings in that system.
4. Understand the basic principles of radiographic protection.
5. Understand the use of appropriate radiographic exposure techniques.
6. Participate in radiographic image critiques.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Essential Principles of Chiropractic; Virgil V. Strang; Palmer College of Chiropractic; 1st edition (June 1984); ISBN-10: 9996768295; ISBN-13: 978-9996768293

Textbook of Radiographic Positioning and Related Anatomy; Kenneth L. Bontrager and John Lampignano; Mosby; 7 edition (February 27, 2009); ISBN-10: 0323054102; ISBN-13: 978-0323054102

Merrill's Pocket Guide to Radiography; Eugene D. Frank, Bruce W. Long, and Barbara J. Smith; Mosby; 6 edition (February 12, 2007); ISBN-10: 0323042090; ISBN-13: 978-0323042093

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the Instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 180</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Office Procedures Internship</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 160 and PD 214</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>15 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Externship/Internship (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>45 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course provides students with actual office procedure experience in a chiropractic office. It introduces the student to federal and state employment laws, HIPPA, universal precautions, and OSHA. The experience gives the student the opportunity to function as a chiropractic technician in the office role.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. State knowledge of HIPPA compliance and understand the policy of non-discussion of patients.
2. Demonstrate actual office procedures in the chiropractic office.
3. Apply knowledge of insurance billing and coding in the office.
4. Identify the key concepts to function effectively in the chiropractic office.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Essential Principles of Chiropractic; Virgil V. Strang; Palmer College of Chiropractic; 1st edition (June 1984); ISBN-10: 9996768295; ISBN-13: 978-9996768293

Chirocode Deskbook 2006 Plus Software; Chirocode Institute; 14th edition (2006); ISBN-10: 0967710472; ISBN-13: 978-0967710471

Pre-Pack of Computers in the Medical Office With Medisoft v16 Student At-Home Software; Susan Sanderson; McGraw-Hill Science/Engineering/Math; 7 edition (August 3, 2010); ISBN-10: 0077471911; ISBN-13: 978-0077471910

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 190</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Physiologic Therapeutics</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 120</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course establishes therapeutic procedures and theories that are used in chiropractic practice. Emphasis will be placed on the application and safe, appropriate use of treatment modalities. Students will learn indications and contraindications for pathologies and the use of physiologic therapeutics. Topics covered include procedures and equipment used in administering physiological therapeutics, including cryotherapy, thermotherapy, ultrasound, electrical muscle stimulation, cold laser, traction, and therapeutic exercises related to stretching and strengthening.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Describe informed consent.
2. Differentiate the different forms of physiotherapy and how to safely apply them.
3. Describe concepts of pain theories, exercises, and rehabilitation.
4. Describe appropriate therapeutic application of physical agents including safety, indications, and contraindications.
5. Recognize consequences to treatment interventions, treatment progression, and attainment of goals based on plan of care.
6. Differentiate between normal and abnormal integumentary changes.
7. Identify safety issues while utilizing electrical stimulation, traction, and hydrotherapy as modalities.
8. Identify hydrotherapy modalities including indications, contraindications, and precautions.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Therapeutic Modalities for Sports Medicine and Athletic Training With eSims; William Prentice; McGraw-Hill Humanities/Social Sciences/Languages; 6 edition (June 2, 2008); ISBN-10: 0077236335; ISBN-13: 978-0077236335

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 270</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Examination and Patient Education</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 120</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course investigates the aspects of a chiropractic examination, including vital signs and patient health history. Students will assess and analyze orthopedic and neurological tests. Other topics include patient education, establishing communication skills, and teaching patients to follow the chiropractic physician's educational goals for health and recovery.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Discuss what vital signs are and how to obtain them.
2. Discuss components of a good health history.
3. Define patient rights.
4. Obtain vital statistics such as height, weight, blood pressure, and other general procedures.
5. Describe confidentiality issues.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Essential Principles of Chiropractic; Virgil V. Strang; Palmer College of Chiropractic; 1st edition (June 1984); ISBN-10: 9996768295; ISBN-13: 978-9996768293

Bates' Guide to Physical Examination and History Taking; Lynn S. Bickley and Peter G. Szilagyi; Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; Ninth edition (December 9, 2005); ISBN-10: 0781767180; ISBN-13: 978-0781767187

Photographic Manual of Regional Orthopaedic and Neurologic Tests; Joseph J. Cipriano; Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; Fifth edition (November 15, 2010); ISBN-10: 1605475955; ISBN-13: 978-1605475950

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor

## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 280</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Radiographic and Physiologic Therapeutics</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>4.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 175 and CT 190</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Externship/Internship (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>90 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

Students continue to establish the knowledge in previous coursework of radiography and physiologic therapeutics in the chiropractic healthcare environment. This course provides the student with hands-on experience in the chiropractic office to further develop skills.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Understand and utilize appropriate radiographic exposure techniques.
2. Demonstrate the principles of radiographic protection.
3. Understand and utilize appropriate physiological therapeutics.
4. Apply different forms of physiotherapy safely.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Therapeutic Modalities for Sports Medicine and Athletic Training With/ eSims; William Prentice; McGraw-Hill Humanities/Social Sciences/Languages; 6 edition (June 2, 2008); ISBN-10: 0077236335; ISBN-13: 978-0077236335

Textbook of Radiographic Positioning and Related Anatomy; Kenneth L. Bontrager and John Lampignano; Mosby; 7 edition (February 27, 2009); ISBN-10: 0323054102; ISBN-13: 978-0323054102

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the Instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 290</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Insurance Application Internship</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 160 and PD 214</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>15 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Externship/Internship (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>90 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This internship provides the chiropractic technician student with everyday office experience. Students take part in clinical internship sites and perform entry-level tasks with patients, staff, and doctors. Students will experience various aspects of working in the coding field including CPT-4 and ICD-10 coding.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Define principles and secondary diagnostics and procedures.
2. Identify various errors in coding.
3. Understand data quality improvement.
4. Apply knowledge of ICD and CPT formats.
5. Apply knowledge of payor billing and reimbursement, payment systems, and fraud and abuse issues.
6. Select appropriate diagnosis and procedure codes for billing process.
7. Prepare to sit for certification.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Chriocode Deskbook 2006 Plus Software; Chirocode Institute; 14th edition (2006); ISBN-10: 0967710472; ISBN-13: 978-0967710471

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>May 2, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>HU 225</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Fundamentals of Healthcare Law and Ethics</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>45 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Clinical/Practicum (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Externship/Internship (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course is designed to introduce the student to important legal and ethical guidelines within the healthcare profession. The student will be introduced to patient confidentiality and information security as identified and enforced through various federal healthcare laws. Additionally, the student will learn legal and ethical guidelines as they relate to documentation, content, and structure of healthcare data, risk management, and various health laws and regulations.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Identify legal and ethical healthcare concepts.
2. Compare the various laws that affect healthcare organizations (HIPAA, EMTALA, ADA).
3. Discuss the laws and penalties relating to fraud and abuse in healthcare.
4. Compare and contrast the management of health information access and disclosure processes for the release of protected health information (PHI).
5. Design and implement confidentiality agreements, and evaluate their impact on the healthcare organization.
6. Recognize the role of ethics in assessing technology and electronic health records (EHRs), applications, and implication of E-health.
7. Discuss how recent advances in information technology are challenging the security of patient information.
8. Define data integrity, authenticity, and security.
9. Recognize the possible uses and misuses of sensitive health information.
10. Describe the role of health information management and the importance of protecting patient confidentiality.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Fundamentals of Law for Health Information (With CD); Melanie Brodnik, Mary McCain, Laurie Rinehart-Thompson and Rebecca Reynolds; American Health Information Management Association (Ahima Press); 2nd edition (2012); ISBN 10: 158426263X; ISBN 13: 978-1584262633

**SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor





## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>May 03, 2013</b>
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>TN 120</b>
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Massage Theory and Practice I</b>
<b>Credit Hours:</b>	<b>4.00</b>
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture, Discussion, and Hands-On (15 clock hours per credit)      60 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course primarily consists of learning a Swedish massage full-body routine. Additional components include the history of massage, indications and contraindications of massage, the use of oil and creams, client draping, grounding and centering, proper body mechanic techniques, and self care for the massage therapist. Massage terms, directional terms, and medical terminology will also be covered to facilitate professional communication. The course introduces students to safety and sanitation procedures required for client interactions.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate knowledge and skill of performing a Swedish massage routine using five basic strokes of therapeutic massage, proper draping techniques, grounding and centering techniques, and proper body mechanics.
2. Have a basic understanding of the benefits, indications, cautions, and contraindications of therapeutic massage.
3. Know and communicate appropriately directional and medical terms related to therapeutic massage.
4. Demonstrate the ability to recognize and commit to honoring personal and professional boundaries as they may be encountered in the therapist's private and professional life.
5. Demonstrate basic self-care techniques for the massage therapist.
6. Demonstrate knowledge of safety and sanitation practices in the classroom.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Please refer to the *Master Textbook List* located on the MyHerzing Intranet site:

<http://myherzing.herzing.edu/dept/academics/Pages/default.aspx>. See the "Textbook Information" folder in the All Herzing Documents Library.

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>October 13, 2011</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>SC 125</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Anatomy and Physiology for Therapeutic Massage I</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>SC 125L</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>45 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Clinical/Practicum (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Externship/Internship (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course will provide students with information about the structure and function of the human body related to each of the following body systems: Integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, and special senses with relations to therapeutic massage. Biochemistry, cellular biology, and histology will be integrated into each body system.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Apply directional terminology in reference to anatomical position.
2. Describe basic chemistry concepts.
3. Describe the structure and function of the human cell and its contents.
4. Identify the function of each type of human tissue.
5. Discuss the function of the integumentary system.
6. Describe the composition and function of musculoskeletal system.
7. Describe the structural and functional features of the nervous system.
8. Describe the structure and function of sensory receptors.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Please refer to the *Master Textbook List* located on the MyHerzing Intranet site:

<http://myherzing.herzing.edu/dept/academics/Pages/default.aspx>. See the "Textbook Information" folder in the All Herzing Documents Library.

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor

## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>October 13, 2011</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>SC 125L</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Anatomy and Physiology for Therapeutic Massage I Lab</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>1.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>SC 125</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Clinical/Practicum (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Externship/Internship (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This is the lab portion of Anatomy and Physiology for Therapeutic Massage I.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Identify the human body cavities and regions.
2. Identify the structure, function, and location of each type of human tissue.
3. Identify the structural features of the integumentary system.
4. Locate bones and landmarks of the axial and appendicular skeleton.
5. Classify joints by structure and function.
6. Identify major muscle groups of the body.
7. Identify the structural features of the nervous system.
8. Identify the structure and function of sensory receptors.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Please refer to the *Master Textbook List* located on the MyHerzing Intranet site:  
<http://myherzing.herzing.edu/dept/academics/Pages/default.aspx>. See the "Textbook Information" folder in the All Herzing Documents Library.

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>October 13, 2011</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>SC 225</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Anatomy and Physiology for Therapeutic Massage II</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>SC 125 and SC 125L</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>SC 225L</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>45 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Clinical/Practicum (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Externship/Internship (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course will provide students with information about human anatomy and physiology relating to each of the following body systems: endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and the male and female reproductive systems. Biochemistry, cell biology, and histology will be integrated into each body system.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Summarize the effect of hormones on target cells.
2. Describe the functional components of blood.
3. Explain the control mechanisms of the cardiac cycle.
4. Describe the role of lymphoid tissue.
5. Describe the physiology of gas exchange.
6. Explain the digestive processes.
7. Explain the process of urine formation.
8. Explain the physiological process of the human reproductive cycles.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Please refer to the *Master Textbook List* located on the MyHerzing Intranet site:

<http://myherzing.herzing.edu/dept/academics/Pages/default.aspx>. See the "Textbook Information" folder in the All Herzing Documents Library.

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor

## COURSE OUTLINE

### GENERAL INFORMATION:

<b>Date:</b>	<b>October 13, 2011</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>SC 225L</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Anatomy and Physiology for Therapeutic Massage II Lab</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>1.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>SC 125 and SC 125L</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>SC 225</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Clinical/Practicum (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Externship/Internship (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>0 Clock Hours</b>

### COURSE DESCRIPTION:

This is the lab portion of Anatomy and Physiology for Therapeutic Massage II.

### LEARNING OBJECTIVES:

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Identify the major endocrine glands.
2. Explain circulatory pathways.
3. Explain the physiological processes of respiratory regulation.
4. Identify the structure of lymphoid tissue and lymphatic vessels.
5. Explain the key chemical processes associated with digestion.
6. Explain the pathway of materials through the urinary system.
7. Differentiate the structural features of the male and female reproductive systems.

### REQUIRED TEXT(S):

Please refer to the *Master Textbook List* located on the MyHerzing Intranet site:  
<http://myherzing.herzing.edu/dept/academics/Pages/default.aspx>. See the "Textbook Information" folder in the All Herzing Documents Library.

### SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE IN CHIROPRACTIC TECHNICIAN (ASCT)**

### **PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This Associate of Science in Chiropractic Technician program prepares students with the necessary skills and academic knowledge for an entry-level position as a chiropractic technician. The foundation for a career as a chiropractic technician is based in the chiropractic management modalities, business skills, and an understanding of anatomy and physiology. Chiropractic technicians will develop an awareness of the integrated relationship between the doctor of chiropractic, the chiropractic technician, and the patient as part of the therapeutic encounter. The curriculum is made up of instruction in subjects necessary for students to succeed as chiropractic technicians and emphasizes and reinforces the need to provide the highest quality service to patients.

### **PROGRAM OBJECTIVES**

Upon completion of their program, the student should be able to:

1. Demonstrate competence in anatomy and physiology, as it pertains to the chiropractic technician.
2. Establish proficiency in ethical practices, office procedures, and managing financial accounts and patient documentation.
3. Demonstrate competence in wellness and patient education.
4. Display capability in clinical assessment assistance, including the ability to perform a basic examination procedure and administer therapeutic modalities.
5. Exhibit how to operate equipment and complete radiographic imaging.
6. Demonstrate proficiency in the clinical practicum.
7. Display the qualities of the Herzing P.R.I.C.E. of Success (professionalism, respect, integrity, caring, and engagement) model.
8. Think critically, both conceptually and by using mathematical analysis, write and speak effectively, use basic computer applications, and understand human behavior in the context of the greater society.

### **POTENTIAL JOB POSITION TITLES**

Potential entry-level job position titles include, but are not limited to, chiropractic technician, chiropractic assistant, chiropractic office manager, and chiropractic radiographic technician.

### **PROGRAM CONTENT**

A minimum of 62.00 semester credit hours is required for graduation.

### **REQUIRED COURSES IN CHIROPRACTIC TECHNICIAN**

31.00 semester credit hours are required.

Course Number	Course Name	Prerequisites/Corequisites	Semester Credit Hours
CT 120	Introduction to Chiropractic Foundations and Philosophy	None	3.00
CT 160	Chiropractic Office Procedures and Insurance Claims	None	3.00
CT 170	Chiropractic Radiographic Dynamics	Corequisite CT 120	3.00
CT 175	Chiropractic Radiographic Positioning	Corequisites CT 120 and CT 170	3.00
CT 180	Chiropractic Office Procedures Internship	CT 160 and PD 214	2.00
CT 190	Chiropractic Physiologic Therapeutics	CT 120	3.00
CT 270	Chiropractic Examination and Patient Education	Corequisite CT 120	3.00
CT 280	Chiropractic Radiographic and Physiologic Therapeutics	CT 175 and CT 190	4.00
CT 290	Chiropractic Insurance Application Internship	CT 160 and PD 214	3.00
TN 120	Massage Theory and Practice I	None	4.00

## REQUIRED COURSES IN GENERAL EDUCATION

Students enrolled in this associate's degree must complete a minimum of 29.00 semester credit hours in general education distributed among the following disciplines. Refer to the General Education section of the catalog for Herzing University courses that would satisfy these requirements. \*

- 8.00 Semester Credit Hours in Anatomy and Physiology With Lab ▲
- 4.00 Semester Credit Hours in Computer Applications
- 3.00 Semester Credit Hours in Humanities With a Critical Thinking Focus \*\*
- 3.00 Semester Credit Hours in English Composition
- 1.00 Semester Credit Hours in Information Literacy
- 4.00 Semester Credit Hours in Mathematics (College Algebra or Above)
- 3.00 Semester Credit Hours in Social or Behavioral Science
- 3.00 Semester Credit Hours in Speech

\* Transfer students may transfer courses that are within 1.00 semester credit hour of the courses listed above to meet these discipline requirements. Any resulting deficiency in the total of 29.00 semester credit hours required in general education may be made up with general education electives from any of the listed disciplines.

▲ To meet this requirement, students in the ASCT program must take SC 125/L Anatomy and Physiology for Therapeutic Massage I/Lab and SC 225/L Anatomy and Physiology for Therapeutic Massage II/Lab.

\*\* A course with a critical thinking focus would be a course that addresses the theories and application of critical analysis with an emphasis on developing sequential reasoning skills. Examples may be courses in critical thinking, philosophy, logic, or science. To fulfill this requirement in the ASCT program, students must take HU 225 Fundamentals of Healthcare Law and Ethics.

## PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT COURSES

2.00 semester credit hours are required.

Course Number	Course Name	Prerequisite	Semester Credit Hours
PD 121	Professional Development I	None	1.00
PD 202	Professional Development II	None	1.00
PD 214	AS/AAS/BS/Diploma Internship Preparation	None	0.00

Distribution of Clock Hours by Course					
Course or Category	Lecture	Lab	Internship	Total Clock Hours	Credits
CT 120	45.00			45.00	3.00
CT 160	45.00			45.00	3.00
CT 170	30.00	30.00		60.00	3.00
CT 175	30.00	30.00		60.00	3.00
CT 180	15.00		45.00	60.00	2.00
CT 190	30.00	30.00		60.00	3.00
CT 270	30.00	30.00		60.00	3.00
CT 280	30.00		90.00	120.00	4.00
CT 290	15.00		90.00	105.00	3.00
TN 120	60.00			60.00	4.00
Anatomy and Physiology With Lab	90.00	60.00		150.00	8.00
Computer Applications	60.00			60.00	4.00
Humanities With a Critical Thinking Focus	45.00			45.00	3.00
English Composition/Literature	45.00			45.00	3.00
Information Literacy	15.00			15.00	1.00

Distribution of Clock Hours by Course					
Course or Category	Lecture	Lab	Internship	Total Clock Hours	Credits
Mathematics	60.00			60.00	4.00
Personal/Professional Development	30.00			30.00	2.00
Social or Behavioral Science	45.00			45.00	3.00
Speech	45.00			45.00	3.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>765.00</b>	<b>180.00</b>	<b>225.00</b>	<b>1,170.00</b>	<b>62.00</b>





## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 120</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Introduction to Chiropractic Foundations and Philosophy</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>45 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course focuses on principles that are the basis of the practice of chiropractic. This course investigates the terminology and rationalization to chiropractic practice and care. It examines the body systems associated with chiropractic healthcare and describes the basis of subluxation and secondary conditions associated with subluxation. Attention is placed on the body's innate ability to heal itself.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Discuss chiropractic terminology used in this course.
2. Discuss the duties of a chiropractic technician.
3. Discuss subluxation and the integral relationship of the musculoskeletal and nervous system.
4. Describe the history of chiropractic and chiropractic philosophy.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Essential Principles of Chiropractic; Virgil V. Strang; Palmer College of Chiropractic; 1st edition (June 1984); ISBN-10: 9996768295; ISBN-13: 978-9996768293

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 160</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Office Procedures and Insurance Claims</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>45 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course focuses on introducing the student chiropractic technician to office procedures in chiropractic healthcare. Students investigate patient record management, operation of basic office equipment, and office visit communication. Exploring patient accounting practices and billing accounts in different insurance coverage situations such as HMO, PPO, Medicare, Medicaid, general, supplemental, and secondary insurance, are covered.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Use appropriate forms, including intake forms and informed consent forms.
2. Learn about medical records and the skills related to efficient medical record note-taking.
3. Identify key concepts in dealing with workers' compensation and motor vehicle collision cases.
4. Interpret use of billing and procedure codes.
5. Demonstrate proper usage of the ICD-10 code book.
6. Apply the steps involved in the proper coding process.
7. Identify ethical and legal issues as they relate to coding procedures and services.
8. Utilize knowledge of medical terminology and anatomy and physiology to interpret doctor's notes, radiology reports, and lab reports.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Essential Principles of Chiropractic; Virgil V. Strang; Palmer College of Chiropractic; 1st edition (June 1984); ISBN-10: 9996768295; ISBN-13: 978-9996768293

Chirocode Deskbook 2006 Plus Software; Chirocode Institute; 14th edition (2006); ISBN-10: 0967710472; ISBN-13: 978-0967710471

Pre-Pack of Computers in the Medical Office With Medisoft v16 Student At-Home Software; Susan Sanderson; McGraw-Hill Science/Engineering/Math; 7 edition (August 3, 2010); ISBN-10: 0077471911; ISBN-13: 978-0077471910

**SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor

## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 170</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Radiographic Dynamics</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 120</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course focuses on preparing students in the techniques of X-ray physics for X-ray positioning, processing, production, and radiation protection. Students will study the basics of physics used in the production of radiation.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate basic knowledge of radiographic dynamics.
2. Identify the controlling factors for density, contrast, detail, and distortion.
3. Demonstrate a basic knowledge of radiographic procedures including X-ray science, equipment, X-ray production, and radiation protection.
4. Identify X-ray tube components and their function.
5. Possess a basic understanding of radiographic equipment operation.
6. Define and describe image quality and image production.
7. Discuss radiographic factors (controlling and influencing) that affect image quality and production.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Essential Principles of Chiropractic; Virgil V. Strang; Palmer College of Chiropractic; 1st edition (June 1984); ISBN-10: 9996768295; ISBN-13: 978-9996768293

Radiologic Science for Technologists: Physics, Biology, and Protection; Stewart C. Bushong; Mosby; 9 edition (March 18, 2008); ISBN-10: 0323048374; ISBN-13: 978-0323048378

Workbook and Laboratory Manual for Radiologic Science for Technologists: Physics, Biology, and Protection; Stewart C. Bushong; Mosby; 9 edition (April 3, 2008); ISBN-10: 0323048382; ISBN-13: 978-0323048385

Introduction to Radiologic Sciences and Patient Care; Arlene M. Adler and Richard R. Carlton; Saunders; 4 edition (March 14, 2007); ISBN-10: 1416031944; ISBN-13: 978-1416031949

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 175</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Radiographic Positioning</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 120 and CT 170</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

Students will develop skills in patient positioning for various X-ray views and focus on views of the axial skeleton, with additional extremity positioning. This course includes instruction in patient habitus, positioning, equipment manipulation, and radiographic quality. Students will be oriented in the basic operation of equipment used in the field.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Describe procedure criteria to meet quality standards.
2. Utilize basic problem-solving skills to adapt to variables encountered during radiographic examination.
3. Describe the radiographic positions/projections for each examination required to demonstrate common pathological findings in that system.
4. Understand the basic principles of radiographic protection.
5. Understand the use of appropriate radiographic exposure techniques.
6. Participate in radiographic image critiques.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Essential Principles of Chiropractic; Virgil V. Strang; Palmer College of Chiropractic; 1st edition (June 1984); ISBN-10: 9996768295; ISBN-13: 978-9996768293

Textbook of Radiographic Positioning and Related Anatomy; Kenneth L. Bontrager and John Lampignano; Mosby; 7 edition (February 27, 2009); ISBN-10: 0323054102; ISBN-13: 978-0323054102

Merrill's Pocket Guide to Radiography; Eugene D. Frank, Bruce W. Long, and Barbara J. Smith; Mosby; 6 edition (February 12, 2007); ISBN-10: 0323042090; ISBN-13: 978-0323042093

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 180</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Office Procedures Internship</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 160 and PD 214</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>15 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Externship/Internship (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>45 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course provides students with actual office procedure experience in a chiropractic office. It introduces the student to federal and state employment laws, HIPPA, universal precautions, and OSHA. The experience gives the student the opportunity to function as a chiropractic technician in the office role.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. State knowledge of HIPPA compliance and understand the policy of non-discussion of patients.
2. Demonstrate actual office procedures in the chiropractic office.
3. Apply knowledge of insurance billing and coding in the office.
4. Identify the key concepts to function effectively in the chiropractic office.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Essential Principles of Chiropractic; Virgil V. Strang; Palmer College of Chiropractic; 1st edition (June 1984); ISBN-10: 9996768295; ISBN-13: 978-9996768293

Chriocode Deskbook 2006 Plus Software; Chirocode Institute; 14th edition (2006); ISBN-10: 0967710472; ISBN-13: 978-0967710471

Pre-Pack of Computers in the Medical Office With Medisoft v16 Student At-Home Software; Susan Sanderson; McGraw-Hill Science/Engineering/Math; 7 edition (August 3, 2010); ISBN-10: 0077471911; ISBN-13: 978-0077471910

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 190</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Physiologic Therapeutics</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 120</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course establishes therapeutic procedures and theories that are used in chiropractic practice. Emphasis will be placed on the application and safe, appropriate use of treatment modalities. Students will learn indications and contraindications for pathologies and the use of physiologic therapeutics. Topics covered include procedures and equipment used in administering physiological therapeutics, including cryotherapy, thermotherapy, ultrasound, electrical muscle stimulation, cold laser, traction, and therapeutic exercises related to stretching and strengthening.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Describe informed consent.
2. Differentiate the different forms of physiotherapy and how to safely apply them.
3. Describe concepts of pain theories, exercises, and rehabilitation.
4. Describe appropriate therapeutic application of physical agents including safety, indications, and contraindications.
5. Recognize consequences to treatment interventions, treatment progression, and attainment of goals based on plan of care.
6. Differentiate between normal and abnormal integumentary changes.
7. Identify safety issues while utilizing electrical stimulation, traction, and hydrotherapy as modalities.
8. Identify hydrotherapy modalities including indications, contraindications, and precautions.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Therapeutic Modalities for Sports Medicine and Athletic Training With eSims; William Prentice; McGraw-Hill Humanities/Social Sciences/Languages; 6 edition (June 2, 2008); ISBN-10: 0077236335; ISBN-13: 978-0077236335

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 270</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Examination and Patient Education</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 120</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Lab/Hands-On (30 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course investigates the aspects of a chiropractic examination, including vital signs and patient health history. Students will assess and analyze orthopedic and neurological tests. Other topics include patient education, establishing communication skills, and teaching patients to follow the chiropractic physician's educational goals for health and recovery.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Discuss what vital signs are and how to obtain them.
2. Discuss components of a good health history.
3. Define patient rights.
4. Obtain vital statistics such as height, weight, blood pressure, and other general procedures.
5. Describe confidentiality issues.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Essential Principles of Chiropractic; Virgil V. Strang; Palmer College of Chiropractic; 1st edition (June 1984); ISBN-10: 9996768295; ISBN-13: 978-9996768293

Bates' Guide to Physical Examination and History Taking; Lynn S. Bickley and Peter G. Szilagy; Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; Ninth edition (December 9, 2005); ISBN-10: 0781767180; ISBN-13: 978-0781767187

Photographic Manual of Regional Orthopaedic and Neurologic Tests; Joseph J. Cipriano; Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; Fifth edition (November 15, 2010); ISBN-10: 1605475955; ISBN-13: 978-1605475950

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 280</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Radiographic and Physiologic Therapeutics</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>4.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 175 and CT 190</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>30 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Externship/Internship (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>90 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

Students continue to establish the knowledge in previous coursework of radiography and physiologic therapeutics in the chiropractic healthcare environment. This course provides the student with hands-on experience in the chiropractic office to further develop skills.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Understand and utilize appropriate radiographic exposure techniques.
2. Demonstrate the principles of radiographic protection.
3. Understand and utilize appropriate physiological therapeutics.
4. Apply different forms of physiotherapy safely.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Therapeutic Modalities for Sports Medicine and Athletic Training With/ eSims; William Prentice; McGraw-Hill Humanities/Social Sciences/Languages; 6 edition (June 2, 2008); ISBN-10: 0077236335; ISBN-13: 978-0077236335

Textbook of Radiographic Positioning and Related Anatomy; Kenneth L. Bontrager and John Lampignano; Mosby; 7 edition (February 27, 2009); ISBN-10: 0323054102; ISBN-13: 978-0323054102

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2013</b>	
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>CT 290</b>	
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Chiropractic Insurance Application Internship</b>	
<b>Semester Credit Hours:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>CT 160 and PD 214</b>	
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>	
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture and Discussion (15 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>15 Clock Hours</b>
	<b>Externship/Internship (45 clock hours per credit)</b>	<b>90 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This internship provides the chiropractic technician student with everyday office experience. Students take part in clinical internship sites and perform entry-level tasks with patients, staff, and doctors. Students will experience various aspects of working in the coding field including CPT-4 and ICD-10 coding.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Define principles and secondary diagnostics and procedures.
2. Identify various errors in coding.
3. Understand data quality improvement.
4. Apply knowledge of ICD and CPT formats.
5. Apply knowledge of payor billing and reimbursement, payment systems, and fraud and abuse issues.
6. Select appropriate diagnosis and procedure codes for billing process.
7. Prepare to sit for certification.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Chriocode Deskbook 2006 Plus Software; Chirocode Institute; 14th edition (2006); ISBN-10: 0967710472; ISBN-13: 978-0967710471

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor



## **COURSE OUTLINE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION:**

<b>Date:</b>	<b>May 03, 2013</b>
<b>Course Number:</b>	<b>TN 120</b>
<b>Course Name:</b>	<b>Massage Theory and Practice I</b>
<b>Credit Hours:</b>	<b>4.00</b>
<b>Prerequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>Corequisite(s):</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>Course Type:</b>	<b>Lecture, Discussion, and Hands-On (15 clock hours per credit)      60 Clock Hours</b>

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION:**

This course primarily consists of learning a Swedish massage full-body routine. Additional components include the history of massage, indications and contraindications of massage, the use of oil and creams, client draping, grounding and centering, proper body mechanic techniques, and self care for the massage therapist. Massage terms, directional terms, and medical terminology will also be covered to facilitate professional communication. The course introduces students to safety and sanitation procedures required for client interactions.

### **LEARNING OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate knowledge and skill of performing a Swedish massage routine using five basic strokes of therapeutic massage, proper draping techniques, grounding and centering techniques, and proper body mechanics.
2. Have a basic understanding of the benefits, indications, cautions, and contraindications of therapeutic massage.
3. Know and communicate appropriately directional and medical terms related to therapeutic massage.
4. Demonstrate the ability to recognize and commit to honoring personal and professional boundaries as they may be encountered in the therapist's private and professional life.
5. Demonstrate basic self-care techniques for the massage therapist.
6. Demonstrate knowledge of safety and sanitation practices in the classroom.

### **REQUIRED TEXT(S):**

Please refer to the *Master Textbook List* located on the MyHerzing Intranet site:  
<http://myherzing.herzing.edu/dept/academics/Pages/default.aspx>. See the "Textbook Information" folder in the All Herzing Documents Library.

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS:**

As needed and directed by the instructor

**State of Wisconsin  
Department of Safety & Professional Services**

**AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

1) Name and Title of Person Submitting the Request:  <b>Shawn Leatherwood</b>		2) Date When Request Submitted:  <b>May 2, 2014</b> <small>Items will be considered late if submitted after 12:00 p.m. and less than:              ▪ 8 work days before the meeting</small>	
3) Name of Board, Committee, Council, Sections: <b>Chiropractic Examining Board</b>			
4) Meeting Date:  <b>May 15, 2014</b>	5) Attachments: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	6) How should the item be titled on the agenda page?  <b>Review of Scope Statement regarding Chir 11 Informed Consent</b>	
7) Place Item in: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Session <input type="checkbox"/> Closed Session <input type="checkbox"/> Both	8) Is an appearance before the Board being scheduled? If yes, who is appearing?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes by _____ (name)  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	9) Name of Case Advisor(s), if required:  N/A	
10) Describe the issue and action that should be addressed:  <b>The Board will approve the scope statement on Chir 11.02 relating to informed consent for submission to the Governor's office and publication and to authorize the Chair to approve the scope for implementation no less than 10 days after publication.</b>			
11) <b>Shawn Leatherwood</b> Signature of person making this request		Authorization  <b>May 2, 2014</b> Date	
Supervisor (if required)		Date	
Bureau Director signature (indicates approval to add post agenda deadline item to agenda)    Date			
Directions for including supporting documents: 1. This form should be attached to any documents submitted to the agenda. 2. Post Agenda Deadline items must be authorized by a Supervisor and the Board Services Bureau Director. 3. If necessary, Provide original documents needing Board Chairperson signature to the Bureau Assistant prior to the start of a meeting.			

# State of Wisconsin



2013 Senate Bill 518

Date of enactment: April 23, 2014  
Date of publication\*: April 24, 2014

## 2013 WISCONSIN ACT 345

AN ACT *to renumber and amend* 448.695 (1); and *to create* 446.02 (11), 446.08, 447.02 (2) (f), 447.40, 448.695 (1) (b), 448.697 and 449.25 of the statutes; **relating to:** a duty of podiatrists, chiropractors, dentists, and optometrists to inform patients of treatment options and granting rule-making authority.

*The people of the state of Wisconsin, represented in senate and assembly, do enact as follows:*

SECTION 1. 446.02 (11) of the statutes is created to read:

446.02 (11) The examining board shall promulgate rules implementing s. 446.08.

SECTION 2. 446.08 of the statutes is created to read:

**446.08 Informed consent.** Any chiropractor who treats a patient shall inform the patient about the availability of reasonable alternate modes of treatment and about the benefits and risks of these treatments. The reasonable chiropractor standard is the standard for informing a patient under this section. The reasonable chiropractor standard requires disclosure only of information that a reasonable chiropractor would know and disclose under the circumstances. The chiropractor's duty to inform the patient under this section does not require disclosure of any of the following:

- (1) Detailed technical information that in all probability a patient would not understand.
- (2) Risks apparent or known to the patient.
- (3) Extremely remote possibilities that might falsely or detrimentally alarm the patient.
- (4) Information in emergencies where failure to provide treatment would be more harmful to the patient than treatment.

(5) Information in cases where the patient is incapable of consenting.

(6) Information about alternate modes of treatment for any condition the chiropractor has not included in his or her diagnosis at the time the chiropractor informs the patient.

SECTION 3. 447.02 (2) (f) of the statutes is created to read:

447.02 (2) (f) Provisions implementing s. 447.40.

SECTION 4. 447.40 of the statutes is created to read:

**447.40 Informed consent.** Any dentist who treats a patient shall inform the patient about the availability of reasonable alternate modes of treatment and about the benefits and risks of these treatments. The reasonable dentist standard is the standard for informing a patient under this section. The reasonable dentist standard requires disclosure only of information that a reasonable dentist would know and disclose under the circumstances. The dentist's duty to inform the patient under this section does not require disclosure of any of the following:

- (1) Detailed technical information that in all probability a patient would not understand.
- (2) Risks apparent or known to the patient.
- (3) Extremely remote possibilities that might falsely or detrimentally alarm the patient.

\* Section 991.11, WISCONSIN STATUTES: Effective date of acts. "Every act and every portion of an act enacted by the legislature over the governor's partial veto which does not expressly prescribe the time when it takes effect shall take effect on the day after its date of publication."

(4) Information in emergencies where failure to provide treatment would be more harmful to the patient than treatment.

(5) Information in cases where the patient is incapable of consenting.

(6) Information about alternate modes of treatment for any condition the dentist has not included in his or her diagnosis at the time the dentist informs the patient.

SECTION 5. 448.695 (1) of the statutes is renumbered 448.695 (1) (intro.) and amended to read:

448.695 (1) (intro.) The affiliated credentialing board shall promulgate all of the following rules defining:

(a) Rules defining the acts or attempted acts of commission or omission that constitute unprofessional conduct under s. 448.60 (5).

SECTION 6. 448.695 (1) (b) of the statutes is created to read:

448.695 (1) (b) Rules implementing s. 448.697.

SECTION 7. 448.697 of the statutes is created to read:

**448.697 Informed consent.** Any podiatrist who treats a patient shall inform the patient about the availability of reasonable alternate modes of treatment and about the benefits and risks of these treatments. The reasonable podiatrist standard is the standard for informing a patient under this section. The reasonable podiatrist standard requires disclosure only of information that a reasonable podiatrist would know and disclose under the circumstances. The podiatrist's duty to inform the patient under this section does not require disclosure of any of the following:

(1) Detailed technical information that in all probability a patient would not understand.

(2) Risks apparent or known to the patient.

(3) Extremely remote possibilities that might falsely or detrimentally alarm the patient.

(4) Information in emergencies where failure to provide treatment would be more harmful to the patient than treatment.

(5) Information in cases where the patient is incapable of consenting.

(6) Information about alternate modes of treatment for any condition the podiatrist has not included in his or her diagnosis at the time the podiatrist informs the patient.

SECTION 8. 449.25 of the statutes is created to read:

**449.25 Informed consent.** (1) Any optometrist who treats a patient shall inform the patient about the availability of reasonable alternate modes of treatment and about the benefits and risks of these treatments. The reasonable optometrist standard is the standard for informing a patient under this section. The reasonable optometrist standard requires disclosure only of information that a reasonable optometrist would know and disclose under the circumstances. The optometrist's duty to inform the patient under this section does not require disclosure of any of the following:

(a) Detailed technical information that in all probability a patient would not understand.

(b) Risks apparent or known to the patient.

(c) Extremely remote possibilities that might falsely or detrimentally alarm the patient.

(d) Information in emergencies where failure to provide treatment would be more harmful to the patient than treatment.

(e) Information in cases where the patient is incapable of consenting.

(f) Information about alternate modes of treatment for any condition the optometrist has not included in his or her diagnosis at the time the optometrist informs the patient.

(2) The examining board shall promulgate rules implementing sub. (1).

**SECTION 9. Initial applicability.**

(1) The treatment of section 446.08 of the statutes first applies to a chiropractor required to inform a patient about modes of treatment on the effective date of this subsection.

(2) The treatment of section 447.40 of the statutes first applies to a dentist required to inform a patient about modes of treatment on the effective date of this subsection.

(3) The treatment of section 448.697 of the statutes first applies to a podiatrist required to inform a patient about modes of treatment on the effective date of this subsection.

(4) The treatment of section 449.25 (1) of the statutes first applies to an optometrist required to inform a patient about modes of treatment on the effective date of this subsection.

# STATEMENT OF SCOPE

## CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

Rule No.: Chir 11.02 (5)

Relating to: Duty to inform patients of treatment options

Rule Type: Permanent

**1. Finding/nature of emergency (Emergency Rule only):**

None.

**2. Detailed description of the objective of the proposed rule:**

The proposed rule will bring current Wisconsin Administrative Code into compliance with new legislation, 2013 Wisconsin Act 345.

**3. Description of the existing policies relevant to the rule, new policies proposed to be included in the rule, and an analysis of policy alternatives:**

2013 Wisconsin Act 345, changed the manner in which chiropractors discuss treatment options and obtain informed consent from their patients. Under current case law, chiropractors have a duty to inform patients of reasonable alternative modes of treatment and their risks and benefits in such a manner that a reasonable patient would be able to make an intelligent choice with regard to treatment. Chiropractors are also required to document a patient's informed consent in their patient's record pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § Chir 11.02 (5). 2013 Wisconsin Act 345 created Wis. Stats. § 446.08. This new statute codifies the chiropractor's duty to inform their patients of reasonable alternate modes of treatment and the benefits and risks of treatment. The Act also institutes the reasonable chiropractor standard, instead the reasonable patient standard, as the standard for informing patients regarding their treatment options. The reasonable chiropractor standard requires disclosure only of information that a reasonable chiropractor would know and disclose under the circumstances. The proposed rule will incorporate the new standard into the current rules governing chiropractic practice and make any additional changes that would make the rules consistent with the statute.

**4. Detailed explanation of statutory authority for the rule (including the statutory citation and language):**

Section 15.08 (5) (b), Stats., provides examining boards, such as the Chiropractic Examining Board, "shall promulgate rules for its own guidance and for guidance of the trade or profession to which it pertains. . ." The proposed rule will provide guidance within the profession as to how chiropractors are to inform patients of their treatment options.

Section 227.11 (2) (a), Stats., states that an agency, "may promulgate rules interpreting the provisions of any statute enforced or administered by and agency, if the agency considers it necessary to effectuate the purpose of the statute, but a rule is not valid if it exceeds the bounds of correct interpretation." The proposed rule will interpret s. 446.02 (7d) (a), (b), and (c) as it relates to a chiropractor's duty to inform patients of treatment options.

Section 446.02 (7d) (a), (b), and (c), Stats., provides that chiropractors shall determine whether a patient has a condition that is treatable by the practice of chiropractic. If the patient does not have a condition

Rev. 3/6/2012

that is treatable by chiropractic the chiropractor shall discontinue the practice of chiropractic on a patient, except that the chiropractor may provide maintenance, support and wellness care to a patient. Chiropractors that discontinue practice of chiropractic on a patient must inform the patient of the reason for discontinuing the practice of chiropractic.

**5. Estimate of amount of time that state employees will spend developing the rule and of other resources necessary to develop the rule:**

State employees will spend approximately 60 hours developing the proposed rule.

**6. List with description of all entities that may be affected by the proposed rule:**

The proposed rule will impact licensed chiropractors and their patients

**7. Summary and preliminary comparison with any existing or proposed federal regulation that is intended to address the activities to be regulated by the proposed rule:**

None.

**8. Anticipated economic impact of implementing the rule (note if the rule is likely to have a significant economic impact on small businesses):**

The proposed rule is not likely to have a significant economic impact on small businesses.

**Contact Person:** Shawn Leatherwood

---

Authorized Signature

---

Date Submitted



**State of Wisconsin  
Department of Safety & Professional Services**

**AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

1) Name and Title of Person Submitting the Request:  <b>Shawn Leatherwood</b>		2) Date When Request Submitted:  <b>May 2, 2014</b> <small>Items will be considered late if submitted after 12:00 p.m. and less than:              ▪ 8 work days before the meeting</small>	
3) Name of Board, Committee, Council, Sections:  <b>Chiropractic Examining Board</b>			
4) Meeting Date:  <b>May 15, 2014</b>	5) Attachments: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	6) How should the item be titled on the agenda page?  <b>Review of Preliminary draft of 165-Chir 2, 3 practical exam for chiropractors</b>	
7) Place Item in: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Session <input type="checkbox"/> Closed Session <input type="checkbox"/> Both	8) Is an appearance before the Board being scheduled? If yes, who is appearing?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes by _____ (name)  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	9) Name of Case Advisor(s), if required:  N/A	
10) Describe the issue and action that should be addressed:  <p>The Board will review and approve the preliminary draft of revisions to 165- Chir 2 and 3 relating to practical exams for chiropractors for posting of the EIA Comments and submission to the Clearinghouse.</p>			
11) <b>Shawn Leatherwood</b> Signature of person making this request		Authorization  <b>May 2, 2014</b> Date	
Supervisor (if required)		Date	
Bureau Director signature (indicates approval to add post agenda deadline item to agenda)    Date			
Directions for including supporting documents: 1. This form should be attached to any documents submitted to the agenda. 2. Post Agenda Deadline items must be authorized by a Supervisor and the Board Services Bureau Director. 3. If necessary, Provide original documents needing Board Chairperson signature to the Bureau Assistant prior to the start of a meeting.			

STATE OF WISCONSIN  
CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

---

IN THE MATTER OF RULEMAKING	:	PROPOSED ORDER OF THE
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE	:	CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING
CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING	:	BOARD
BOARD	:	ADOPTING RULES
	:	(CLEARINGHOUSE RULE )

---

PROPOSED ORDER

An order of the Chiropractic Examining Board to repeal Chir 2.03 (2), 2.07 (3) and 2.11 (2) and (3), to amend Chir 2.025, 2.03 (1), 2.07 (1), 3.03 (1) (e), to repeal and recreate Chir 3.03 (2) (f), and to create Chir 2.12 relating to practical exams for chiropractors.

Analysis prepared by the Department of Safety and Professional Services.

---

ANALYSIS

**Statutes interpreted:**

Section 446.02 (3) (b), Stats.

**Statutory authority:**

Sections 15.08 (5) (b), 227.11 (2) (a), 446.02 (3) (b), Stats., 2013 Wisconsin Act 20

**Explanation of agency authority:**

The Chiropractic Examining Board, is empowered by s. 15.08 (5) (b), Stats., to promulgate rules, “. . . for its own guidance and for the guidance of the trade or profession to which it pertains.” In accordance with s. 227.11 (2) (a), Stats., examining boards are authorized to promulgate rules interpreting the provision of any rule it enforces or administers. The proposed rule, promulgated by the Chiropractic Examining Board, will provide guidance within the profession regarding examination requirements for licensees as set forth in s. 446.03 (b), Stats.

**Related statute or rule:**

None.

**Plain language analysis:**

The proposed rule seeks to amend provision of Wis. Admin. Code s. Chir 2 and 3 to reflect a change in exam requirements perceived by the passage of 2013 Wisconsin Act

20. Prior to the Act, chiropractors seeking licensure in Wisconsin had to take and pass a practical examination administered by the Chiropractic Examining Board in accordance with s. 446.02 (3) (a), Stats. 2013 Wisconsin Act 20 eliminated the practical exam requirement for chiropractors by repealing s. 446.02 (3) (a), Stats. Act 20 replaced the practical exam with the requirement to successfully complete Parts I, II, III and IV of the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners (NBCE) Exam. The passing score was set at 438 for Part III and at least 475 on Part IV. Having abolished the practical exam, Act 20 carved out a grandfathering clause consisting of a class of applicants that had taken the practical exam between January 1, 2012 and June 30, 2013. The grandfathering provision stipulated that applicants that had taken the practical exam under s. 446.02 (3) (a), Stats., were not required to successfully complete the practical exam. However, the applicants must also have achieved a passing score of 375 or higher on Part III and 375 or higher on Part IV of the NBCE Exam and successfully complete the an exam testing the applicant's knowledge of Wisconsin laws related to the practice of chiropractic. The proposed rules will amend selected provisions of Chir 2 and 3 to bring the current Wisconsin Administrative Code in alignment with the statutory requirements.

**Summary of, and comparison with, existing or proposed federal regulation:**

None.

**Comparison with rules in adjacent states:**

**Illinois:** Illinois requires applicants to pass Parts I, II and III of the National Board of Chiropractic Examination test with a score of at least 375 on all 3 parts of the test. 68 ILL. ADMIN. CODE 1285.60 b).

**Iowa:** Licensure in Iowa requires passing Parts I, II, III and IV of the National Board of Chiropractic Examination test. 645 IAC 41.2.

**Michigan:** Michigan requires applicants to pass Parts I, II, III, and IV of the National Board of Chiropractic Examination test and adopts the test's recommended passing score. MICH. ADMIN. CODE R. 338.12003 and 338.12005.

**Minnesota:** The prerequisites for licensure in Minnesota include passing the National Board of Chiropractic Examiner's test: Parts I and II, the Written Clinical Competency Examination, and the Physiotherapy Examination. Applicants must also pass the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners Part IV Practical examination or other approved examination and an exam on jurisprudence/ethics. Minn. R. 2500.0720.

**Summary of factual data and analytical methodologies:**

No factual data was required for the rule-making in this proposal, due to the changes being necessitated by 2011 Wisconsin Act 20. For that reason, no factual data or analytical methodologies were used in the preparation of these proposed rules.

**Analysis and supporting documents used to determine effect on small business or in preparation of economic impact analysis:**

The proposed rule will not have an economic impact on small businesses, as defined in s. 227.114 (1), Stats. The Department's Regulatory Review Coordinator may be contacted by email at Tom.Engels@wisconsin.gov, or by calling (608) 266-8608.

**Fiscal Estimate and Economic Impact Analysis:**

The Fiscal Estimate and Economic Impact Analysis are attached.

**Effect on small business:**

The proposed rule will not have an economic impact on small businesses, as defined in s. 227.114 (1), Stats. The Department's Regulatory Review Coordinator may be contacted by email at Tom.Engels@wisconsin.gov, or by calling (608) 266-8608.

**Agency contact person:**

Shawn Leatherwood, Administrative Rules Coordinator, Department of Safety and Professional Services, Division of Policy Development, 1400 East Washington Avenue, Room 151, P.O. Box 8366, Madison, Wisconsin 53708-8366; telephone 608-261-4438; email at Shancethea.L Leatherwood@wisconsin.gov.

**Place where comments are to be submitted and deadline for submission:**

Comments may be submitted to Shawn Leatherwood, Administrative Rules Coordinator, Department of Safety and Professional Services, Division of Policy Development, 1400 East Washington Avenue, Room 151, P.O. Box 8366, Madison, WI 53708-8935, or by email to Shancethea.L Leatherwood@wisconsin.gov. Comments must be received on or before August 7, 2014 to be included in the record of rule-making proceedings.

---

TEXT OF RULE

SECTION 1. Chir 2.025 is amended to read:

**Chir 2.025 Time for completing applications and taking examination.** An application is incomplete until all materials described in s. Chir 2.02 are filed with the board. All application materials described in s. Chir 2.02 shall be filed with the board within one year from the date the first item is filed. If an application is incomplete for more than one year, or if an applicant fails to take an examination within one year from the date the application is complete, the applicant shall begin the application process anew in order to take the practical examination demonstrating clinical competence for a license as a chiropractor.

SECTION 2. Chir 2.03 (1) is amended to read:

Chir 2.03 (1) STATE LAW EXAMINATION. An applicant shall pass an examination on state laws including but not limited to ch. 446, Stats., and chs. Chir 1 to ~~11~~ 12.

SECTION 3. Chir 2.03 (2) is repealed.

SECTION 4. Chir 2.07(1) is amended to read:

**Chir 2.07 (1)** National examination. To pass the examination of the national board of chiropractic examiners, each applicant for licensure by exam shall receive a grade determined by the ~~board~~ legislature to represent minimum competence to practice. ~~The board may adopt the passing grade recommended by the national board of chiropractic examiners.~~

SECTION 5. Chir 2.07 (3) and 2.11 (2) and (3) are repealed.

SECTION 6. Chir 2.12 is created to read:

Chir 2.12 PRACTICAL EXAMINATION DEMONSTRATING CLINICAL COMPETENCE. An applicant who applied for licensure as a chiropractor between January 1, 2012 and June 30, 2013, and who took the practical exam shall not be required to have successfully completed that exam and shall be considered to have satisfied all examination requirements to obtain a license to practice as a chiropractor in this state if the person has completed all of the following:

- (a) Achieved a score of 375 or higher on Part III of the examination administered by the national board of chiropractic examiners.
- (b) Achieved a score of 375 or higher on Part IV of the examination administered by the national board of chiropractic examiners.
- (c) Successfully completed the exam under s. 446.02 (3) (c), Stats.

SECTION 7. Chir 3.03 (1) (e) is amended to read:

Chir 3.03 (1) (e) Has successfully completed either a practical examination demonstrating clinical competence which, in the board's judgment, is substantially equivalent to the practical examination demonstrating clinical competence accepted by the board the national board of chiropractic examiners test Parts I, II, III and IV or the national board of chiropractic examiners special purpose examination in chiropractic.

SECTION 8. Chir 3.03 (2) (f) is repealed and recreated to read:

Chir 3.03 (2) (f) Verification of successful completion of the national board of chiropractic examiners test Parts I, II, III and IV, forwarded directly to the board from the national board or proof of successful completion of the special purpose examination in chiropractic forwarded directly to the board from the institution that administered the examination.

SECTION 9. CHIR 3.03 (2) (g) is repealed.

SECTION 10. EFFECTIVE DATE. The rules adopted in this order shall take effect on the first day of the month following publication in the Wisconsin Administrative Register, pursuant to s. 227.22 (2) (intro.), Stats.

---

(END OF TEXT OF RULE)

---

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Agency \_\_\_\_\_

Chairperson  
Chiropractic Examining Board

**State of Wisconsin  
Department of Safety & Professional Services**

**AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

<b>1) Name and Title of Person Submitting the Request:</b>  <b>Shawn Leatherwood</b>		<b>2) Date When Request Submitted:</b>  <b>May 6, 2014</b> <small>Items will be considered late if submitted after 12:00 p.m. and less than:              ▪ 8 work days before the meeting</small>	
<b>3) Name of Board, Committee, Council, Sections:</b> Chiropractic Examining Board			
<b>4) Meeting Date:</b>  <b>May 15, 2014</b>	<b>5) Attachments:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<b>6) How should the item be titled on the agenda page?</b>  Discussion of other states laws regarding conduct related to workplace environment	
<b>7) Place item in:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Session <input type="checkbox"/> Closed Session <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<b>8) Is an appearance before the Board being scheduled? If yes, who is appearing?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes by _____ (name) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<b>9) Name of Case Advisor(s), if required:</b>  N/A	
<b>10) Describe the issue and action that should be addressed:</b>  The Board will consider a brief presentation on the states laws regarding rules of conduct related to workplace environment.			
<b>11)</b> Shawn Leatherwood		Authorization May 6, 2014	
Signature of person making this request		Date	
Supervisor (if required)		Date	
Bureau Director signature (indicates approval to add post agenda deadline item to agenda)    Date			
<b>Directions for including supporting documents:</b> 1. This form should be attached to any documents submitted to the agenda. 2. Post Agenda Deadline items must be authorized by a Supervisor and the Board Services Bureau Director. 3. If necessary, Provide original documents needing Board Chairperson signature to the Bureau Assistant prior to the start of a meeting.			

## **Zeinert, Ryan - DSPS**

---

**From:** Church Chiropractic [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, November 27, 2012 7:23 PM  
**To:** Zeinert, Ryan - DSPS; 'Wendy Henrichs'; 'Church Chiropractic'  
**Cc:** 'Kati Sproston'  
**Subject:** RE: Application: Activator Methods Spring 2013: Advanced  
**Attachments:** App WI Activ Spring 2013 Basic (4).doc; App WI Activ Spring 2013 Intermediate (2).doc; App WI Activ Spring 2013 Advanced (2).doc; Chiropractic Seminars Chiropractic Courses Chiropractic Continuing Education Activator.mht; 2012-2013Schedule-080812-2\_Part2.pdf

Dear Ryan,

Attached are 3 denials, which came on separate requests, but are all from the same source and so I do not have to do this 3 times.

I received the seminar solicitation from Activator Methods approximately 30 days prior to the application for CE from the college.

This is the same course schedule, etc. (attached). In addition to other aspects of this application, the sponsor did not indicate any delegations

and therefore failed to meet their responsibilities.

These types of submissions do not comply with Chir 5 and will be denied during this next biennium.

Respectfully,

John E. Church, D.C.

---

**From:** Zeinert, Ryan - DSPS [<mailto:Ryan.Zeinert@wisconsin.gov>]  
**Sent:** Friday, October 26, 2012 2:30 PM  
**To:** 'Church Chiropractic'; 'Wendy Henrichs'  
**Cc:** 'Kati Sproston'  
**Subject:** FW: Application: Activator Methods Spring 2013: Advanced

An application for your approval; thanks much!

**Ryan Zeinert**

Licensing Examination Specialist

Department of Safety & Professional Services  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

---

**From:** Kati Sproston [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Friday, October 26, 2012 12:31 PM  
**To:** Zeinert, Ryan - DSPS  
**Subject:** Application: Activator Methods Spring 2013: Advanced

Good Afternoon, Ryan,

Attached, please find an application and packet for the spring 2013 Activator - Advanced seminars. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Have a good day!



# ACTIVATOR METHODS SPRING 2013



2950 N. Seventh Street, Suite 200 • Phoenix, AZ 85014 • 800.598.0224 • 602.224.0220 • fax 602.224.0230

**www.activator.com**

Activator Methods International offers comprehensive training on the Activator Method Chiropractic Technique® in three different levels - Basic, Intermediate and Advanced. The Basic training program is offered through Activator Online ([www.activatoronline.com](http://www.activatoronline.com)) and in select cities. Continuing Education credits for all seminars have been applied for through Palmer College of Chiropractic. Questions regarding state approvals should be directed to 800-452-5032.

<b>ORLANDO</b> Embassy Suites Hotel- International Drive/Convention Center 8978 International Dr. Orlando, FL 32819 (Room block held until 12/19) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	January 26-27, 2013 (800) 433-7275 (Hotel booking code AMI)	<b>ATLANTA</b> DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Atlanta - Marietta 2055 South Park Place Atlanta, Georgia, 30339-2014 (Room block held until 3/15) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	April 13-14, 2013 (800) 705-9140
<b>HOUSTON</b> Marriott Hotel Houston Airport 18700 John F Kennedy Blvd. Houston TX 77032 (Room block held until 1/9) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	February 2-3, 2013 (800) 228-9290 (Hotel booking code AMI)	<b>BOSTON</b> DoubleTree Suites by Hilton Hotel Boston 400 Soldiers Field Road, Boston, MA, 02134-1893 (Room block held until 3/28) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	April 20-21, 2013 (800) 705-9140
<b>HAWAII</b> Sheraton Waikiki Resort 2255 Kalakaua Avenue Honolulu, HI 96815 Basic, Intermediate and Advanced level	February 7-9, 2013 (808) 931-8454	<b>LOS ANGELES</b> Sheraton Gateway Los Angeles Hotel 6101 West Century Boulevard Los Angeles, CA 90045 (Room block held until 4/5) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	April 27-28, 2013 (888) 627-7104
<b>SACRAMENTO</b> Hilton Sacramento Arden West 2200 Harvard Street Sacramento, CA 95815 (Room block held until 1/25) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	February 16-17, 2013 (866) 257-5990	<b>DETROIT</b> Sheraton Detroit Novi 21111 Haggerty Rd Novi, MI 48375 (Room block held until 3/5) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	April 27-28, 2013 (248) 349-4000
<b>COLUMBUS</b> Embassy Suites Dublin 5100 Upper Metro Place Dublin, OH 43017 (Room block held until 2/6) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	March 2-3, 2013 (800) 220-9219	<b>PHILADELPHIA</b> Four Points by Sheraton Philadelphia Northeast 9461 Roosevelt Boulevard Philadelphia, PA 19114 (Room block held until 4/13) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	May 4-5, 2013 (215) 671-9600
<b>KANSAS</b> Doubletree by Hilton Kansas City - Overland Park 10100 College Boulevard Overland Park, KS 66210 (Room block held until 2/9) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	March 9-10, 2013 (800) 222-8733	<b>TYSONS CORNER</b> Tysons Corner Marriott 8028 Leesburg Pike Tysons Corner, VA 22182 (Room block held until 4/19) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	May 18-19, 2013 (800) 228-9290
<b>SAN DIEGO</b> Sheraton Carlsbad Resort & Spa 5480 Grand Pacific Drive Carlsbad, CA 92008 (Room block held until 2/18) Basic, Intermediate and Advance level	March 16-17, 2013 (760) 827-2423	<b>MINNEAPOLIS</b> DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel 7800 Normandale Boulevard Minneapolis, MN 55439 (Room block held until 5/1) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	June 1-2, 2013 (800) 445-8667
<b>PORTLAND</b> Red Lion Hotel on the River 909 N Hayden Island Drive Portland, OR 97217 (Room block held until 3/1) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	March 16-17, 2013 (800) 733-5466	<b>CALGARY</b> Delta Calgary Airport Hotel 2001 Airport Road NE, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2E 6Z8 (Room block held until 5/1) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	June 8-9, 2013 (403) 250-6003
<b>DENVER</b> Red Lion Hotel Denver Southeast - Aurora, CO 3200 S Parker Rd Aurora, CO 80014 (Room block held until 2/20) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	March 23-24, 2013 (800) 733-5466	All registration fees must be paid in full by close of business Friday one week prior to the seminar date. All registrations received the week of the seminar and at-the-door registrations will be assessed a \$50.00 late registration fee.	
<b>CHICAGO</b> Hyatt Lisle 1400 Corporate Drive Lisle Chicago IL 60532 (Room block held until 3/15) Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Level	April 6-7, 2013 (800) 633-7313	Regular Class Hours Saturday Registration and check-in: 8:00am-9:00am Classes: 9:00am-5:00pm	Hawaii Thursday - Saturday Registration and check-in: 7:00am-8:00am Classes: 8:00am-12:00pm Hawaii registration fees vary from other seminars

For pricing information and to register, call **800-598-0224** or **602-224-0220** or visit **www.activator.com** e-mail: **seminars@activator.com**  
Activator Methods International reserves the right to alter seminar format without notice. Information correct at time of printing and is subject to change - call Activator Methods to verify. Seminar fees subject to change without notice. Seminar fee includes one state filing for 12 hours of Continuing Education. Additional state filings are subject to a \$25.00 per state fee. To receive reduced room rate, contact hotels directly for room reservations prior to dates listed above. Attendees must be a U.S. or foreign country licensed healthcare professional whose scope of practice includes the ability to perform manipulation and/or adjustment of the spine and extremities or a student currently enrolled in a qualified healthcare program.

Revised 8/2012  
344

## Zeinert, Ryan - DSPS

---

**From:** Wendy Henrichs [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Friday, December 07, 2012 10:54 AM  
**To:** 'Kati Sproston'  
**Cc:** 'John Church'; Zeinert, Ryan - DSPS  
**Subject:** RE: Activator Methods  
**Attachments:** Chir 5.pdf

Kati,

Thank you for your inquiry. Palmer College of Chiropractic is a sponsor that has been approved by the Wisconsin Legislature to provide continuing education to chiropractors. With that privilege comes responsibilities that are outlined in 446.028 seen below and Chapter Chir 5 which is attached. The board will no longer routinely approve continuing education program submissions by sponsors where duties are delegated other than the monitoring of attendance. Delegating the monitoring of attendance allows sponsors to hold programs off of their campuses.

**446.028 Continuing education approval; program sponsors.** Each program sponsor of a continuing education program required to be completed by a chiropractor as a condition of license renewal **shall submit the program to the examining board for approval**. In this section, "program sponsor" means the Wisconsin Chiropractic Association, the International Chiropractors Association, a college of chiropractic approved by the examining board, and a college of medicine or osteopathy accredited by an accrediting body listed as nationally recognized by the secretary of the federal department of education. "Program sponsor" does not include an individual, organization, or institution of higher education approved under s. 46.03 (38) to provide instruction in the use of an automated external defibrillator. **History:** 2009 a. 28.

I hope this is helpful. Please let me know if you require anything further. Have an excellent weekend!

Wendy M. Henrichs, BSc, DC, DICCP

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

---

**From:** Kati Sproston [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 06, 2012 12:27 PM  
**To:** Wendy Henrichs  
**Subject:** RE: Activator Methods

Good Afternoon, Dr. Henrichs,

Is there a new application form for CE courses?

Do you have any suggestions as to how it should be stated on the application for a program that we (Palmer) are providing CE for, but the details of the seminar are not handled by us (Palmer)?

Thank you kindly.

*Kati Sproston*  
*Palmer CEE*

---

**From:** Wendy Henrichs [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 28, 2012 10:01 AM  
**To:** Kati Sproston; 'Zeinert, Ryan - DSPS'  
**Cc:** [REDACTED] 'John Church'  
**Subject:** RE: Activator Methods

You're welcome Kati, and no apologies necessary. The brochure received by Dr. Church was from Activator Methods outlining their seminars. All aspects of the program appeared to be handled by Activator Methods Inc. and not Palmer College. This was not outlined in your application and is a violation of Wisconsin Statutes and Administrative Code Chapter Chir 5 (attachment). The programs were therefore denied. You may of course submit new applications at any time.

Thank you,

Wendy M. Henrichs, BSc, DC, DICCP

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

---

**From:** Kati Sproston [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 28, 2012 9:50 AM  
**To:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** RE: Activator Methods

Thank you, Dr. Henrichs, so much! I appreciate you taking the time to respond so quickly.

If I clarified the monitoring process on the application and resubmitted the applications, would they get looked at again? Dr. Church included an email newsletter he received from Activator. Was that taken to be an application for CE credits?

I apologize for asking so many questions.

*Kati Sproston*  
*Palmer Continuing Education and Events*

---

**From:** Zeinert, Ryan - DSPS [<mailto:Ryan.Zeinert@wisconsin.gov>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 28, 2012 9:38 AM  
**To:** Kati Sproston  
**Subject:** FW: Activator Methods

Kati,

Here is the official response from the Board; I hope this is helpful. Thanks!

Ryan Zeinert  
Licensing Examination Specialist  
Department of Safety & Professional Services  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

---

**From:** Wendy Henrichs [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 28, 2012 9:32 AM  
**To:** Zeinert, Ryan - DSPS; 'Church Chiropractic'  
**Cc:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** RE: Activator Methods

There was a statutory change that became effective on January 1, 2010.

In reading the statute, 446.028: **446.028 Continuing education approval; program sponsors.** Each program sponsor of a continuing education program required to be completed by a chiropractor as a condition of license renewal **shall submit the program to the examining board for approval.** In this section, "program sponsor" means the Wisconsin Chiropractic Association, the International Chiropractors Association, a college of chiropractic approved by the examining board, and a college of medicine or osteopathy accredited by an accrediting body listed as nationally recognized by the secretary of the federal department of education. "Program sponsor" does not include an individual, organization, or institution of higher education approved under s. 46.03 (38) to provide instruction in the use of an automated external defibrillator. **History:** 2009 a. 28.

Use of the word shall means that a sponsor is the only one who can submit the program to the examining board. For the biennium beginning December 15, 2012 all sponsors listed in the statute must be the entity submitting the program to the board for approval. Unfortunately, this was not enforced for the current biennium which I apologize for. I hope this clarifies this for all program submissions for the upcoming biennium. The delegation of duties by sponsors is covered in Chapter Chir 5 which is attached and which the board may approve. The board will no longer routinely approve continuing education program submissions by sponsors where duties are delegated other than the monitoring of attendance. Delegating the monitoring of attendance allows sponsors to hold programs off of their campuses.

I hope this gives some clarity. Please let me know if you need anything further. Thank you.

Wendy M. Henrichs, BSc, DC, DICCP  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

---

**From:** Zeinert, Ryan - DSPS [<mailto:Ryan.Zeinert@wisconsin.gov>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 28, 2012 9:09 AM  
**To:** 'Church Chiropractic'; 'Wendy Henrichs'  
**Subject:** FW: Activator Methods

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank.**



## STATE OF WISCONSIN

Department of Safety and Professional Services  
1400 E Washington Ave.  
Madison WI 53703

Mail to:  
PO Box 8935  
Madison WI 53708-8935

Email: [dsps@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dsps@wisconsin.gov)  
Web: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

**Governor Scott Walker**

**Secretary Dave Ross**

Voice: 608-266-2112 • FAX: 608-267-0644 • TTY: 608-267-2416

### **CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM**

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:** Palmer College of Chiropractic  
Kati Sproston [REDACTED]

**Course Title:** Activator Methods Spring 2013: Basic

**Course Objective:** To enhance the care of the chiropractic patient

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):** Please see attached schedule.

\* PLEASE NOTE\*: Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.

**Method of monitoring attendance:** Monitors outside the room check DCs in/out. Verification is mailed following the seminar.

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours **No X**

**Area of Continuing Education:**

(Check one or all that apply)

*Chiropractor*   X  

*Chiropractic Technician (CT)* \_\_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT)* \_\_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY :**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

---

**For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule      \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

\_\_\_x\_\_\_ Other: The entity providing the continuing education does not meet the requirements of Chir 5.

---

Reviewed by: John E. Church, D.C.  
Date: 11/27/12



October 25, 2012

To: State Board of Chiropractic Examiners; Continuing Education Division

RE: Activator Methods Spring 2013: Basic  
Various Dates and Locations

Dear Valued State Board:

Enclosed please find a copy of the schedule for the above listed seminar/s. Copies of the syllabii, as well as the instructor's CVs are also enclosed. This program is designed to enhance the ability of the doctor of chiropractic to better care for his/her patients in chiropractic practice.

We are respectfully requesting approval of the program by your state for license renewal requirements.

The instructors for this program are members of the Palmer College of Chiropractic Continuing Education faculty for the seminar that they are teaching. As in the past, attendance will be accounted for by live monitors at the seminar to ensure proper verification of hours. Attendance verification will be mailed to attendees following each seminar, and a list of attendees sent to those state boards that so require such.

We look forward to hearing from you at your earliest convenience regarding your state board's approval of this program for license renewal requirements in your state. If you need any further information, please contact us. We have enclosed a self-addressed envelope for your use in replying.

Sincerely,

Kati Sproston  
Palmer College Continuing Education & Events



## **SCHEDULE**

**SEMINAR NAME:**           Activator Methods Spring 2013: Basic

### **SEMINAR DATES/LOCATIONS/INSTRUCTORS:**

January 26-27, 2013	Orlando, FL	Wayne Rhodes, D.C.
February 2-3, 2013	Houston, TX	Becky McGinnis, D.C.
February 7-9, 2013	*Honolulu, HI	Arlan Fuhr, D.C.
February 16-17, 2013	Sacramento, CA	Joseph Steinhouser, D.C.
March 9-10, 2013	Kansas City, KS	Becky McGinnis, D.C.
March 16-17, 2013	San Diego, CA	Gary Gaulin, D.C.
March 16-17, 2013	Portland, OR	Becky McGinnis, D.C.
March 23-24, 2013	Denver, CO	Gary Gaulin, D.C.
April 6-7, 2013	Chicago, IL	Sean Orr, D.C.
April 13-14, 2013	Atlanta, GA	Wayne Rhodes, D.C.
April 20-21, 2013	Boston, MA	Jamal T. DeVita, D.C.
April 27-28, 2013	Los Angeles, CA	Gary Gaulin, D.C.
April 27-28, 2013	Detroit, MI	Sean Orr, D.C.
May 4-5, 2013	Philadelphia, PA	Ed Galvin, D.C.
May 18-19, 2013	Tyson's Corner, VA	Ed Shepherd, D.C.
June 1-2, 2013	Minneapolis, MN	Becky McGinnis, D.C.
June 8-9, 2013	Calgary, Alberta	Sean Orr, D.C.

**NUMBER OF CREDITS:** Twelve (12) hours per session

**SEMINAR HOURS:**       Saturday: 9 a.m. – Noon & 1 – 5 p.m.  
                              Sunday: 8 a.m. – 1 p.m.

**\*Hawaii Hours:**

Thur: 8 a.m. – Noon; Fri: 8 a.m. – Noon; Sat: 8 a.m. - Noon

### **INSTRUCTORS: (Listed alphabetically)**

Jamal T. DeVita, D.C.  
Arlan Fuhr, D.C.  
Ed Galvin, D.C.  
Gary Gaulin, D.C.  
Becky McGinnis, D.C.  
Sean Orr, D.C.  
Wayne Rhodes, D.C.  
Ed Shepherd, D.C.  
Joseph Steinhouser, D.C.

**ACTIVATOR METHODS CHIROPRACTIC TECHNIQUE SEMINAR  
BASIC SPRING 2013**

- Course Title:**                    **Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique Basic Class**
- Course Objective:**            To introduce the doctor to the theory, research and development, analysis and implementation of Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique (AMCT).
- Statement of Purpose:**      The purpose of this course is to teach the doctor the methodology of AMCT which includes chiropractic theory, analysis and basic adjusting methodology.
- Overview of Course:**        In this course the history and development of the Activator Method will be presented with specific focus upon the research that has brought The Activator Method to the forefront in chiropractic technique. The basics of the Activator analysis and adjusting will be taught beginning from assessment of the lower extremity and pelvis through the lumbar, thoracic and cervical spine including the upper extremities. Through lecture, and hands-on training during workshop sessions, the attendee will receive actual training in the use of AMCT to allow them to begin to implement this chiropractic technique into their practice.

**Day 1**

- 9 – 10 a.m.**                    Update to the latest Activator Methods research and development, and related to recent published research supporting the Activator Method of analysis and instrumentation.
- 10 – 11 a.m.**                    Introduction to the AMCT Basic Scan Protocol starting with defining the starting points of the Protocol with the Three Possibilities, the three types of testing, and the Short/Long Rule.
- 11 a.m. - Noon**                Introduction to the AMCT Basic Scan Protocol and the hands on training workshop of: patient placement, leg length inequality and postural evaluation.
- Noon – 1 p.m.**                **Lunch Break**
- 1 – 2 p.m.**                    Basic evaluation and hands-on training workshop evaluations of specific adjusting procedures for the lower extremities and pelvis including pelvic obliquity and anterior-superior and posterior-inferior ilium subluxations and pubic subluxation.
- 2 – 3 p.m.**                    Basic evaluation and hands-on training workshop evaluations of specific adjusting procedures for the lumbar spine.
- 3 – 4 p.m.**                    Basic evaluation and hands-on training workshop evaluations of specific adjusting procedures for the thoracic spine.
- 4 – 5 p.m.**                    Basic evaluation and hands-on training workshop evaluations of specific adjusting procedures for adjusting of the upper extremities using AMCT protocols including Medial and Lateral scapulae patterns.

**Day 2**

- 8 – 9 a.m.**                    History of The Activator Method, Development of the Activator Instruments, The Activator Method Protocol, and published research in refereed journals to support the instrument, methodology, and patient outcome studies.

**ACTIVATOR METHODS CHIROPRACTIC TECHNIQUE SEMINAR  
BASIC SPRING 2013**

- 9 – 10 a.m.** Basic evaluation and hands-on training workshop evaluations of specific adjusting procedures for the cervical spine and occiput.
- 10 – 11 a.m.** Hands-on training workshop review of the Activator Method Basic Scan Protocol including demonstration of Possibility One with the evaluation and adjustment of the lower extremities, lumbar and thoracic spine.
- 11 a.m. - Noon** Hands-on training workshop review of the Activator Method Basic Scan Protocol continued for Possibility One with the evaluation and adjustment of the upper extremities included in the medial and lateral scapulae patterns evaluation and chiropractic adjusting of the cervical spine and occiput, and the Protocol for Possibility Two and Three.
- Noon – 1 p.m.** Review of all AMCT Protocols of the Basic Scan and implementation procedures of patient treatments including typical and atypical cases.

## **JAMAL T. De VITA, BS, DC**

### **EDUCATION**

#### **Doctor of Chiropractic**

New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY

Graduation Date December 2004

- Graduated Summa Cum Laude
- Recipient of Diagnostic Imaging Award
- Recipient of Alumni Class President Award
- Recipient of distinguished services award in 7<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> trimesters
- Member Phi Chi Omega Chiropractic Honor Society
- Consecutively named to NYCC Dean's list for all ten trimesters
- Class President for trimesters 4 through 10
- Student Government Association Executive Treasurer for 2 trimesters
- Parking Violation Appeals Board Student Representative
- Activator Club President for 4 trimesters
- Recipient of Marvin B. Sosnik Memorial Scholarship
- Purpose Statement Task Force Student Representative
- Graduation Awards Committee Student Representative in 7<sup>th</sup> trimester
- Clifton Springs Honors Radiology Participant
- Activator Elective Teaching Assistant for 3 trimesters

#### **Bachelor of Science**

University of Vermont, Burlington, VT 2000

Concentration in Biological Sciences with a Minor in Nutrition

- Cumulative GPA 3.3
- Member of College of Agriculture and Life Sciences Honors Fraternity

### **RELATED EXPERIENCE**

**De Vita Chiropractic Office, P.C.** 1/2005 to present  
Acton, MA

- Practicing doctor of chiropractic in a busy practice in business since 1975

**BNI Acton Colonials** 6/2008 to present  
President of the Acton Chapter

**BNI Bedford Revolutionaries** 10/2005 to 10/2008

- President of Bedford, MA chapter of the largest networking group worldwide
- Former Membership Committee Chairperson

### **Clifton Springs Honors Radiology Program 2003**

Clifton Springs, NY

- ♦ Observed various radiological procedures for 4 months
- ♦ Positioned patients for radiographs
- ♦ Interpreted radiographs, MRI, CT, and bone scans with radiologists
- ♦ Observed Dr. O'Connor in his multidisciplinary chiropractic practice within the hospital

### **Chiropractic Intern 2003/2004**

Seneca Falls and Depew NY Student Health Centers, NYCC

- Practiced chiropractic in a DC supervised environment
- Examined, diagnosed, and treated patients using chiropractic manipulation, treatment modalities, exercises, and education.
- Promoted optimal health care by conversing with patients and family members about chiropractic benefits
- Took part in various patient outreach lectures within the local Buffalo, NY community
- Worked as a team physician/athletic trainer for the local semi-professional football team, the Buffalo Gladiators
- Volunteered at Ali Jafari D.C.'s office assisting with patient exams and history taking

### **CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT**

#### **Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique Seminars**

Attends 12-hour yearly seminar to maintain advanced proficiency status

#### **Certified Chiropractic Sports Physician**

120 hour course and passed national certification exam

#### **Nimmo Receptor Tonus Technique Seminars**

Attended two Nimmo seminars emphasizing hands-on treatment of trigger points and attained certification after passing a practical exam

### **PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS**

#### **"The ABC's of Chiropractic"**

Chiropractic awareness presentation given to fifth graders at the N.R. Kelley Middle School in Newark, NY, June 2003

#### **"The Importance of Nutrition for the Mature Adult"**

Presentation about proper nutrition given to senior citizens at Lord of Life Adult Day Care Facility in Cheektowaga, NY, March 2004

#### **Published Author**

Written three articles published in "The Beacon" local newspaper in Acton, MA during 2007. Topics included back pack safety, fall clean-ups, and snow-shoveling.

**LICENSES AND CERTIFICATIONS**

**Massachusetts State License Number 3001**

Licensed since January, 2005

**National Board of Chiropractic Examiners**

Parts I, II, III, IV and Physiotherapy completed

**Canadian Chiropractic Examining Board**

Components A and B completed

**Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique**

Advanced Proficiency Rated

**Certified Chiropractic Sports Physician**

Certified since 1/2012

**Nimmo Receptor Tonus Technique**

Officially certified

**References available upon request**

**ARLAN W. FUHR, D.C.**  
**Chiropractic Physician**  
**President and Co-Founder of Activator Methods International, Ltd.,**  
**President, National Institute of Chiropractic Research**

**EDUCATION/DEGREES**

- Logan College of Chiropractic 1961 Doctor of Chiropractic  
St. Louis, Missouri
- University of Minnesota 1958, undergraduate pre-chiropractic

**DISTINCTIONS/HONORS**

- President and co-founder, Activator Methods International, Ltd., Phoenix, Arizona, 1977 to present
- Member International Society for the Study of the Lumbar Spine, April 2000
- Arizona Governor's Council on Health, Physical Fitness and Sports, August 1994
- Chiropractor of the Year 1993, Arizona Association of Chiropractic
- Daniel David Palmer Chiropractic Scientific Award, Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa, 1993
- Board of Trustees, Logan College of Chiropractic, St. Louis, Missouri, 1981 to 1991.
- Chair, Finance Committee, Logan College of Chiropractic, St. Louis, Missouri, 1981 to 1991.
- Fellow, Palmer West Academy, Palmer College of Chiropractic West, Sunnyvale, California, 1991.
- President and founder, National Institute of Chiropractic Research, Phoenix, Arizona, 1987 to present
- Doctor of Humanities (Honorary), Logan College of Chiropractic, St. Louis, Missouri, 1973
- Testified before US Congress in 1990s - as a result, Chiropractic received federal research grants
- Public Policy Committee Arizona Association of Chiropractic successfully passed Arizona House Bill 2600 - signed in to law allowing 12 office calls without primary care physicians authorization
- Television and radio appearances:
  - 2000: Taiwan the Ann Chen Television Show
  - 2000: Australia, The 2AW Ernie Siegel radio show
- Guest speaker at over 30 chiropractic state conventions
- Invited speaker at every chiropractic college in the USA.
- Guest speaker in New Zealand Chiropractic College, Royal Melbourne Institute, McQuary University, Sydney Australia
- Volunteer Director of Chiropractic Services - Neighborhood Christian Clinic Phoenix, Arizona

**GRANTS RECEIVED**

- Received first grant (\$50,000) ever given to Chiropractic from NIH in 1985

**INVENTIONS**

- Holds six patents for assessment, analysis and chiropractic treatment

**PUBLICATIONS**

- **Books and chapters**
  - *Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique*, Mosby Year-Book, Inc., St. Louis, MO, 1996.

- *Description and Analysis of Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique*. In: Lawrence DJ, Cassidy DJ, McGregor M, et al., eds. *Advances In Chiropractic*, Volume 3. Mosby-Year Book, Inc., St. Louis, MO, 1995; 2:471-520.
- *Low Force Technique: The Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique*. In Haldeman, *Principles and Practice of Chiropractic*, expected publication 2003.
- 24 Peer Reviewed Publications since 1985 in chiropractic research
- 42 Conference Proceedings on biomechanical, neurophysiology and chiropractic clinical research
- As president of National Institute of Chiropractic Research, has led funding for over 250 publications on chiropractic history, science, and clinical practice. NICR has dispersed over \$650,000 in grants.

#### **CLINICAL/PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE**

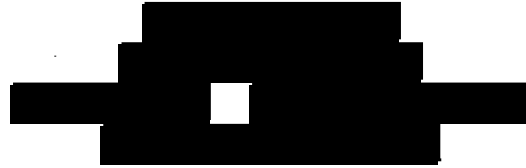
- 35 years of private practice -- owner/director of three successful practices In Minnesota and Arizona
- 1969 to Present -- President and Co-founder, Activator Methods International, Ltd.
  - Responsible for training over 35,000 chiropractors in AMCT
  - Over 2,000 doctors of chiropractic certified In AMCT
  - Today, over 35 seminars offered each year across US, Australia, Japan, Canada, UK, New Zealand, Taiwan
- 1989 to Present -- Member, Editorial Board, *Chiropractic Technique*
- 1990 to Present -- Clinical Research Coordinator, Phoenix, Arizona
- 1991 to 1992 -- Member, Editorial Board, *Back Letter for Chiropractors*
- 1990 to 1992 -- Commissioner, Committee for the Establishment of Guidelines for Chiropractic Quality Assurance and Standards of Practice. Mercy Center Conference, Burlingame, California, January 25-30, 1992
- Post-graduate department faculty, Palmer College of Chiropractic, Logan Chiropractic College, Life Chiropractic College/West, Cleveland College of Chiropractic,
- 1995 to Present -- Council Member, Council on Chiropractic Guidelines and Practice Parameters

**For a complete vitae on Dr. Arlan Fuhr, please visit [www.activator.com](http://www.activator.com).**

**Activator Methods International  
3714 E. Indian School Road  
Phoenix, AZ 85015  
1-800-598-0224**



**Edward J. Galvin, Jr., D.C.**  
Port City Chiropractic, PC



**CURRICULUM VITAE**

**EDUCATION**

*Undergraduate Education:*

1985: Keystone Junior College – La Plume, Pa.  
Degree: Associate of Science

*Professional Education:*

1988: Palmer College of Chiropractic – Davenport, Iowa.  
Degree: Doctor of Chiropractic

*Postgraduate Faculty:*

Palmer College of Chiropractic  
New York Chiropractic College  
Life West College of Chiropractic

*Clinical Instructor:*

Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique  
1995 - Present

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

1988: Diagnostic Radiology: Post Graduate – 120 hours  
1990: Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique – Achieved Proficiency Rating  
1993: Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique – Achieved Advanced Proficiency Rating

**LICENSURE**

New York State: X005645-1

## PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS & MEMBERSHIPS

### Professional Memberships:

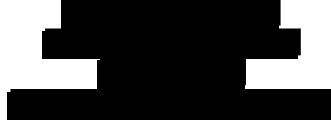
- Palmer College of Chiropractic International Alumni Association
  - New York State Alumni President: 1989 - 2001
  - Northeast Regional Director: 2001 - 2003
  - President's Club Member: 1990 - Present
- American Chiropractic Association
- New York State Chiropractic Association
  - District 12 Secretary: 1988 – 1991
- International Chiropractic Pediatric Association
  - Charter Member
- Foundation for Chiropractic Education and Research
- National Institute of Chiropractic Research

### Community Involvement:

- Greater Oswego Chamber of Commerce
- Oswego Hospital Development Council
- YMCA
  - Past Board Member and Sponsor of their annual community wellness program

### Awards/Honors:

1988: John Connolly Outstanding Graduate for class - September 1988  
1999: Research Award for Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique  
2000: Research Award for Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique  
2003: Regional Director of the Year: Palmer College of Chiropractic  
2004: Chiropractor of the Year: Palmer College of Chiropractic

**GARY R. GAULIN, D.C., Q.M.E.****QUALIFICATIONS:****Clinical:**

- Skilled in the diagnosis of skeletal and general health conditions, using diagnostic tools including MRI, CT, X-Ray, Blood Chemistry Analysis.
- Experienced in developing treatment plans and implementing strategies for proper patient rehabilitation including the use of physiotherapies such as exercise, electronic muscle stimulation, neuromuscular re-education, massage and trigger point therapies.
- Proficient in providing information to insurance companies to expedite billing.
- Experienced in long-term wellness programs including diet and exercise training.
- Have worked with several World-Class Triathletes to increase performance.
- Experienced in the management of Industrial and Personal injury cases.

**Managerial:**

- Skilled in direction and development of individual and team personnel. Responsible for recruiting, training, supervising, and administering performance and compensation reviews for a staff of 35.
- Experienced in developing business plans and implementing strategies requiring budget forecasting and marketing, and managing inventory and facilities.
- Ability to plan, produce, and deliver electronic presentations.

**Educational:**

- Experienced in developing training curriculum and activities and in instructing others. Strong communication skills as a lecturer, teacher, author, and negotiator.
- Ability to compose, administer, and evaluate student performance assessments.
- Ability to publish materials using effective layout and design principles.
- Experienced in student advising regarding personal, academic and vocational interests and problems.
- Experienced in working with and training adults from diverse cultural backgrounds.
- Experienced in selection of appropriate textbooks.

**PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:**

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Presently | Owner/Operator. Gaulin Chiropractic, Palm Desert, CA  |
| •         | Proof reader for QME tests, CWCE, Garden Grove, CA  |
| •         | Owner/Operator. Gaulin Chiropractic, Monterey, CA.  |
| •         | Intern. Monterey Neck and Back Center, Monterey, CA.  |
| •         | Instructor. Palmer College of Chiropractic West, San Jose, CA.  |
| •         | Associate Clinical Instructor. Activator Methods Inc., Phoenix, AZ.   |
| •         | Instructor, Hcald College Schools of Business and Technology, Salinas, CA.  |
|           | <b>Courses:</b> Windows NT, TCP/IP, IIS, Windows 9x, DOS, HTML, Word, WordPerfect, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, Lotus 123, Environmental Science, Psychology, Organization and Management, Basic Math, Algebra. |
| •         | Project Manager. Brooks/Cole Inc. Manage BCA software development project. Monterey, CA. Manage workflow for web-based testing software.  |
| •         | Independent Contractor. Edit HTML and JavaScript code for web-based testing software.   |

Gary R. Gaulin, D.C. - 2  
(Continued)

**EDUCATION:**

Q.M.E. (Qualified Medical Evaluator), Appointed March 2003  
Industrial Injury Evaluator Certification, March 2003.  
MCSE, MCP + Internet Certification, March 1999.  
Doctor of Chiropractic, Palmer College of Chiropractic, San Jose, CA. December 1994.  
Licensed August 1995.  
Bachelor of Arts in Zoology, University of New Hampshire, Durham NH. June 1981.

**AWARDS RECEIVED:**

David Drew Memorial Award for Outstanding Academic Achievement, Sea Grant (NOAA),  
University of New Hampshire, May 1980.

**PAPERS PRESENTED:**

*Side Specific Effects of Upper Cervical Adjustments with Respect to Amelioration of Passive Rotational  
End-Range Asymmetries.* International Conference on Spinal Manipulation, Montreal, Canada.  
(Co-Author). April 1993.

*Dynamics of a Nudibranch-Hydroid Association* (Final Paper). UNH/UMO Joint Graduate Research  
Conference, UNH, Durham, NH. September 1980.

*Dynamics of a Nudibranch-Hydroid Association* (work in progress). Benthic Ecology Meetings, College of  
William and Mary, Williamsburg, VA. March 1980.

**PAPERS PUBLISHED:**

*Predation Induced Changes in Growth Form in a Nudibranch-Hydroid Association,*  
The Veliger 28(4)1986: 389-393.

*A New Method for Sampling the Nematocysts of Aeolid Nudibranchs,* The Veliger 25(2)1982: 171.

*Dynamics of a Nudibranch-Hydroid Association,* Sea Grant (NOAA)/UNH. June 1980.

**REFERENCES:**

Available Upon Request.

# **Dr. Becky McGinnis**

Equine AVCA Certified Chiropractor at The Equine Spine

---

## **Experience**

**Equine AVCA Certified Chiropractor at The Equine Spine**

October 2009 - Present (2 years 9 months)

**Assistant Clinical Professor at Parker University, College of Chiropractic**

May 2009 - Present (3 years 2 months)

Helping to shape the next generation of new chiropractors!

**Owner at Abundant Health Chiropractic**

October 2008 - December 2011 (3 years 3 months)

**Chiropractor at Family Chiropractic**

2007 - 2008 (1 year)

---

## **Education**

**Parker College of Chiropractic**

DC, 2005 - 2007

Activities and Societies: President of Activator Club,  
Chiogames Swim Team Captain

**Truman State University**

BS, Biology, 1999 - 2003

Activities and Societies: Truman Equestrian Team,  
Student Advisor

---

## **Dr. Becky McGinnis**

Equine AVCA Certified Chiropractor at The Equine Spine

---



Contact Dr. Becky on LinkedIn

**Dr. Sean Orr, B.Sc., D.C.**



### **EDUCATION**

Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, Toronto, ON, Canada

Doctor of Chiropractic Diploma: 1999

Research Paper: "Attachment of the Popliteus and the Lateral Meniscus: A Prospective Study"

Laurentian University, Sudbury, ON, Canada

B.Sc. in Liberal Science: 1994

Areas of Concentration: Biology and Chemistry

Laurentian University, Sudbury, ON, Canada

2<sup>nd</sup> Year of B. Commerce: 1992

Achieved Dean's List

### **AWARDS**

CMCC award of Merit - received in honor of representing CMCC student body on National News: 1999

### **PROFESSIONAL/WORK EXPERIENCE**

Activator Methods Inc.

Associate Clinical Instructor: 2005-current

Instructing/testing Chiropractors in Activator Technique.

Toronto, ON and Detroit, MI

Orr Chiropractic Centre

Doctor of Chiropractic: 2001-current

Purchased, developed and expanded existing Chiropractic Clinic.

Family Wellness Centre

Associate Doctor: 1999-2001

Worked to develop a practice under the tutelage of Senior Doctor.

Loblaws

Human Resource Department: 1998-1999

Employed as a Recruiter and Customer Service Trainer. Developed and led customer service seminars/training.

National Grocers Ltd.

Corporate Manager: 1995-1996

Responsible for all day to day activities, budgeting and managing a staff of 47.  
1995-1996

## **PROFESSIONAL TRAINING AND RELATED EXPERIENCE**

Activator Methods: 1999-current

- Track 1, Toronto, ON 1999
- Track 1, Toronto, ON 2000
- Track 2, Toronto, ON 2001. Received Basic Proficiency rating.
- Track 2, Pittsburgh, PA, 2002
- Track 3, Toronto, ON, 2002. Received Advanced Proficiency rating and special recognition for attaining 100 percent on the testing.
- Track 3, Toronto, ON, 2003-4.
- Annual Instructors Conference, Activator Methods, Phoenix Arizona, 2006-7.
- Associate Clinical Instructor - Activator Methods, Tracks II & III, 2005 - current.
- Certified Behavioral Analyst certification - Target Training International 2008
- DC Mentors/Activator presentations- 2008, 2009

DC Mentors: 2002-current

Extensive training in patient communication, business and practice management, leadership development

Trigenics Institute of Neuromuscular Medicine  
Registered Trigenics Certificate

Career Canada College

Guest speaker: 2000

Information session to chiropractic assistant class.

Career Canada

Graduation Speaker: 2000

Delivered farewell address to all graduating classes.

Professional training also includes a number of practice management, clinical and technique seminars including: CMCC continuing education seminars, CCO seminars, Parker Seminars, DCA/CCA seminars, DC Mentors, Condyle Lift, Cranial Sacral Therapy, Matrix Repatterning, and Certification in Acupuncture.

Other speaking engagements include Rotary and Probus Clubs, Career Development Nights and a variety of public health lectures.

## **PUBLICATIONS AND PAPERS**

Completed case report on Rotator Cuff Injuries and Trigenics Rehabilitation, 2003.

Appeared in the fall 2007 of the Activator Advantage - Spotlight on Canada

## **MEMBERSHIPS**

Canadian Chiropractic Association

Ontario Chiropractic Association

Canadian Chiropractic Protective Association

Huron-Perth Chiropractic Society

Stratford Rotary Club

Chiropractic Representative for the United Way



## **CURRICULUM VITA**

**Wayne Rhodes, D.C., Ph.D.**



### **EDUCATION**

**Doctor of Philosophy, Exercise Physiology  
University of Alabama, 2001**

**Master of Arts, Exercise Physiology  
University of Alabama, 1994**

**Doctor of Chiropractic  
Life College, Marietta, GA, 1985**

**Bachelor of Science, Social Welfare  
University of Alabama, 1977**

### **AWARDS AND HONORS**

**Activator Methods  
Clinical Research Award  
1997**

**Outstanding Thesis Award  
University of Alabama  
College of Education  
1995**

**Most Outstanding Graduate Research Assistant  
Master's Level, University of Alabama  
College of Education  
1994**

## **PUBLICATIONS**

Rhodes, DW, Bishop, PA. A review of diagnostic ultrasound of the spine and soft tissue. *Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics*: 1997; 20(4): 267-73.

Rhodes, DW, Mansfield, ER, Bishop, PA, Smith, JF. Comparison of leg length inequality measurement methods as estimators of the femur head height difference on standing X-ray. *Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics*: 1995; 18(7):448-52.

Rhodes, DW, Mansfield, ER, Bishop, PA, Smith, JF. The validity of the prone leg check as an estimate of standing leg length inequality measured by X-ray. *Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics*: 1995; 18(6): 343-6.

## **CURRENT PROJECT**

Having practiced chiropractic for the past seventeen years using Activator Methods I have seen some outstanding clinical results. In the past few years, we have had several cases of vision disturbances corrected through specific adjustment of the spine with the Activator adjusting instrument in our office. Published research indicates that there have been several other cases reported in which vision problems were corrected, but none utilizing Activator Methods. The paper is expected to be submitted for publication in October 2004.

## **MEMBERSHIPS IN PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS**

Christian Chiropractor's Association

American Academy of Spine Physicians

## **REFERENCES**

Philip Bishop, Ed. D.  
Professor, Department of Kinesiology  
University of Alabama  
[REDACTED]

Joseph Smith, Ed. D.  
Professor and Chairman, Department of Kinesiology  
University of Alabama  
[REDACTED]

*Shepherd Chiropractic Center*  
EDWIN SHEPHERD III, D.C.

**Edwin Shepherd, III, D.C.**

October 1981 - Graduated:	Palmer College of Chiropractic Davenport, Iowa
October 1981- December 1981:	Employed as an Examining Doctor At Erickson Chiropractic Center Aurora, Illinois
January 1982	License to Practice Chiropractic By The State of Illinois
January 1982 - September 1983:	Employed as Associate Doctor at Erickson Chiropractic Center Aurora, Illinois
September 1983 - June 1990:	Private Practice Shepherd Chiropractic Center Lisle, Illinois
May 1990	License to Practice Chiropractic By The State of Maine
June 1990 - July 1990:	Treating Doctor at Roberts Chiropractic Center Farmington, Maine (Filled in for Dr. Roberts while he was in Japan, teaching.)
May 2000 - May 2004:	Recording Secretary and Member Board of Directors, Maine Chiropractic Association
October 2001 - October 2003:	Secretary and Member of the Board of Directors, Winthrop Business and Professional Guild, Winthrop, Maine
August 1990 - Present:	Private Practice Shepherd Chiropractic Center Winthrop, Maine
November 1993 - Present:	Instructor Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique Seminars Activator Methods International Phoenix, Arizona

Joseph B. Steinhouser, D. C.  
PRACTICE OF CHIROPRACTIC

## CURRICULUM VITAE

### PERSONAL INFORMATION

Joseph B. Steinhouser, D.C.

Office Address: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Residence Address: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Date of Birth: January 3, 1950

Home Town: Miami, Florida  
[REDACTED]

### EDUCATION

Doctor of Chiropractic - Pasadena College of Chiropractic

Radiologic Technologist - University of Southern California Medical Center

Radiologic Technology and General Education - Fullerton College

### EXPERIENCE

Joseph B. Steinhouser, D.C., Lake Elsinore, California 1989 - Present  
Private Practice

Activator Methods, Inc. 1983 - Present  
Instructor

Chiropractic Health Horizons, Irvine, California 1981 - 1989  
Private Practice

Pasadena College of Chiropractic, Pasadena, California 1981 - 1984  
Assistant Professor  
Specialty X-ray

Nelson Chiropractic Center, Corona, California 1980 - 1981  
Specialty Worker's Compensation

Chessen Chiropractic, Garden Grove, California 1978 - 1980  
Practice of Chiropractic  
Radiologic Technologist

Family Health Program, Anaheim, California 1975 - 1979  
Radiologic Technologist  
Laboratory Assistant

**PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

Professional Licensure: Licensed Doctor of Chiropractic, State of California, Number DC 13396

Permit: X-ray Supervisor and Operator, State of California

Research: Participated in Practice-based Research: Hawk C, Long C, Boulanger K, Morschhauser E, Fuhr A W. Chiropractic care for patients aged 55 and over: Report from a practice-based research program. JAGS 2000; 48:534-545

Papers Published: Nguyen HT, Resnick DN, Caldwell SG, Elston EW, Bishop BB, Steinhouser JB, Gimmilaro TJ, Keating JC. Inter-examiner reliability of activator methods relative leg length evaluation in the prone, extended position. J Manipulative Physio Ther 1999; 22:565-9

Books: One of the members of the editorial committee for the textbook: Fuhr A: *Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique*, ed 1, St. Louis, 1997 Mosby

**CERTIFICATIONS**

Advanced Proficiency in Activator Methods

**MEMBERSHIP**

National Institute of Chiropractic Research - Charter Member

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank.**



## STATE OF WISCONSIN

Department of Safety and Professional Services  
1400 E Washington Ave.  
Madison WI 53703

Mail to:  
PO Box 8935  
Madison WI 53708-8935

Email: [dsps@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dsps@wisconsin.gov)  
Web: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

**Governor Scott Walker**

**Secretary Dave Ross**

Voice: 608-266-2112 • FAX: 608-267-0644 • TTY: 608-267-2416

### **CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM**

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:** Palmer College of Chiropractic  
Kati Sproston – [REDACTED]

**Course Title:** Activator Methods Spring 2013: Intermediate

**Course Objective:** To enhance the care of the chiropractic patient

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):** Please see attached schedule.

**\* PLEASE NOTE\*:** Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, **if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.**

**Method of monitoring attendance:** Monitors outside the room check DCs in/out. Verification is mailed following the seminar.

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours **No X**

**Area of Continuing Education:**  
(Check one or all that apply)

*Chiropractor*   X  

*Chiropractic Technician (CT)* \_\_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT)* \_\_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY :**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

---

**For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

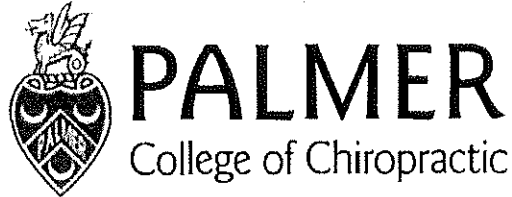
\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule      \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

  X   Other: The entity providing the continuing education does not meet the requirements of Chir 5.

---

Reviewed by: John E. Church, D.C.  
Date: 11/27/12





October 25, 2012

To: State Board of Chiropractic Examiners; Continuing Education Division

RE: Activator Methods Spring 2013: Intermediate  
Various Dates and Locations

Dear Valued State Board:

Enclosed please find a copy of the schedule for the above listed seminar/s. Copies of the syllabi, as well as the instructor's CVs are also enclosed. This program is designed to enhance the ability of the doctor of chiropractic to better care for his/her patients in chiropractic practice.

We are respectfully requesting approval of the program by your state for license renewal requirements.

The instructors for this program are members of the Palmer College of Chiropractic Continuing Education faculty for the seminar that they are teaching. As in the past, attendance will be accounted for by live monitors at the seminar to ensure proper verification of hours. Attendance verification will be mailed to attendees following each seminar, and a list of attendees sent to those state boards that so require such.

We look forward to hearing from you at your earliest convenience regarding your state board's approval of this program for license renewal requirements in your state. If you need any further information, please contact us. We have enclosed a self-addressed envelope for your use in replying.

Sincerely,

Kati Sproston  
Palmer College Continuing Education & Events

## SCHEDULE

**SEMINAR NAME:** Activator Methods Spring 2013: Intermediate

### SEMINAR DATES/LOCATIONS/INSTRUCTORS:

January 26-27, 2013	Orlando, FL	Ed Galvin, D.C.
February 2-3, 2013	Houston, TX	Ed Shepherd, D.C.
February 16-17, 2013	Sacramento, CA	Michael McMurray, D.C.
March 2-3, 2013	Columbus, OH	Jamal T. Devita, D.C.
March 9-10, 2013	Kansas City, KS	Thomas Forbach, D.C.
March 16-17, 2013	San Diego, CA	Joseph Steinhouser, D.C.
March 16-17, 2013	Portland, OR	Barry Quam, D.C.
March 23-24, 2013	Denver, CO	Joseph Steinhouser, D.C.
April 6-7, 2013	Chicago, IL	Christopher Dean, D.C.
April 13-14, 2013	Atlanta, GA	Laura Huber, D.C.
April 20-21, 2013	Boston, MA	Ed Galvin, D.C.
April 27-28, 2013	Los Angeles, CA	Joseph Steinhouser, D.C.
April 27-28, 2013	Detroit, MI	Christopher Dean, D.C.
May 4-5, 2013	Philadelphia, PA	Peter Kauffman, D.C.
May 18-19, 2013	Tyson's Corner, VA	Peter Kauffman, D.C.
June 1-2, 2013	Minneapolis, MN	Christopher Dean, D.C.
June 8-9, 2013	Calgary, Alberta	Barry Quam, D.C.

**NUMBER OF CREDITS:** Twelve (12) hours per session

**SEMINAR HOURS:** Saturday: 9 a.m. – Noon  
1 – 5 p.m.  
Sunday: 8 a.m. – 1 p.m.

### INSTRUCTORS: (Listed alphabetically)

Christopher Dean, D.C.  
Jamal T. DeVita, D.C.  
Thomas Forbach, D.C.  
Ed Galvin, D.C.  
Laura Huber, D.C.  
Peter Kauffman, D.C.  
Michael McMurray, D.C.  
Barry Quam, D.C.  
Ed Shepherd, D.C.  
Joseph Steinhouser, D.C.

**ACTIVATOR METHODS CHIROPRACTIC TECHNIQUE SEMINAR  
INTERMEDIATE SPRING 2013**

- Course Title:** **Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique – Intermediate Class**
- Course Objective:** To introduce Advanced Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique (AMCT) assessment and adjustment strategies to the Basic Proficiency rated clinician through lecture and hands-on training to assist in the management of more difficult patients.
- Statement of Purpose:** The purpose of this course is to teach the doctor the Advanced Protocol of AMCT that includes chiropractic research, theory, analysis and advanced adjusting methodology of the spine and extremities.
- Overview of Course:** The course will begin with a research and development relative to The Activator Method and the Activator Instruments. This course requires the prerequisite course, Basic AMCT, as concepts, assessment and adjusting strategies will build upon those previously taught. A brief review of the Basic Activator course will be presented, The Activator Method Protocol will be defined, followed by assessment of flexion, extension, and lateral spinal subluxations, and facet involvement. Specific focus will be given to the evaluation and adjustment of additional spinal segmental levels, pelvis and extremities beyond the Basic Scan. This includes chiropractic assessment and adjustment of: ilium, ischium, sacrum, lumbar/thoracic/cervical spine, and ancillary structures. Upper and lower extremity evaluation and adjustment procedures will also be presented and includes: metatarsals, calcaneus, talus, fibula, tibia, patella, femur, humerus, scapula, acromio-clavicular joint, sternoclavicular joint, radius, ulna, carpals, and metacarpal-phalangeal joints. Through lecture, and small group hands-on training during workshop sessions, the attendee will receive actual training in the use of Advanced AMCT to allow them to more fully implement this chiropractic technique into their practice. A review of current published research and neurology relative to AMCT is included.

**Day 1**

- 9 – 10 a.m.** The most recent publications and advancements relative to AMCT treatment and instrumentation will be presented.
- 10 – 11 a.m.** Presentation of The Activator Method Leg Length Analysis, review of the Basic Scan Protocol and definition of the Advanced AMCT Protocol. Implementation of knowledge will include individual hands-on training workshops and small group activities.
- 11 a.m. – Noon** Presentation of additional Positions #3, #4, #5 testing strategies with hands-on training workshop evaluation of flexion, extension and lateral vertebral subluxation and facet subluxation assessments
- Noon – 1 p.m.** **Lunch Break**
- 1 – 2 p.m.** Assessment of common injuries and syndromes with hands-on training workshop evaluation of the sacrum, pelvis, hip and related structures including assessment and adjustment of superior or inferior sacrum, lateral sacral base, internal ilium with anterior-inferior sacrum, external ilium with posterior-superior sacrum, bilateral ilia, lateral ischial tuberosities, coccyx, and hip malpositions.
- 2 – 3 p.m.** Advanced evaluation and hands-on training workshop for the lumbar and thoracic spine with considerations of body rotation, flexion-extension malposition, lateral, and facet subluxation patterns and their specific adjustment along with associated costochondral involvements.

**ACTIVATOR METHODS CHIROPRACTIC TECHNIQUE SEMINAR  
INTERMEDIATE SPRING 2013**

- 3 – 4 p.m.** Advanced evaluation and hands-on training workshop and adjusting of the cervical spine with considerations of body rotation, flexion-extension malposition, and lateral subluxation patterns, and occiput malpositions.
- 4 – 5 p.m.** Assessment of common injuries and syndromes with hands-on training workshop evaluation of the hip and related structures including assessment and adjustment of superior, inferior, lateral, internally rotated greater trochanter, and externally rotated greater trochanter malpositions.

**Day 2**

- 8 – 9 a.m.** Assessment of common injuries and syndromes of the knee including reduction or alteration of knee range of motion, chondromalacia of the patella, Osgood-Schlatters syndrome, shin-splints, patellar effusion or bursitis of the knee, and referred pain to the ankle or foot. Adjustment strategies and hands-on training workshop evaluation and adjustments for common subluxations of the knee including external and internal rotation of the proximal tibia, anterior and posterior translation of the proximal tibia, inferior and lateral patella, posterior-superior proximal head of the fibula, and posterior-lateral fibula.
- 9 – 10 a.m.** Assessment of common injuries and syndromes with hands-on training workshop evaluation of the foot and ankle including reduction or alteration of ankle range of motion, retrocalcaneal bursitis, plantar fasciitis, plantar soft tissue or toe pain, inversion ankle sprain, Achilles tendonitis, posterior "shin-splints" or calf muscle pain, and biomechanical disorders of the foot and ankle. Adjustment strategies and hands-on training workshop evaluation and adjustments for common subluxations of the foot and ankle including medial calcaneus, superior calcaneus, inferior first metatarsal and medial cuneiform, inferior metatarsal heads, anterior lateral talus, anterior superior tarsal navicular, and posterior distal fibula will be presented.
- 10 – 11 a.m.** Assessment of common injuries and syndromes with hands-on training workshop evaluation of the shoulder girdle, glenohumeral joint, acromioclavicular joint, and sternoclavicular joint including reduction or alteration of shoulder range of motion, frozen shoulder syndrome, sprain/strain injuries, rotator cuff weakness or tears, subacromial bursitis, and myofascial pain disorder of the shoulder. Adjustment strategies and evaluation for common subluxations of the shoulder including: anterior-inferior, posterior, internal and external humerus; superior proximal clavicle; anterior, posterior, superior, and lateral distal clavicle; inferior-medial coracoid; and superior scapula.
- 11 a.m. - Noon** Assessment of common injuries and syndromes with hands-on training workshop evaluation of the elbow, wrist, hand, and fingers including restricted and altered ROM, lateral or medial epicondylitis, peripheral entrapment syndrome, and olecranon bursitis. Adjustment strategies and evaluation for common subluxations including: posterior-superior proximal radius and anterior lunate, inferior-medial ulna and posterior carpals and thumb joint involvement.
- Noon – 1 p.m.** Review of advanced evaluations with hands-on training workshop time for all advanced adjustments and evaluation procedures for the spine, pelvis, and extremities. Final review of all tests presented.

## CHRISTOPHE DEAN, D.C.

EDUCATION

1966 - 1970 Penn State University	State College, MI
<i>Towards BS Physics</i>	
1971 - 1975 Palmer College of Chiropractic	Davenport, IA
<i>BS Science</i>	
<i>DC Chiropractic</i>	

PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE

1976 - Present License # 2756	Michigan
-------------------------------	----------

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

1976 - 1980 Private practice	Yale, MI
1980 - 2000 Private practice	Fennelle, MI
2000 - Present Private practice	Berkley, MI

ADDITIONAL PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Extension Faculty Member, Palmer College Chiropractic  
 Past Chair, Michigan Chiropractic Council Peer Review Committee  
 Chair, Michigan Chiropractic Society Compliance Committee  
 Platform Instructor, Activator Method Chiropractic Technique  
 Books Published  
*Self-Auditing Your Office, a Guide With Data Collection Forms*  
 Community Out-reach Lectures,  
*Managing Chronic Illness of Lifestyle Origin*  
*Avoiding Workplace Injuries*  
*Staying Healthy While Exercising*  
*Low Force Chiropractic Adjusting Techniques*  
*Low Back Pain, A 20<sup>th</sup> Century Epidemic*

Lecture To The Profession  
 Voluntary Compliance, A program for Individual & Small Group Practices

ADDITIONAL PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES (cont.)

President, Michigan Chiropractic Society - District I  
 Board Member, Michigan Chiropractic Council Attending Chiropractor.  
 2000 United States Synchronized Team Skating Championships

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

American Chiropractic Association  
 Michigan Chiropractic Society  
 Sports Medicine Society of the United States Figure Skating Association  
 Professional Member

ACCREDITATIONS

Activator Method Chiropractic Technique, *Advanced Proficiency Rated*

## **JAMAL T. De VITA, BS, DC**

### **EDUCATION**

#### **Doctor of Chiropractic**

New York Chiropractic College, Seneca Falls, NY

Graduation Date December 2004

- Graduated Summa Cum Laude
- Recipient of Diagnostic Imaging Award
- Recipient of Alumni Class President Award
- Recipient of distinguished services award in 7<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> trimesters
- Member Phi Chi Omega Chiropractic Honor Society
- Consecutively named to NYCC Dean's list for all ten trimesters
- Class President for trimesters 4 through 10
- Student Government Association Executive Treasurer for 2 trimesters
- Parking Violation Appeals Board Student Representative
- Activator Club President for 4 trimesters
- Recipient of Marvin B. Sosnik Memorial Scholarship
- Purpose Statement Task Force Student Representative
- Graduation Awards Committee Student Representative in 7<sup>th</sup> trimester
- Clifton Springs Honors Radiology Participant
- Activator Elective Teaching Assistant for 3 trimesters

#### **Bachelor of Science**

University of Vermont, Burlington, VT 2000

Concentration in Biological Sciences with a Minor in Nutrition

- Cumulative GPA 3.3
- Member of College of Agriculture and Life Sciences Honors Fraternity

### **RELATED EXPERIENCE**

**De Vita Chiropractic Office, P.C.** 1/2005 to present

Acton, MA

- Practicing doctor of chiropractic in a busy practice in business since 1975

**BNI Acton Colonials** 6/2008 to present

President of the Acton Chapter

**BNI Bedford Revolutionaries** 10/2005 to 10/2008

- President of Bedford, MA chapter of the largest networking group worldwide
- Former Membership Committee Chairperson

### **Clifton Springs Honors Radiology Program 2003**

Clifton Springs, NY

- ♦ Observed various radiological procedures for 4 months
- ♦ Positioned patients for radiographs
- ♦ Interpreted radiographs, MRI, CT, and bone scans with radiologists
- ♦ Observed Dr. O'Connor in his multidisciplinary chiropractic practice within the hospital

### **Chiropractic Intern 2003/2004**

Seneca Falls and Depew NY Student Health Centers, NYCC

- Practiced chiropractic in a DC supervised environment
- Examined, diagnosed, and treated patients using chiropractic manipulation, treatment modalities, exercises, and education.
- Promoted optimal health care by conversing with patients and family members about chiropractic benefits
- Took part in various patient outreach lectures within the local Buffalo, NY community
- Worked as a team physician/athletic trainer for the local semi-professional football team, the Buffalo Gladiators
- Volunteered at Ali Jafari D.C.'s office assisting with patient exams and history taking

### **CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT**

#### **Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique Seminars**

Attends 12-hour yearly seminar to maintain advanced proficiency status

#### **Certified Chiropractic Sports Physician**

120 hour course and passed national certification exam

#### **Nimmo Receptor Tonus Technique Seminars**

Attended two Nimmo seminars emphasizing hands-on treatment of trigger points and attained certification after passing a practical exam

### **PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS**

#### **"The ABC's of Chiropractic"**

Chiropractic awareness presentation given to fifth graders at the N.R. Kelley Middle School in Newark, NY, June 2003

#### **"The Importance of Nutrition for the Mature Adult"**

Presentation about proper nutrition given to senior citizens at Lord of Life Adult Day Care Facility in Cheektowaga, NY, March 2004

#### **Published Author**

Written three articles published in "The Beacon" local newspaper in Acton, MA during 2007. Topics included back pack safety, fall clean-ups, and snow-shoveling.

**LICENSES AND CERTIFICATIONS**

**Massachusetts State License Number 3001**

Licensed since January, 2005

**National Board of Chiropractic Examiners**

Parts I, II, III, IV and Physiotherapy completed

**Canadian Chiropractic Examining Board**

Components A and B completed

**Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique**

Advanced Proficiency Rated

**Certified Chiropractic Sports Physician**

Certified since 1/2012

**Nimmo Receptor Tonus Technique**

Officially certified

**References available upon request**



DR. THOMAS E. FORBACH

---

Home:

Office:

e-mail:

Fax:

---

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Chiropractor

Private Practice

2/85-Present

Lenexa, KS 66215

6/77-2/85

Lenexa, KS 66214

9/76-2/77

St. Louis, MO Associate Doctor.

Adjunct Instructor--Cleveland Chiropractic College

1979-1986:

Instructor for Physical Diagnosis and Orthopedics

1988-present:

Instructor for Activator Methods Technique

1988-1998:

Faculty member with preceptor program--several senior students have worked in my office through this program

Post-graduate Seminar Instructor with Activator Methods, Inc.

1983-present

EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

\*Logan College of Chiropractic, Chesterfield, MO.

Doctor of Chiropractic--1976

Bachelor of Science in Human Biology

\*University of Missouri-Columbia, Columbia, Missouri

Bachelor of Arts with emphasis in Zoology May, 1972

\*Metropolitan Junior College 1968-1969

\*Raytown South High School, Raytown, MO 1968

### POST GRADUATE COURSES

Orthopedics (Diplomate program) National College of Chiropractic and  
 Cleveland College of Chiropractic  
 Sports Injury--Los Angeles Chiropractic College  
 Radiology--Erhardt Seminars  
 Activator Technique  
 Gonstead Technique  
 Thompson Technique  
 Cox Technique  
 Impairment Rating  
 Parker Seminars  
 Whiplash--Spine Research Institute  
 Acupuncture 100 hour course-Cleveland Chiropractic College  
 Fellow of International Academy of Clinical Acupuncture-1980  
 Fellow of International Academy of Medical Acupuncture-2000

### HONORS AND ACHIEVEMENTS

Logan College of Chiropractic: Dean's List; Scharnhorst Scholarship; Missouri  
 State Chiropractic Association Auxiliary Scholarship  
 Who's Who in Chiropractic International 1980-1984  
 Doctor of the Year by Delta Chi Rho Fraternity-Cleveland Chiropractic College

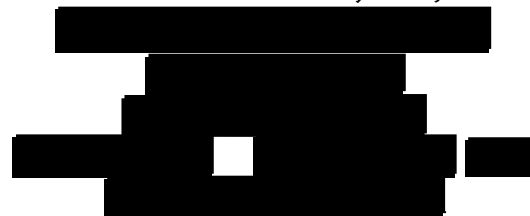
### AFFILIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS

Member of United Methodist Church of the Resurrection  
 Boy Scout Leader (Chartered Organizational Representative; Advancement  
 Chairman; and Committee Member) 1989-1997  
 Girl Scout Leader 1997-present  
 Venture Scout Leader 1999-present  
 Kansas Chiropractic Association:  
     Ethics Committee--Chairman, 1996-1998;  
     Alternate Director 1988-1989 WYJO District  
 Sunflower Business Club 1978-1989; Secretary 2 terms  
 Lenexa Chamber of Commerce  
 Leadership Lenexa Charter Class 1987

### PERSONAL DATA

[REDACTED]

**Edward J. Galvin, Jr., D.C.**



## **CURRICULUM VITAE**

### **EDUCATION**

*Undergraduate Education:*

1985: Keystone Junior College – La Plume, Pa.

Degree: Associate of Science

*Professional Education:*

1988: Palmer College of Chiropractic – Davenport, Iowa.

Degree: Doctor of Chiropractic

*Postgraduate Faculty:*

Palmer College of Chiropractic

New York Chiropractic College

Life West College of Chiropractic

*Clinical Instructor:*

Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique

1995 - Present

### **CONTINUING EDUCATION**

1988: Diagnostic Radiology: Post Graduate – 120 hours

1990: Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique – Achieved Proficiency Rating

1993: Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique – Achieved Advanced Proficiency Rating

### **LICENSURE**

New York State: X005645-1

## PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS & MEMBERSHIPS

### Professional Memberships:

- Palmer College of Chiropractic International Alumni Association
  - New York State Alumni President: 1989 - 2001
  - Northeast Regional Director: 2001 - 2003
  - President's Club Member: 1990 - Present
- American Chiropractic Association
- New York State Chiropractic Association
  - District 12 Secretary: 1988 – 1991
- International Chiropractic Pediatric Association
  - Charter Member
- Foundation for Chiropractic Education and Research
- National Institute of Chiropractic Research

### Community Involvement:

- Greater Oswego Chamber of Commerce
- Oswego Hospital Development Council
- YMCA
  - Past Board Member and Sponsor of their annual community wellness program

### Awards/Honors:

1988: John Connolly Outstanding Graduate for class - September 1988  
1999: Research Award for Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique  
2000: Research Award for Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique  
2003: Regional Director of the Year: Palmer College of Chiropractic  
2004: Chiropractor of the Year: Palmer College of Chiropractic

## **Laura L Huber, B.S. D.C.**



### **EDUCATION**

- ♦ Bachelor of Science, Biology, Life University. Marietta , GA 2003
- ♦ Doctor of Chiropractic, Life University, Marietta, GA 1988
- ♦ Associate Arts, St Pete Junior College. St Pete, FL 1981

### **ACADEMIC/TEACHING EXPEREINCE**

- ♦ Associate Professor, Department of Analysis, Division of Chiropractic Sciences 2006-present
- ♦ Assistant Professor, Department of Analysis, Division of Chiropractic Sciences 1995-2006

### **CLINICAL EXPERIENCE**

- ♦ Private practice 1990-present
- ♦ Associate doctor 1989-1990

### **COURSES TAUGHT**

- ♦ ANLS 1617- Motion palpation Part 1
- ♦ ANLS 1618- Motion palpation Part 2
- ♦ TECH 5817- Activator Lead Instructor
- ♦ TECH 3109- Basic Technique Review Lead Instructor
- ♦ TECH 4209- Gonstead Lab Instructor
- ♦ TECH 4211- Thompson Technique Lab Instructor
- ♦ TECH 2208- Full spine II
- ♦ TECH 2103- Full Spine I
- ♦ ANLS 1202- Instrumentation Lab Instructor/ CA program

### **ACADEMIC HONORS AND AWARDS**

- ♦ WICA scholarship
- ♦ Magna Cum Laude DC degree
- ♦ Valedictorian BS degree
- ♦ Suma Cum Laud BS degree

### **SERVICE—UNIVERSITY**

- ♦ Scheduling committee 1996+
- ♦ SACs committee 2009-
- ♦ Chiropractic sciences hiring committee 2008,2009
- ♦ Dean search committee 2009
- ♦ Clinic hiring committee 2005

- ♦ Faculty Development Committee 2005
- ♦ Academic review committee
- ♦ OSCE evaluator 2003+
- ♦ Re-Entry to clinic certification 2004+
- ♦ North clinic training and volunteer floor doctor 2002
- ♦ Faculty Senate Representative 2003+
- ♦ Phonathons 1997-1998
- ♦ Homecoming volunteer 2000, 2004

### **SERVICE TO PROFESSION/POSTGRADUATE SEMINAR**

- ♦ Reviewer for 2010 ACCRAC conference
- ♦ CCE 6 hr credit-Activator presentation faculty workweek Sp 2005
- ♦ Homecoming 2005-4hrs CCE-Activator methods for the lowback
- ♦ Associate Clinical Instructor- Activator Methods Seminars-3+yrs

### **SERVICE TO COMMUNITY**

- ♦ Friends of Norris Lake Volunteer group/secretary
- ♦ Hands of Christ cooperative food bank
- ♦ Volunteer and household items drive for the Navajo Indians reservation
- ♦ Mt Tabor Christmas drives for the past 9 years

### **PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS/ACTIVITIES**

- ♦ ICA
- ♦ Activator seminars- Associate clinical instructor

### **PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION AND POST GRADUATION EDUCATION (highlights)**

- ♦ Completion of B.S. in Biology 12/2003
- ♦ 2003-present Advanced proficiency certification Activator
- ♦ Certification Thompson technique
- ♦ Activator Seminars-Proficiency Rating Examiner
- ♦ Activator Instructor Conference- Phoenix AZ 2004
- ♦ 4 modules of Kevin Heron extremity program

### **SCHOLARLY ACTIVITY/PUBLICATIONS:**


- ♦ 2010 ACC-RAC: **-poster-** *Creation and Utilization of online videos to support in-class learning of chiropractic clinical skills.*
- ♦ 2010 submission to ACC-RAC: **platform-** *Survey of students health care coverage and the financial impact of medical treatment. (Co-author)*
- ♦ 2009 ACC-RAC Conference **-poster** presentation: *Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis following chronic use of isotretinoin for recalcitrant nodular cystic fibrosis: A case report.*

- ◆ 2008 ACC-RAC Conference-**platform** presentation: *Learning styles and classroom performance of chiropractic students.*
- ◆ 2007 ACC-RAC Conference-**platform** presentation: *Identifying student learning styles and the implementation of alternative teaching methods in the classroom.*
- ◆ 2006 ACC-RAC Conference-**poster** presentation: *Physical injury assessment of male vs. female chiropractic students when learning and performing various adjustive techniques: A preliminary study. learning and performing various adjustive techniques: A preliminary study.*
- ◆ Completion of online certification from NIH-IRB training 2005
- ◆ 2006, August **publication: Chiropractic and Osteopathy Journal: Physical injury assessment of male vs. female chiropractic students when**

#### **ONGOING RESEARCH/SCHOLARLY ACTIVITY:**

- ◆ *Adjusting spinal levels T1-5 and measuring the effect on blood pressure. A randomized control trial.* To be conducted January 2-8, San Salvador, El Salvador. Co-investigator.
- ◆ *Adjusting spinal levels Occiput-C3 and measuring the effect on blood pressure. A randomized control trial.* To be conducted January 2-8, San Salvador, El Salvador. Co-investigator.
- ◆ 2009 submission to JMPT (Co-author) *Chiropractic effectiveness in correcting tibiotalar joint and lower kinetic chain dysfunction in pediatric patients: A case series.* **Pending notification of acceptance**

Peter A. Kaufmann, D.C.



## **Curriculum Vitae**

### **Mission Statement**

To maintain a practice utilizing the most modern approaches of the Chiropractic profession for the benefit of my patients. To accomplish this, I remain current with research findings from multiple sources, including the Foundation for Chiropractic Education and Research. I will continue to maintain excellent communications with patients and third parties alike, in order to keep them abreast of current information as well.

### **Education**

April, 1992: Graduated New York Chiropractic College  
Degree: Doctor of Chiropractic

Continuing education with Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique, holding an advanced proficiency rating with activator methods for the last sixteen years to the present date ([www.activator.com](http://www.activator.com)).

### **Associations**

Dr. Kaufmann is a member of both the New York State and the American Chiropractic Associations.

### **Experience**

April, 1992: Maintained private practice, in partnership, in the town of Wading River, NY, in the office of Wading River Chiropractic.

December, 1999: Moved practice to the town of Rocky Point, NY in the office of North Shore Alternative Health Care, in partnership.

September, 2001 to present: Practicing as sole proprietor in the town of Shoreham, NY, in the office of Chiropractic Health Tactics, PLLC.

### **Presentations**

April, 1992: Community lectures, with retirement communities, nurse meetings, and children in the schools, are conducted on an intermittent basis.

July, 2004: Associate clinical instructor with Activator Methods International, Inc. and have taught in the basic, intermediate and advanced tracks.

April, 2008: Promoted to New York City coordinator with Activator Methods International, Inc, and have since presented technique research to students at the University of Bridgeport Chiropractic College.



## **CURRICULUM VITAE**

**Michael E. McMurray, D.C., C.C.S.P.**



### **Education:**

**University of California at Berkeley  
Bachelor of Arts in Zoology  
Graduated June of 1976.**

**Los Angeles College of Chiropractic  
Doctor of Chiropractic degree awarded  
Magna Cum Laude December of 1982.**

**Los Angeles College of Chiropractic  
Certified Chiropractic Sports Physician  
Awarded December of 1984.**

### **Chiropractic Technique:**

**Instructor of Activator methods, certified in Cox flexion-distraction technique, certified by the  
International College of Applied Kinesiology, certified in Active Release Technique.**

### **Profession Organizations:**

**Member of the American Chiropractic Association  
Member of the California Chiropractic Association  
Past President of the Santa Clara County Chapter of the California Chiropractic Association.  
Presently, Principal Key Doctor legislative liaison for the Santa Clara Chapter of the California  
Chiropractic Association.  
Member of ACA Council on sports injuries and physical fitness  
Member of Foundation for Chiropractic Education and Research  
Member of the National Institute of Chiropractic Research  
Member of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic Alumni Association**

### **Awards:**

**Doctor of the year for the Santa Clara County Chapter of the California Chiropractic Association in  
1988-1989.  
Thomas N. Trux award for distinguished service in the area of legislative issues at the state level in  
1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999.  
Dean's list of the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic December 1982.**

### **Professional Services:**

**Chiropractor for the Rio Vista Pro Am 1986, 1987, and 1988  
Work with many professional and amateur dancers for the past 15 years  
Worked with the Coors Light cycling team  
Team physician for many local soccer teams and gymnastic clubs  
Team physician for U.S. National Windsurfing championships 1998  
Chiropractor for the San Jose Sharks Hockey team.**



---

**Curriculum Vitae**  
**Barry A. Quam, D.C., P.S.**

I was born and raised in Kent, Washington.

**Education:** Kent Public School District – Graduated from Kent-Meridian High School in 1965.

Green River Community College – Graduated in June 1973 with an Associate of Arts Degree.

Palmer College of Chiropractic – Davenport, Iowa. Graduated with a Bachelor of Science Degree, and a Doctor of Chiropractic Degree in March of 1977.

Courses in Chiropractic college: The core curriculum. Plus two externships in X-Ray, and Physical Examination & Diagnosis.

**Post Graduate Education:** Of course I attend required continuing education every year for state relicensure. I have also completed the three year post graduate Chiropractic Orthopedics Course, and am board eligible to sit the examination. I have also completed most of the Chiropractic Radiology Course. I have attended numerous chiropractic technique seminars.

**Practice Experience:** From 1977 until the present. I am in my 28<sup>th</sup> year of practice now. I have been blessed with a wonderful family practice, and over the years I have cultivated numerous referral contacts within the Chiropractic & medical fields of health care practice.

**Professional Service:** I have served as the X-Ray Standards Chairperson for the old Chiropractic Society of Washington. I also served on the Medicare Task Force Committee with the Washington State Chiropractic Association.

For many years I was a consultant to the Washington State Department of Labor & Industries. I am currently a member of the "COHE" group, which is a group of chiropractors, physical therapists, medical specialists, occupational rehab specialists, and the Department of Labor & Industries. Our primary goal is to get the injured worker better and back to work as quickly as possible.

All health care disciplines have learned from one another, and in two years time the Department of Labor & Industries saved five million dollars in time loss payments to the injured workers. More importantly though is the realization that the longer the injured worker is off of work, the greater the probability that they may never return to work.

I was on the staff at the old Shorewood Osteopathic Hospital, before it was bought out by a large corporation, and closed shortly thereafter.

I was the only Chiropractic Peer Review Consultant to Medicare in Washington State's Medicare Program (BCND). That ended in November of 2000, when the parent reviewing company withdrew from Medicare claims processing. It was a lot of hard work, but I learned a lot and was able to help a lot of my fellow chiropractors and their patients with Medicare claims processing, and Medicare reviews.

I have done consulting examinations for numerous insurance companies and attorneys. I have had the educational experience of appearing in court testifying for my patients many times.

I have been Involved with Activator Methods International for many years, and have been privileged to help serve as an associate instructor. I was very honored to receive their Regional Director of the Year Award this year (2005).

**Community Service:** I am a member of the Kent Kiwanis Club, and am a past distinguished president. I was honored to recently receive the "George Hickson Award" for distinguished public service. I am also their co-chairperson of their Human & Spiritual Aims committee.

**Military Service:** U.S. Army from June 1966 until March 1969. I was a Sargent E-5 when my enlistment finished. I was an automatic weapons specialist. I later trained and deployed sentry dogs and their handlers. Honorable Discharge 1969.

**Statement of Purpose:** To provide quality chiropractic health care to my patients in the most efficient, effective, and ethical means that I can. I also will continue to serve my community and profession in any way that I can.

*Shepherd Chiropractic Center*  
EDWIN SHEPHERD III, D.C.

---

**Edwin Shepherd, III, D.C.**

October 1981 - Graduated:	Palmer College of Chiropractic Davenport, Iowa
October 1981- December 1981:	Employed as an Examining Doctor At Erickson Chiropractic Center Aurora, Illinois
January 1982	License to Practice Chiropractic By The State of Illinois
January 1982 - September 1983:	Employed as Associate Doctor at Erickson Chiropractic Center Aurora, Illinois
September 1983 - June 1990:	Private Practice Shepherd Chiropractic Center Lisle, Illinois
May 1990	License to Practice Chiropractic By The State of Maine
June 1990 - July 1990:	Treating Doctor at Roberts Chiropractic Center Farmington, Maine (Filled in for Dr. Roberts while he was in Japan, teaching.)
May 2000 - May 2004:	Recording Secretary and Member Board of Directors, Maine Chiropractic Association
October 2001 - October 2003:	Secretary and Member of the Board of Directors, Winthrop Business and Professional Guild, Winthrop, Maine
August 1990 - Present:	Private Practice Shepherd Chiropractic Center Winthrop, Maine
November 1993 - Present:	Instructor Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique Seminars Activator Methods International Phoenix, Arizona

Joseph B. Steinhouser, D. C.  
PRACTICE OF CHIROPRACTIC

## **CURRICULUM VITAE**

### **PERSONAL INFORMATION**

Joseph B. Steinhouser, D.C.

Office Address: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Residence Address: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Date of Birth: January 3, 1950

Home Town: Miami, Florida

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

### **EDUCATION**

Doctor of Chiropractic - Pasadena College of Chiropractic

Radiologic Technologist - University of Southern California Medical Center

Radiologic Technology and General Education - Fullerton College

### **EXPERIENCE**

Joseph B. Steinhouser, D.C., Lake Elsinore, California Private Practice	1989 - Present
--	----------------

Activator Methods, Inc. Instructor	1983 - Present
---------------------------------------	----------------

Chiropractic Health Horizons, Irvine, California Private Practice	1981 - 1989
--	-------------

Pasadena College of Chiropractic, Pasadena, California Assistant Professor Specialty X-ray	1981 - 1984
--	-------------

Nelson Chiropractic Center, Corona, California Specialty Worker's Compensation	1980 - 1981
---	-------------

Chessen Chiropractic, Garden Grove, California Practice of Chiropractic Radiologic Technologist	1978 - 1980
---	-------------

Family Health Program, Anaheim, California Radiologic Technologist Laboratory Assistant	1975 - 1979
---	-------------

**PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

Professional Licensure: Licensed Doctor of Chiropractic, State of California, Number DC 13396

Permit: X-ray Supervisor and Operator, State of California

Research: Participated in Practice-based Research: Hawk C, Long C, Boulanger K, Morschhauser E, Fuhr A W. Chiropractic care for patients aged 55 and over: Report from a practice-based research program. JAGS 2000; 48:534-545

Papers Published: Nguyen HT, Resnick DN, Caldwell SG, Elston EW, Bishop BB, Steinhouser JB, Gimmilaro TJ, Keating JC. Inter-examiner reliability of activator methods relative leg length evaluation in the prone, extended position. J Manipulative Physio Ther 1999; 22:565-9

Books: One of the members of the editorial committee for the textbook: Fuhr A: *Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique*, ed 1, St. Louis, 1997 Mosby

**CERTIFICATIONS**

Advanced Proficiency in Activator Methods

**MEMBERSHIP**

National Institute of Chiropractic Research - Charter Member

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank.**



## STATE OF WISCONSIN

Department of Safety and Professional Services  
1400 E Washington Ave.  
Madison WI 53703

**Governor Scott Walker**

**Secretary Dave Ross**

Mail to:  
PO Box 8935  
Madison WI 53708-8935

Email: [dsps@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dsps@wisconsin.gov)  
Web: <http://dsps.wi.gov>

Voice: 608-266-2112 • FAX: 608-267-0644 • TTY: 608-267-2416

### CHIROPRACTOR/CT/CRT CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVAL FORM

Return as an E-mail attachment to Ryan Zeinert at [ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.zeinert@wisconsin.gov), 75 days prior to initial course date.

**Name and E-mail Address of Course Sponsor and Contact Person:** Palmer College of Chiropractic  
Kati Sproston – [REDACTED]

**Course Title:** Activator Methods Spring 2013: Advanced

**Course Objective:** To enhance the care of the chiropractic patient

**Initial Course Date(s) and Location(s):** Please see attached schedule.

**\* PLEASE NOTE\*:** Additional dates and/or locations may be offered without submitting requests for further approval as long as the original approved course content is offered by the approved instructor; however, **if course content and/or instructor change, you must submit a new request for approval, 75-days in advance.**

**Method of monitoring attendance:** Monitors outside the room check DCs in/out. Verification is mailed following the seminar.

**Nutritional Counseling Credit Consideration?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours No X

**Area of Continuing Education:**  
(Check one or all that apply)

*Chiropractor* X

*Chiropractic Technician (CT)* \_\_\_\_\_

*Chiropractic Radiological Technician (CRT)* \_\_\_\_\_

**You must also submit the following via E-mail, Word Attachment ONLY :**

1. Condensed Instructor's qualifications of no more than two (2) pages each indicating the areas of expertise related to the specific areas of instruction per this seminar request (CV may be sent as a PDF)
2. A clear, hourly breakdown of the proposed sessions (breakdown may be sent as a PDF).

#### **For Department Use Only**

\_\_\_\_\_ Course approved for \_\_\_\_\_ number of hours; including \_\_\_\_\_ hours of nutritional counseling

\_\_\_\_\_ Course(s) not approved because:

\_\_\_\_\_ Course does not meet the 75-day rule \_\_\_\_\_ Content does not pertain to Wisconsin Clinical Practice

X Other: The entity providing the continuing education does not meet the requirements of Chir 5.



Reviewed by: John E. Church, D.C.

Date: 11/27/12



October 25, 2012

To: State Board of Chiropractic Examiners; Continuing Education Division

RE: Activator Methods Spring 2013: Advanced  
Various Dates and Locations

Dear Valued State Board:

Enclosed please find a copy of the schedule for the above listed seminar/s. Copies of the syllabi, as well as the instructor's CVs are also enclosed. This program is designed to enhance the ability of the doctor of chiropractic to better care for his/her patients in chiropractic practice.

We are respectfully requesting approval of the program by your state for license renewal requirements.

The instructors for this program are members of the Palmer College of Chiropractic Continuing Education faculty for the seminar that they are teaching. As in the past, attendance will be accounted for by live monitors at the seminar to ensure proper verification of hours. Attendance verification will be mailed to attendees following each seminar, and a list of attendees sent to those state boards that so require such.

We look forward to hearing from you at your earliest convenience regarding your state board's approval of this program for license renewal requirements in your state. If you need any further information, please contact us. We have enclosed a self-addressed envelope for your use in replying.

Sincerely,

Kati Sproston  
Palmer College Continuing Education & Events

## **SCHEDULE**

**SEMINAR NAME:**           Activator Methods Spring 2013: Advanced

### **SEMINAR DATES/LOCATIONS/INSTRUCTORS:**

January 26-27, 2013	Orlando, FL	Thomas R. DeVita, D.C.
February 2-3, 2013	Houston, TX	Ronald Weisel, III, D.C.
February 7-9, 2013	Honolulu, HI	Thomas R. DeVita, D.C.
February 16-17, 2013	Sacramento, CA	Rebecca Fischer, D.C.
March 2-3, 2013	Columbus, OH	Christopher Dean, D.C.
March 9-10, 2013	Kansas City, KS	Rebecca Fischer, D.C.
March 16-17, 2013	San Diego, CA	Ronald Weisel, III, D.C.
March 16-17, 2013	Portland, OR	Ed Shepherd, D.C.
March 23-24, 2013	Denver, CO	Rebecca Fischer, D.C.
April 6-7, 2013	Chicago, IL	Ronald Weisel, III, D.C.
April 13-14, 2013	Atlanta, GA	Thomas R. DeVita, D.C.
April 20-21, 2013	Boston, MA	Ed Shepherd, D.C.
April 27-28, 2013	Los Angeles, CA	Rebecca Fischer, D.C.
April 27-28, 2013	Detroit, MI	Ronald Weisel, III, D.C.
May 4-5, 2013	Philadelphia, PA	Thomas R. DeVita, D.C.
May 18-19, 2013	Tyson's Corner, VA	Thomas R. DeVita, D.C.
June 1-2, 2013	Minneapolis, MN	Ed Shepherd, D.C.
June 8-9, 2013	Calgary, Alberta	Rebecca Fischer, D.C.

**NUMBER OF CREDITS:** Twelve (12) hours per session

**SEMINAR HOURS:**       Saturday:   9 a.m. – Noon & 1 – 5 p.m.  
                              Sunday:     8 a.m. – 1 p.m.

**\*Hawaii Hours:**

Thur: 8 a.m. – Noon; Fri: 8 a.m. – Noon; Sat: 8 a.m. - Noon

### **INSTRUCTORS: (Listed alphabetically)**

Christopher Dean, D.C.  
Thomas R. DeVita, D.C.  
Rebecca Fischer, D.C.  
Ed Shepherd, D.C.  
Ronald Weisel, III, D.C.

**ACTIVATOR METHODS CHIROPRACTIC TECHNIQUE SEMINAR  
ADVANCED SPRING 2013**

- Course Title:** Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique Advanced Class
- Course Objective:** The doctor of chiropractic will learn how to assess and treat common and complicated clinical complaints of the spine and extremities utilizing AMCT Protocol and the neurophysiology published literature to support chiropractic care.
- Statement of Purpose:** The purpose of this course is to teach the Advanced Protocol of AMCT that includes chiropractic research, theory, analysis and advanced adjusting methodology of the spine and extremities. Prerequisites for the ACMT Advanced Class are completion of the Basic and Intermediate Classes. The Advanced Class will strengthen the clinical evaluation, adjustment and management skills of the doctor of chiropractic by introducing new, additional adjustive procedures and hands-on individual workshop time. Neurological considerations of the subluxation complex will be presented with supportive research publications. Focus will include inflammation consequences, components and options for supportive, ancillary treatments.
- Overview of Course:** The course will begin with an updated research hour relative to The Activator Method and Activator Instrument published papers, research findings and developments. This course requires the prerequisite courses Basic and intermediate as concepts, assessments and adjusting strategies will build upon those previously taught. A brief review of the AMCT Basic Scan and Advanced Protocols with individual evaluation of Leg Length Analysis procedures will then be followed by the presentation of additional new evaluations and adjustments for the spine and extremities. Presentations will include a literature review for the diagnosis and treatment relative to the foot, ankle, knee and hip joint. Workshop times are incorporated to demonstrate the new tests and allow the doctor to practice performing the tests. Additional practical information will be provided to effectively manage unusual, complicated conditions and unique patient presentations. Utilization of small group problem solving of presented cases along with multiple choice questions of related materials will be implemented for active learning.

**ACTIVATOR METHODS CHIROPRACTIC TECHNIQUE SEMINAR – ADVANCED**  
**Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique Procedures**

**Day 1**

- Hour 1** The most recent publications and advancements relative to AMCT treatment and instrumentation will be presented.
- Hour 2** Presentation of the Leg Length Analysis procedures along with individual hands-on training workshop time, a review of the Basic Scan Protocol and the definition of the Advanced AMCT Protocol as published in *The Activator Method, Second Edition*. Presentation of AMCT Protocol for the use of Positions #3, #4, #5, costovertebral and costosternal testing strategies with hands-on training workshop evaluation of flexion, extension and lateral vertebral subluxation, facet subluxation assessments, costovertebral and costosternal adjustments.
- Hour 3** Presentation of the current osteoarthritis incidence, signs and symptoms, and treatment options as published in the literature and recommended by arthritis governmental organizations. Primary focus will be relative to the knee joint.
- Hour 4** Presentation of the signs and symptoms, pertinent history, examination and treatment procedures for knee conditions along with a summary of recent research treatment options.
- Hour 5** Advanced evaluation and hands-on training workshop of AMCT assessment procedures and adjustments for the knee proper and related structures including small group case examples for implementation of treatment considerations.
- Hour 6** Presentation of rehabilitation treatment recommendations and practical clinical applications in private practice of lumbopelvic stability examination procedures and step by step exercise progression of an independently driven program for patients for the spine and lower extremities.
- Hour 7** Ancillary and supportive treatment options for knee conditions and inflammation.

**Day 2**

- Hour 8** Supportive treatment options for inflammation of the ankle, knee and hip joint.
- Hour 9** Advanced evaluation and hands-on training workshop of AMCT assessment procedures and adjustments for the ankle, foot and related structures to include small group problem solving of case presentations.
- Hour 10** Advanced evaluation and hands-on training workshop of AMCT assessment procedures and adjustments for the hip and related structures to include small group problem solving of case presentations.
- Hour 11** Advanced evaluation and hands-on training workshop of AMCT assessment procedures and adjustments for the foot, ankle, knee and hip joint.
- Hour 12** Practical demonstration of clinical cases to include adjustments in small groups through the utilization of hands-on training workshop time.

## CHRISTOPHE DEAN, D.C.

EDUCATION

1966 - 1970 Penn State University	State College, MI
<i>Towards BS Physics</i>	
1971 - 1975 Palmer College of Chiropractic	Davenport, IA
<i>BS Science</i>	
<i>DC Chiropractic</i>	

PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE

1976 - Present License # 2756	Michigan
-------------------------------	----------

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

1976 - 1980 Private practice	Yale, MI
1980 - 2000 Private practice	Fennelle, MI
2000 - Present Private practice	Berkley, MI

ADDITIONAL PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Extension Faculty Member, Palmer College Chiropractic  
 Past Chair, Michigan Chiropractic Council Peer Review Committee  
 Chair, Michigan Chiropractic Society Compliance Committee  
 Platform Instructor, Activator Method Chiropractic Technique  
 Books Published  
 Self-Auditing Your Office, a Guide With Data Collection Forms  
 Community Outreach Lectures,  
     *Managing Chronic Illness of Lifestyle Origin*  
     *Avoiding Workplace Injuries*  
     *Staying Healthy While Exercising*  
     *Low Force Chiropractic Adjusting Techniques*  
     *Low Back Pain, A 20<sup>th</sup> Century Epidemic*

Lecture To The Profession  
     Voluntary Compliance, A program for Individual & Small Group Practices

ADDITIONAL PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES (cont.)

President, Michigan Chiropractic Society - District 1  
 Board Member, Michigan Chiropractic Council Attending Chiropractor.  
 2000 United States Synchronized Team Skating Championships

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

American Chiropractic Association  
 Michigan Chiropractic Society  
 Sports Medicine Society of the United States Figure Skating Association  
 Professional Member

ACCREDITATIONS

Activator Method Chiropractic Technique, *Adjusted Proficiency Rated*

## **V I T A E**

**Thomas R. De Vita, D.C., F.A.C.C.**

### **EDUCATION**

1975	Columbia Institute of Chiropractic, New York, New York Doctor of Chiropractic
1971	University of Hartford, Hartford, Connecticut Bachelor of Science

### **PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE**

October, 1975	Massachusetts
---------------	---------------

### **ELECTED OFFICES**

1991 – 1995	Treasurer, Massachusetts Chiropractic Society
1989 – 1991	Board of Directors, Massachusetts Chiropractic Society
1987 – 1988	President, Middlesex County Chiropractic Society
1984 – 1986	Vice President, Middlesex County Chiropractic Society

### **GOVERNOR'S APPOINTMENT**

1995 – 2000	Member – Board of Registration and Examination of Chiropractors Massachusetts
January 1999 – Present	Vice-Chairman – Board of Registration and Examination of Chiropractors of Massachusetts
1996 – 1998	Secretary – Board of Registration and Examination of Chiropractors Massachusetts
July 22, 1998	Reappointment – Board of Registration and Examination of Chiropractors Massachusetts

## **CURRICULUM VITA**

PERSONAL INFORMATION: Rebecca S. Fischer, D.C., F.I.A.C.A.  
Practice -DOCTORS CHIROPRACTIC CENTER, INC.



### **EDUCATION:**

#### **Undergraduate:**

SFCC, Sedalia, MO, One semester Pre-Medical Courses,  
Southwest Missouri State University, Springfield, MO, three years.

#### **Chiropractic:**

Cleveland Chiropractic College, Kansas City, MO, four years with clinical time included. Doctor of Chiropractic Degree received 1-2-82.  
Physical Therapy - minimum 120 hours at Cleveland Chiropractic College.  
F.I.A.C.A-Fellow to the International Academy of Clinical Acupuncturists 9-12-82.  
Diplomat to National Board of Chiropractic Examiners 1981.

#### **Examinations:**

License to practice Chiropractic in Missouri - March 5, 1982.  
License to practice Chiropractic in Colorado - April 23, 1982.  
Actively practicing as Doctor of Chiropractic in Colorado Springs, CO since June 1, 1982.

### **PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT:**

#### **Extended Studies:**

50+ hours in evaluation of permanent impairment.  
500+ hours in Activator Methods Technique.  
120 hour course of study in Physical Therapy - August 21, 1981.  
Proficiency Rating received in Activator Methods Technique - January 26, 1987.  
Advanced Proficiency Rated Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique



*Shepherd Chiropractic Center*  
EDWIN SHEPHERD III, D.C.

---

**Edwin Shepherd, III, D.C.**

October 1981 - Graduated:	Palmer College of Chiropractic Davenport, Iowa
October 1981- December 1981:	Employed as an Examining Doctor At Erickson Chiropractic Center Aurora, Illinois
January 1982	License to Practice Chiropractic By The State of Illinois
January 1982 - September 1983:	Employed as Associate Doctor at Erickson Chiropractic Center Aurora, Illinois
September 1983 - June 1990:	Private Practice Shepherd Chiropractic Center Lisle, Illinois
May 1990	License to Practice Chiropractic By The State of Maine
June 1990 - July 1990:	Treating Doctor at Roberts Chiropractic Center Farmington, Maine (Filled in for Dr. Roberts while he was in Japan, teaching.)
May 2000 - May 2004:	Recording Secretary and Member Board of Directors, Maine Chiropractic Association
October 2001 - October 2003:	Secretary and Member of the Board of Directors, Winthrop Business and Professional Guild, Winthrop, Maine
August 1990 - Present:	Private Practice Shepherd Chiropractic Center Winthrop, Maine
November 1993 - Present:	Instructor Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique Seminars Activator Methods International Phoenix, Arizona



## CURRICULUM VITAE

Ronald R. Weisel, II, D.C.

### PERSONAL INFORMATION:

Birth Date: November 1, 1965

Raised in Hartville, Ohio

### EDUCATION:

D.C. Life Chiropractic College, Marietta, GA 1985-88  
Doctor of Chiropractic

Pre-Chiropractic University of Akron, Akron, OH 1984-85  
Course Work Malone College, Canton, OH 1983-84

### PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE:

1989 - Present Chiropractic License.  
Ohio State Board of Chiropractic Examiners  
License #1479

1989 - Present Chiropractic License  
Georgia State Board of Chiropractic Examiners  
License #3078

### AWARDS:

Proficiency Rated, Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique, 1989

Advanced Proficiency Rated, Activator Methods Chiropractic Technique, 1990

### CLINICAL EXPERIENCE:

1989 - Present Private Practice  
Hartville, OH

R.R. Weisel, II, D.C.

PROFESSIONAL AND EMPLOYMENT:

1989 - 1992	Leg-Testing Workshop Instructor, Regional Activator Methods seminars
1993 - Present	Platform Instructor, National Activator Methods seminars
1994 - Present	Post-graduate Faculty at Palmer College of Chiropractic

HOSPITAL PRIVILEGES:

Diagnostic Radiology & Laboratory Services  
Timken Mercy Medical Center

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS & MEMBERSHIPS:

National	International Chiropractic Association
	National Institute of Chiropractic Research
Local	Summit County Safety Council
	Lake Twp. Chamber of Commerce (Treasurer)
	Lake Athletic Booster Club
	Toastmasters #3315, Akron

Revised 06/95